Pepper Hamilton LLP

3000 Two Logan Square Eighteenth and Arch Streets Philadelphia, PA 19103-2799 215,981,4000 Fax 215,981,4750

215-981-4412 richmand@pepperlaw.com

March 21, 2003

VIA FACSIMILE AND FEDERAL EXPRESS MAIL

Richard Boyd, Chief
Medium & Heavy Duty Truck Division
Office of Defects Investigation
Safety Assurance
National Highway Traffic Safety
Administration
400 Seventh Street, SW
Washington, DC 20590

Re:

Information Request to SKF USA Inc.

PE02-088

Dear Mr. Boyd:

With thanks for your understanding about the various circumstances that delayed this submission, please accept this supplemental response to the January 31, 2003 response made by SKF USA Inc. to your December 16, 2002 Information Request directed to the company.

Permit me first to correct an error in the January 31, 2003 response. In answer to Request No. 6 at page five, the second paragraph begins, "In June 2000 SKF switched its source of scal supply from its Bethlehem plant to its Elgin, Ill. plant...." That sentence should have read, "In April 2002 SKF switched its source of scal supply...." If a corrected version of the January 31, 2003 submission would not confuse matters, I would be pleased to submit same in substitution for the original. I apologize for the error and trust that it has not adversely affected your investigation.

SKF's January 31, 2003 submission stated that a response to Request No. 10 was in the process of being formulated and would be submitted within thirty days. On March 10, 2003, SKF, as you know, submitted a notice pursuant to 49 CFR § 573.5 reporting the company's determination that some portion of the population of hub units produced within three specified production periods contain manufacturing defects, albeit of a non-safety-related character as evidenced by the absence of any injuries or fatalities involving trucks containing the hub units. As that notice contains SKF's detailed opinion of the "alleged defect in the subject component"

Philadelphia	Washington, D.C.		Dumole	New York	Pitteburgh
Неступ	Cherry Hill Harrisburg		Princeton	Typons Carner	Wilmington

Pepper Hamilton we

Richard Boyd, Chief Page 2 March 21, 2003

and addresses the sub-issues for which an assessment is requested in Request No. 10, SKF incorporates herein by reference its March 10, 2003 letter.

SKF also requested additional time to submit internal and external e-mail communications responsive to Request Nos. 5 and 8. Such documents are being produced with this letter along with the pertinent entries from the calendar of SKF's William Farrell, Vice President, North American Truck Business Unit, and an October 23, 2002 presentation by ArvinMeritor. Although more than one thousand pages are being produced today, additional e-mail traffic is still in the process of being reviewed for responsiveness to ODI's Information Request. On completing that review, we will submit any additional e-mails in SKF's possession that are responsive to the Information Request.

Kindly contact me directly if you have any questions concerning this response or require additional information or clarification.

Sincerely,

David Richman

Bates Number	Inquiry Paragraph	Confidentiality Claimed		
SKF 001189 001205	: 5	1		
SKF 001206 - 001215	5			
SKF 001216 - 001227	5	SKF 001223		
SKF 001224 - 001227	5			
SKF 001228 - 001233	5	SKF 001232		
SKF 001234 - 001237	8			
SKF 001238 - 001256	8			
SKF 001257 - 001258	5			
SKF 001259 - 001260	5			
SKF 001261 001264	5			
SKF 001265 - 001268	8			
SKF 001269	5			
SKF 001270 - 001271	5	SKF 001270 - 001271		
SKF 001272 - 001278	5			
SKF 001279	5			
SKF 001280	. 5	SKF 001280		
SKF 001281 001283	5	···		
SKF 001284	5			
SKF 001285 - 001293	5	SKF 001288-001293		
SKF 001294 - 001300	8	SKF 001294, 001299-001300		

	March 21, 2005			
Bates Number	Inquiry Paragraph	Confidentiality Claimed		
SKF 001301 - 001317	5	SKF 001310-001317		
SKF 001318 - 001319	5	SKF 001318-001319		
SKF 001320 - 001333	5			
SKF 001334 - 001335	7	SKF 001334-001335		
SKF 001336	5	SKF 001336		
SKF 001337	5			
SKF 001338 - 001343	5	SKF 001338-1343		
SKF 001344	5	-		
SKF 001345 - 001372	8	1		
SKF 001373 - 001385	8			
SKF 001386 - 001401	8			
SKF 001402 - 001409	8			
SKF 001410 - 001471	5	SKF 001440, 001449		
SKF 001472 - 001527	5	SKF 001488, 001497		
SKF 001528	5			
SKF 001529 - 001532	5	SKF 001529-001532		
SKF 001533	5	SKF 001533		
SKF 001534	5			
SKF 001535	5	SKF 001535		
SKF 001536 - 001575	5	SKF 001541, 001543, 001550		
SKF 001576 - 001617	5	SKF 001593, 001601		

	March 21, 2003			
Bates Number	Inquiry Paragraph	Confidentiality Claimed		
SKF 001618 - 001621	5	SKF 001619-001621		
SKF 001622 - 001625	5	SKF 001623-001625		
SKF 001626 - 001633	5	SKF 001628-001633		
SKF 001633.1 - 001635	5	SKF 001634-001635		
SKF 001636 - 001650	5			
SKF 001651 - 001652	5	SKF 001652		
SKF 001653 - 001655	5	SKF 001655		
SKF 001656 - 001657	. 5	"-		
SKF 001658 - 001663	8	SKF 001658-001659, 001662- 001663		
SKF 001664 - 001671	5	SKF 001667-001670		
SKF 001672 - 001673	5	SKF 001673		
SKF 001674 - 001677	5	SKF 001677		
SKF 001678 - 001712	5	SKF 001681-001712		
SKF 001713 - 001718	5	SKF 001714-001715		
SKF 001719 - 001720	5			
SKF 001721 - 001724	5	SKF 001722-001724		
SKF 001725 - 001731	5	SKF 001727-001731		
SKF 001732 - 001738	5			
SKF 001739 - 001744	5	SKF 001741-001743		
SKF 001745 - 001747	5	-		
SKF 001748 - 001750	5	SKF 001750		

D-4- N-1-	March 21, 2003							
Bates Number	Inquiry Paragraph	Confidentiality Claimed						
SKF 002185 - 002200	5							
SKF 002201	5							
SKF 002202 - 002205	5							
SKF 002206 2208	5							
SKF 002209 - 002210	5							
SKF 002211 - 002215	5							
SKF 002216 - 002218	5	 						
SKF 002219 - 002220	5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
SKF 002221 - 002225	5	<u></u>						
SKF 002226 002227	5							
SKF 002228	5	<u> </u>						
SKF 002229 - 002231	5	 						
SKF 002232 - 002234	5							
SKF 002235 - 2240	5							
SKF 002241 - 002243	5							
SKF 002244 - 002246	5	-						
SKF 002247 - 002248	5	SKF 002248						
SKF 002249 - 002250	5							
SKF 002251 - 002259	5							
SKF 002260 - 002317	5							

teld Investigation NHTSA Review

23-Oct-02 NHTSA

ArvinMeritor

Agenda

- Introductions
- Product Background
- Product Description
- Product Performance History Summary
- Initial Problem Investigation
- Truck Hub Unit End of Life Description
- Initial Problem Investigation (continued)
- Initial Problem Investigation Results
- Field Investigation, Phase 1
- Electronic Inspection Device In Use
- Field Investigation, Phase 2
- Next Steps
- THU Predictive Inspection Kit

SKF 001190

Product Background

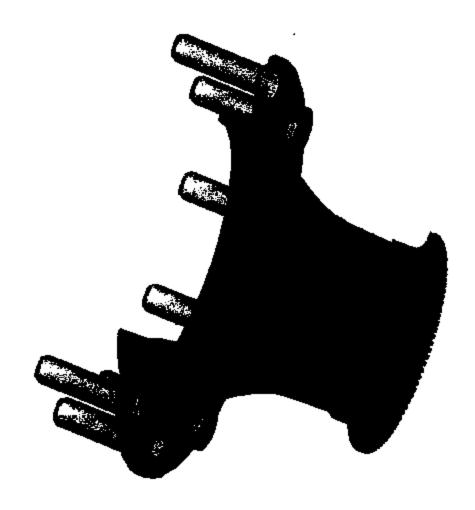
- History
 - Industry Wheel End (THU) Experience ("The Great Wheel Bearing Debate," Commercial Carrier Journal, 2/97, Pg. 49, Paragraph 1) – per NTSB, 750 to 1050 standard wheel end separations per year.
 - Unitized wheel ends (THU) successfully in use in Europe since late 1980's
- Design Criteria
 - Objectives
 - Robust fastening design
 - Sealed, no maintenance, periodic inspection only
 - · Warranted for 750,000 miles
 - Application 12 to 13.2K Line-haul
- Product Introduction
 - 1996
 - Truck Hub Unit produced in Germany, 1996 to beginning of 1999
 - Campaign for flange fracture, all of 1996 vintage replaced
 - Wheel saver campaign (improper field application)
 - Transition to US based production during 1998

Product Description

Hub Sub-System

Consists of:

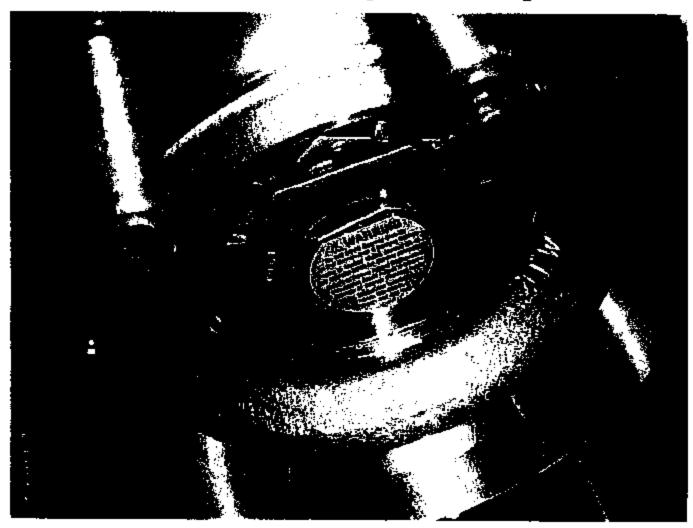
- Bearing Geometry
- · Sealed for Life
- Long Life Grease
- No Maintenance,
 Periodic inspection only



Product Description (continued)

- Robust Fastening System (objective keep wheel on truck)
 - Large inner "D" Washer and Nut
 - Lock Washer and Outer Nut
 - Tamper Identification
 - Warning Label (proper torque, toll-free number for maintenance information, etc.)
- Product designed to operate in preload
 - New logic as compared to standard wheel end
- Sealed Hub Cap
- Inspection Instructions

Fastening and Tamper ID System



Warning Label - Maintenance



Product Performance History Summary

- Germany production has met expectations
- Product well received in the industry
- United States production issue surfaced during 2000.
 - Problem appeared discrete and contained
- Additional issue surfaced at end 2001
 - · Again, problem appeared discrete and contained
 - As a contingency, design investigations and confirmations were undertaken. No significant issues found, only technology upgrade opportunities.
- By Spring 2002, it was apparent that an unidentified issue was in progress
 - Field issues included:
 - · Product early wear out
 - Near wheel offs
 - Wheel offs
 - Thermal events

Initial Problem Investigation

- Categorization of problem
 - Retrieve all distressed hubs through warranty system
 - Majority of hubs analyzed for failure reason
 - Symptoms noted (representative list)
 - Oil separation from grease
 - Insufficient preload
 - · Water ingress
 - Many root cause theories for the early wear out postulated
 - Inboard seal performance
 - Bearing manufacturing variation
 - · Oil separation from grease
 - Numerous others
 - Questions whether wheel offs and thermal events were unpredictable, instantaneous events or were avoidable

Truck Hub Unit End of Life Description

- Path One: Follow recommended Inspection Criteria
 - Vehicle preventive maintenance cycle occurs
 - Truck front end placed on jack stands
 - End play check if above 0.006", replace Truck Hub Unit
 - Tire rotation check for noise if vibration or noise is detected, replace Truck Hub Unit
- Path Two: Do Not Inspect
 - Bearing distress progresses towards failure
 - Internal distress causes heat generation Vibration during braking and turning
 - Wear progression causes increased wheel end play and activation of ABS fault signal
 - Grease and seal failure Vibration, noise and smoke (Driver halts vehicle or continues)
 - Rollers eject; steering wheel pull, vibration, noise and horsepower increase required (Driver halts vehicle or continues)
 - Brake linings become "bearing" system above signs + brake smell (Driver halts vehicle or continues)
 - Heat generation; visible distress signs of smoke and sparks (up to 1600 degrees F)
 - Driver stops possible fire, or driver continues
 - Fastening system plastically deforms; wheel off, driver stops vehicle

Initial Problem Investigation (continued)

- Actions
 - Manufacturing investigation
 - Axle assembly processes and practices
 - Bearing and wheel end assembly processes and practices
 - Test track test to failure studies initiated
 - Clarity of recommended inspection process improved
 - Field communications to OEM's, Fleets, Owner-Operators
 - Manufacturing issue
 - Introduction to TP-0251
 - Issuance of TP-0298

Initial Problem Investigation Results

- Axle Assembly
 - Minor process changes and modifications incorporated
 - Hub end-play containment instituted
- Bearing and Truck Hub Unit manufacture and assembly
 - Issues leading to early wear-out identified
 - Corrections, both permanent and temporary, instituted
 - End of line containment for effectiveness confirmation instituted
- Test Track Test to Failure Status
 - Highly accelerated test completed; warning signals present
 - First full test just completed, final report and conclusions due 10/28/02
 - Preliminary Indications are that warning signals are present
 - Second and third test still in progress
- Issuance of detailed, clear and field-tested inspection method (TP-0251)
 - Progressive events reduced but not eliminated
- Field communications to OEM's, Fleets, and Owner-Operators regarding inspection importance and method, as per above.
- ARM/SKF jointly developed electronic bearing failure detection device
- Initial investigation did not answer why progressive events were occurring, as detection of emerging bearing issue is detectable with TP-0251 inspection method

Field Investigation, Phase 1

- Field Investigation Structured, with following objectives:
 - Characterize field population with statistically valid sample
 - Validate effectiveness of TP-0251
 - Verify and validate electronic detection tool and method; choose best option
 - Find answer to why progressive events were still occurring
 - One fleet with multiple locations (7) and in service dates chosen (1997 to 2001).

Results

- Electronic detection method chosen and validated; hurdle value established
- Effectiveness of TP-0251 confirmed (however not as sensitive as the electronics)
- Field population characterization confirmed TP-0251, but results indicated that the special cause of progressive events was not uncovered.
- Phase 1 completed on 366 trucks at one fleet, with results suggesting that inspection practices needed to be investigated. Consequently, Phase 2 investigation was conducted at other fleets.

Electronic Inspection Device in Use



Field Investigation, Phase 2

- Phase 2 investigation structure (scope)
 - Final test of electronics threshold and use instructions
 - Evaluate multiple maintenance and inspection practices (5 locations) BOB's, average, WOW's (Shainin Statistical Problem Solving Terminology)
 - Specifically target locations with continuing progressive events (definition of WOW)

Results

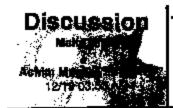
- Those fleets and dealerships that practice TP-0251 do not have significant events
 - No electronic device readings higher than 4.70, which is marginally detectable with TP-0251
 - On-site observation uncovered tools, knowledge and documentation compliance
 - Lack of progressive events after issuance of TP-0251
- Those fleets/dealerships that do not practice TP-0251 have progressive events
 - Numerous electronic device readings above 11, which is highly detectable with TP-0251
 - On-site observation found lack of tools, knowledge and documentation
 - Concentration of progressive events after Issuance of TP-0251

Next Steps

- Final refinement of TP-0251
- Issuance of new Technical Publication for use with electronic detection device for those users that wish to use a predictive inspection tool
- Electronic detection kit availability
- Communications: (May or may not include training)
 - OEM's
 - Fleets
 - Drivers
 - Dealerships (if OEM desires)
 - Owner-operators
 - Maintenance groups (OEM dealerships, fleets, independents)
 - Publications
 - TMC
 - ArvinMeritor/SKF District Service Managers
 - Common purpose is to elevate the awareness of the importance of inspection requirements and methods for end of life determination for this product

THU Predictive Inspection Kit





Subject:

Inspection Report on Parts of "Peak Period" April/Mai 1999

Category:



NL02T911

2002-12-19

Failure Analysis on specially selected Meritor THUs from the Field.

Gunnar de Wit Materials Theory & Testing Achim Müller Business Unit Trucks

Faiture Analy Fleid.	ysis on specially select	ted Meritor THUs from the		NLD2T911 2002-12-19
Author	Signature	Preof-reader	Signature	
Gunnar de Wit /	Achim Müller	Armin Olachewski		
Distribution list				
	Name	Group	Location	
Requester	Arno Stubenrauch	Business Unit Trucks	Schweimlurt	
External distribution (hardcopy)	Tom Johnstone Bernd Stephan Armin Olschewski Christian Knoche Michael D. Lewie Alexander de Vries Stathle loannides	Automotive Division Business Unit Trucks, A.D. Consultant Business Unit Trucks Business Unit Trucks Automotive Developm. Centra Group Tschnology Davelopm.	Göteborg Schweinfurt Schweinfurt Schweinfurt Plymouth Nieuwegein Nieuwegein	
	ET report file.	•		
internal distribution (electronic)				
Project feem members	Gunner de Wit. Achim Müller	ERC Business Unit Trucks	Nisuwegein Schweinfurt	
	Titile		Report No.	
Related ERC reports.	Avitor Meritor THUs from the	NL02T903e		
•	Avitor Meritor THUs from the	NL02M903		
	Avilor Meritor THUs from the	NL02M904		
Key Words	THU			

© 2003 SKF Engineering & Research Centre B.V.

Notice of Confidentiality

The information contained in this report is sensitive and may be of a competitive nature. It is intended only for the addressees listed above. Disclosure to prospective or potential customers is strictly prohibited. Information may not be reproduced under any circumstances.

Postbus 2350 3430 DT NIEUWEGEIN The Netherlands

Talephone: +31 (0)306075957 Pacsimile: +31(0)30 6043812 SKF 001206

Failure Analysis on specially selected Meritor THUs from the Field.

Abstract. There have been incidents with THUs in the USA. Thirtoen run units, taken from the fleid, were supplied to Schweinfurt for an investigation. The units were specially selected on a production period on which the customer claims that the units are having bad quality. This inspection showed that most of the failed bearings had sufferd, as all previously investigated units, mainly due to poor lubrication conditions as a result of water ingress. In addition several of these units, from this specific production period, showed a poor surface appearance due to an error in manufacturing.

Project background

There have been incidents with THUs in the USA. Several run units, taken from the field, have been supplied to Schweinfurt for investigations.

The thirteen units, investigated and reported here, had been selected from a certain production period, around April/May 1999, when the units had been performed bad according to the customer.

Objectives

To visually inspect the THUs received from the field in order to find an explanation to the high number of claims for the production period mentioned above and to possibly define further investigations.

Main results

One THU delivered had not failed and could still have been used in the field.

These failed THUs showed a remarkable large number of outer ring failures in comparison to earlier inspected THUs.

The majority of the inspected THUs showed to have been influenced by a mistake in the manufacturing, i.e. there were outer rings which had not been correctly surface finished.

The detailed results of the visual inspection are shown on the following pages of this report.

Main conclusions and recommendations

From the results of the investigations it could be concluded that the high number of claims for the production period of April/May 1999 were caused by an incorrect final operation in surface finishing of the outer ring raceways.

Other potential failure modes, as found earlier on other THUs, see ref. 1, showed to also be present on these THUs investigated and reported here. These were:

- 1. The application conditions for the THUs were not ideal.
- I.a. Poor fit on the shaft, resulting in fretting corresion in the bore of the inner rings.
- 1.b. High bending forces on the knuckle and/or shaft, resulted in fretting corrosion on both side-faces of the inner times.

- 1.c. Poor surface finishing of the knuckle surface in contact with the inner ring (in-board) had an accelerating effect on the formation of fretting corresion.
- 2. Water entering into the THU.
- 2.a. Resulting in found moisture corresion.
- 2.b. Water entered also in to the grease, resulting in poor lubrication conditions, i.e. thin film. This was only supported by the visual inspection and not by the grease analysis. Grease analyses were not conclusive due to the extended storage time of the parts at different locations.
- 2.c. At one THU water might have entered at the seals as well due to possible malfunctioning of the seal.

1. Results of the visual inspection.

In the report below the following abbreviations are used:

IB = in-board, OB = out-board,IR = inner ring, OR = outer ring.

The whole circumference of a ring is 360 " with the centre of the loaded zone at 0 " for the IRs.

Thirteen THUs were delivered to Schweinfurt for analysis. These and some additional information are shown here below in table 1. Only for this report these THUs were numbered from 1 to 13, see the first column.

THU no.	Code	Failed element	Mües	Remarks (julian date code)
7	E1803274	inboard IR	?	12699
2	E1800338	inboard OR	393.580	12799
3	0036033	inboard OR	707.854	13299
4	E1755899 0129336	inboard OR	228.863	12499
5	E1741080	inboard IR +OR	301.130	12399
6	2169 0122169	inboard IR + OR	313.970	11199
7	012217	outboard OR		11199
8	0123238	outboard OR		11299
9	0121351	None	438.310	11099
10	2907	inboard OR	254.250	
H	232102 11	inboard		11099
	2 of 2	IR + OR		11099
12	232102111 2 of 2	inboard IR + OR	433.912	9-1495
13	36-96	inboard IR + OR	419.811	

Table 1. Inspected THUs.

The table above is showing that a remarkable high number of the outer rings had failed. Remarkable is also that two of the falleres were in the out board position.

One of the THUs, no. 9, had not failed.

The performed visual inspections showed the following features:

1.1 Raceway appearances.

The raceways, contact paths, of the not failed THU, no. 9, showed in general a good appearance, i.e. the bearing could clearly have ran longer.

The bearings showed, in general, running tracks being shiny. The shiny appearance is an early stage of adhesive wear or surface distress. This is a strong indication of a not ideal lubrication condition.

One THU, no. 1, had only an inner ring failed. Indication of poor grinding was present.

Five THUs, no's 3,4,7,8 and 10, had only failed outer rings. Indication of poor grinding was visually noticed.

See photograph, fig 1, below, of the typical grinding pattern found on many outer rings. This pattern is giving the indication of presence of grinding burns. The appearance is very similar to that of the surface in the bore, i.e. a ground and not hoped surface. See also further chapter 3.

Two THUs, no's 11 and 13, had failed IR + OR. Indication of poor grinding was visually noticed.

Two THUs, no's 5 and 12, had failed IR + OR. A slight indication of poor grinding was visually noticed.

One THU, no. 2, falled OR, malfunctioning of seal.

One THU, no. 6, failed IR + OR, too far edvanced.

THU no's 2, 5 and 6 showed spalls on roller distances which indicates that something has happened during standstill. This could be moisture corrosion, clearly visible on no. 2.

The rollers showed, in general, a (logical) corresponding appearance, i.e. a slightly shiny surface.

For the appearance of the roller ends (in contact with large flange) see chapter 1.4.



Fig. 1. Showing the surface pattern on the raceway of an outer ring. This surface appearance indicates a poor grinding operation.

1.2 Fretting correction.

On several surfaces fretting corrosion was observed, these were:

- inner ring bore. All investigated rings showed fretting corrosion in the bore. This varied from being hardly visible to very strong in appearance. There was a clear tendency that the ring in the in-board position had stronger fretting than the ring in the out-board position. The fretting was, logically, concentrated in the loaded position. However, sometimes the frotting was present around the complete circumference, but, then mostly strongest in the loaded position.
- inner ring side-face, thin section. All investigated rings had fretting corrosion in this position. In some of the rings the fretting was present on the whole circumference. But the general appearance was that this fretting was concentrated (and started) at the positions 90° and 270°. inner ring side-face, thick section. All investigated rings showed to have fretting corrosion in this position. In most of the rings (9 out of 13) the appearance had a specific mode which could be related to the poor surface finishing of the corresponding surface on the knuckle.

1.3 Moisture corrotton.

Corrosion, most probably due to the presence of water, was found in the following positions:

- inner ring bore, contact surface with shaft. This "normal" red rust was found on almost all rings.
- Inner ring bore, thin section. This corresion was found, on 5 rings, in the position where the load had been applied, O, which indicates that it occurred during stand-still.
- on the shoulder of IR large flange. This was only found on one inner ring, in THU no. 2 in table 1.

1.4 Sliding/wear.

Sliding with resultant wear (smearing) was observed at the surface contact between the roller end and the large flange. All investigated rings showed to have this. Some showed to have small spalls, i.e. material broken out.

The roller ends showed in general a shiny surface, i.e. early stage of adhesive wear.

1.5 Seals & shoulders in contact.

As a result of the siking of the seals on the shoulder of the large inner ring flarge, shiny hands were noticed on the rings. This is regarded as a normal and acceptable appearance.

1.6 Other remarks.

"Nick" type indentation was found on the roller raceways. However, there were no signs that these have influenced the performance of the bearings.

The appearance of the bolts was not inspected.

Results of the grease analysis.

Grease samples from nine failed THUs in table 1 have taken, analysed and reported in ref. [2].

The coaclusions were:

- All grease samples investigated could be indentified as grease Calithia EP2.
- The exidation and alteration of the grease is moderate.
- All grease samples are polluted by more or less iron oxides (rust) and over-rolled steel particles from the bearing.
- One greate sample, from THU no. 2 (E1800338), contains an extraordinary amount of iron oxides, 3.16 weight %, including metallic particles and some inorganic silicates.
- No water could be detected, neither by infrared nor by applying the simple crackle test.

3. Results of the metallargical investigation.

Seven of the THUs were sent to the materials laboratory, in Schweinfurt, for a metallurgical investigation. The outcome of this, reported in ref. [3, 4], was as follow:

- Hardness, effective case depth after induction hardening and microstructure are within specifications.
- Exching of the observed pattern on the outer ring raceways for grinding burns showed that all features are within specification and are not a cause of rejection.
- In some cases, a fundamental reason for the reduction of service time is corrosive damage of the OR receways.
- A further feature especially of the OR-IB receways is the missing or totally inadequately honed raceway surface. Their cause is the grinding process. It is known from literature that just ground surfaces show considerably lower surface life when compared with boned surfaces. In, ref. [5] 10 times faster materials aging of ground compared to honed surfaces is reported. It can be assumed that just ground raceway surfaces reduce the maximum endurance life by 50 to 90 %.

Details of this investigation are given in tables 2 and 3 and pictures 2...5 (see chapter 5. Tables and Pictorial)

4. References.

- G. de Wit, "Avitor Maritor THUs from the Field: Visual Inspection.", ERC Report no. NL02T903e.
- [2] C. Greubel / R. Kuhl, "Determination of Condition and appearance of grease samples from BTH-0052.", Test Report No. C458/02.
- [3] STW3/NVDWDrGe/De, "Inspection report No 281/02"
- [4] STW3/DrOc/Ni/Do/De, "Untersuchungsbefund Nr. 306/02"
- [5] N. Tsushima, "Changes in X-ray Parameters with Loading Cycles in Rolling Contact in Various Through-Hardened Steels", NTN contribution ASLE transaction, May 1987.

5. Tables and Pictorial

OR-IB	P232/02			P250/02		P247/02	
- 1- 11- 11-	THU 13	THU 11	THU 12	THU 3	THU 4	THU I	THU 7
No.	36-96	"Claim"	9-1495	0036033	E1755899	E1803274	2907
Origin_	Wal-Mutt	Wal-Mart	Wal-Mart	Ryder	Preightliner	uaknown	Unknown
Miles	499.811	unknown	433.912	707.854	228.863	unknown	254.250
Ground (not overrolled raceway ends)	yes (both raceway ends)	yes (both racoway ends)	yes (both raceway ends) ,	yes (both receway ends)	yes (both raceway ends finely ground)	yes (both raceway ends)	yes (both raceway ends finely ground)
Honed	na	200	OC	TIQ	100	по	nc)
R, [µm], rim	0.73	not measured	not measured	0.56	not measured	0,52	0.60
Machining structures visible	smoothed, visible	smoothed, visible	smoothed, visible	heavily smoothed, partly visible	slightly visible, heavily polishing wear	partly visible, smoothed,	clearly visible
Corrosion	yes (esp. within grinding marks)	yes (slight)	yes	yes (alight)	yea	yes (medium)	yes (medium)
Chatter marks	not visible	not visible	adisiv toa	yes	yes	yes (slight)	yes
Spalling	2, axiel, roller distance	2, axial, roller distance; several micro-pits	yes (many)	2, axial, roller distance	2 micro-pits in roller distance	1, axis1; several banda with micro-pits	l, axial; line-shaped bands with micro-pits

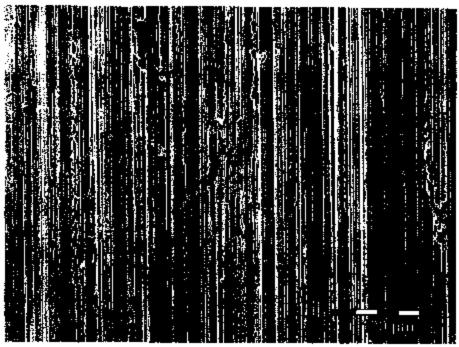
Table 2: Observations on inboard onter ring raceways

	P232/02			P256/02		P247/02	
OR-OB	THU 13	THU II	THU 12	THÙ 3	THU 4	THU !	THU 7
Nt.	36-96	"Claim"	9-1495	0036033	E1755899	E1803274	2907
Origin	Wal-Mart	Wal-Mart	Wal-Mart	Ryder	Freightliner	unknown	ezknowa
Miles	499.811	unknown	433.912	707.854	228.863	unknown	254.250
Ground (not	yes (both	yes (both	yes (both	yes (both	yes (both	yes (both	yes
overtolled raceway	raceway	raceway	raceway	raceway	receway	raceway	, , ,
ends)	cnds)	ends	ends finely	ends)	code finely	ends)	
		finely ground)	ground)		ground)		
Honod	no	TNO	no	yes (both rims)	00	70	yes
R . (µm), rim	not measured	not measured	not measured	0.13 0.37	oot measured	0,490,59	0.21
Machining structures visible	differently smoothed, visible	polishing wear, partly visible	clearly visible, slightly smoothed	partly visible, partly polished	weak ripples, hczvy polishing wear, slightly viaible	partly visible, polishing wear	clearly visible
Соттовіод	yes (heavy)	yes (heavy)	yes (mediam)	yes (medium)	yts (beavy)	yes (heavy)	only vory
Chatter marks	s ligh t	slight	alight	extremely slight	no.	yes	по
Spalling	line- shaped micro-pits	TAO	по	Ш	180	no	20

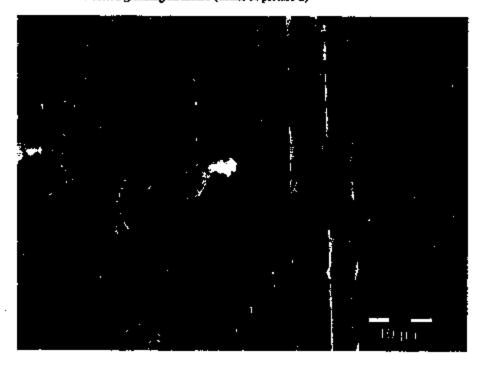
Table 3: Observations on outboard outer ring raceways



Picture 2: SEM picture of ground only inboard outer ring raceway of THU No 1

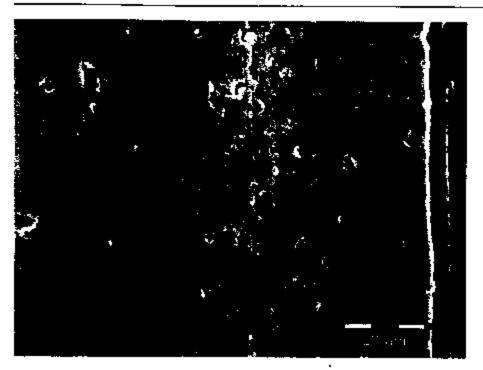


Picture 3: Overrolled grinding structure (detail of picture 2)



Picture 4: Overrolled corrosion pittings (inboard outer ring raceway THU 4)

SKF 001214



Picture 5: Circular damage pettern (inboard inner ring raceway THU 4) similar to current flow damage



Subject:

ARM/SKF meeting Nov 21 2002 - April/May 99 Issues

Category:

To all:

Bob Bondy and I met with Dale Bell (Engineering), Chuck Smith (Quality), Tom Sanko (Marketing), and Kim Lang (Purchasing) at 2 p.m. on Thursday, November 21 to discuss the poorly honed outer ring raceways from March/April 1999.

The overall reaction was positive - the material from the investigation was logical and seemed to make sense. The presentation material is attached and on the ARM Notes database.

The following were the major points made and the major action items:

A high number of the returned parts had OR spalls and badly honed receways on the outer rings.

There were 6113 units produced on the days in question in April and May.

We don't fully understand the root cause for poor honing yet - there are several potential issues from this time frame. We asked for another 2 weeks to fully investigate this issue.

We have very limited data on the outer ring through August of 1999.

We were unable to find any data on raceway surface finish traces and have only MEF traces (for form) which give an indication of surface finish.

We have records of MEF traces approximately once or twice a week. MEF traces indicate a problem From April (steer set-up) to Mid - May 1999

Fallure mode is similar to all others.

50,000 mile inapection interval is sufficient to pick out failures.

We recommended continuing to look at specific high failure dates to identify all root causes.

We have 2 units with unhoned outer rings on test (which have since failed at 230 hrs).

ARM comments and questions:

ARM is looking to SKF to prove that the tailure progression is the same as other failure modes - (by rig test if possible ?)

Chuck Smith asked for information on an 8D format - Due Nov. 25th. (Claes and Juergen - need your feedback from the drafts I have sumitted).

Dale Bell asked what the material removal was from the honing operation (Alken please advise).

Why is the vibration of a complete unit (IR and OR) checked on the car lines but not the truck line (IR only)

is the operator at the axial clearance rebuild station trained to look for honing/grinding issues ?

Has honing or grinding issues ever been found at the axial clearance re-work station? (It was non-functional during this time period).

How does the control plan for Alken differ from Luchow for the OR ?

On a somewhat separate issue:

Date Bell Informed us that their unit on test at Bosch has shown a sudden increase in endplay (at 140,000 miles)- from 0.016" to 0.032" in 1000 miles. This may mean that the end of life is more audden than we have previously believed. Due to the mixed data, they have asked for our status on Phase 2 of the SWR1 testing - we are currently waiting on the purchase order approval. We need approval to get started.

Regards,

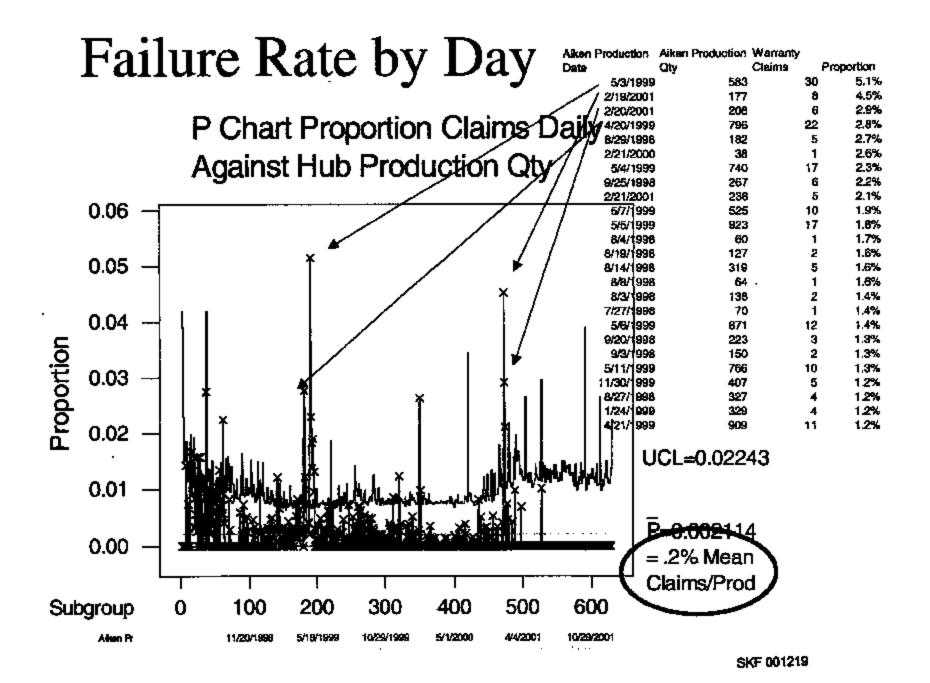
Mike



April May 1999 rev2.pp

Peak Warranty Periods

April/May 1999
Investigation Results



18 Units Inspected

- 110 April 20 (9 parts)
- 111 April 21 (3 parts)
- 112 April 22
- 123 May 3
- 124 May 4
- 126 May 6
- 127 May 7
- 132 May 12

Findings

- One unit failed due to an inboard seal failure
- One unit was NTF (5/3/99 part)
- Seven units were too advanced to determine root cause
- Remaining 9 units show common issue:
 - Outer ring spalling
 - Most inboard, some outboard
 - OR raceway appearance

Unusual Pattern in Outer Ring Raceway



Significant Events.

- Very limited outer ring data for Jan July 1999.
- No surface finish data found.
- MEF data indicates poorly honed raceways both inboard and outboard.
- On May 14 th issue with honing stone sensor corrected.
- June 1999 honing counter added to replace above sensor.

APRIL 20TH – MAY 28TH 1999 OUTER RING MEASUREMENT RESULTS

<u>DATÉ</u>	INBOARD RACEWAY	OUTBOARD RACEWAY
April 20 th	OK	Not OHK
April 21 th		
April 22 nd		
April 23 rd		
April 25 th		
April 26 th		W OY
April 27 th	Not OE	Not OK
April 28 th		
April 29 th		
April 30 th		
May 1 st		
May 2 nd		
May 3 rd		
May 4th		
May 5th	Net OK	OK
May 6 th		
May 7 th		
May 8th		
May 9th		•
May 10 th		
May 11th	Not OK	OK
May 12 th		
May 13 th	OK	OK
May 14th		
May 15th		
Мау 16 th		
May 17th		
May 18 th		
May 19 th	OK	ок

SKF 001225

Future activities

- RQ test un-honed OR parts (underway)
- Sort returns by day or time period
 - Focus on start up, other peak days
 - Continue confirmation of root cause of Feb 2001 returns (seal issues)
 - Sort for defective honing pattern in returns (confirmation of corrective actions and time periods affected)

What to do with the parts in the field?

- The observed defects would lead to a reduction in fatigue life.
- The failure progression/rate of deterioration will be the same as that observed on road and track tests conducted on returned parts.
- The program of 50,000 mile inspection intervals is sufficient to permit timely detection of any possible premature hub unit failure that might be caused by improper honing.



Subject

inspection of "Peak Date" Truck Hub Units

Category:

The attached document is a draft report about the findings on a total of 10 parts from the "peak period" between April, 20 and May, 07 1999.



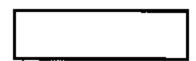
Report. No.: ST 02 T 218

Updated: 11.03.03

Total Pages: 1

Page # 1

INSPECTION OF RETURNED THUS



SKF GmbH Gunnar-Wester-Str.12 D-97419 Schweinfurt, Germany Tel.: +49 (9721) 56-0

Ohne unsure Genehmigung derf dieser Bericht weder vervielfältigt, noch dritten Personen oder Konkurrenzfirmen mitgeteilt werden (§1 des Gesetzes vom 9.September 1965).

Without prior consent this report must neither be copied nor communicated to a third party or competitors (§1, set of 9th September, 1965).

Requested by Requester		
Project Titel		
Reported by	Supervised by	Approved by
Achim Muller/ATT-D		A. Scubenrauch / ATT
Copies to	•	•
Michael D. Lewis Achim Müllet Archiv	ADNA ATT-D MWI	SKF NATC SKF Schweinfurt SKF Schweinfurt

st02t218 345088kB

Achim Müller



Trucks Business Unit - Product Design

Report

Report No.: ST 02 T 218

Updated: 11.03.03

Total Pages: 2

Page # 2

	-	
Content	Purpose of the Inspection	page 3
	Findings of the Visual Inspection	page 3
	Grease Inspection	page 4
	Layout of Raceway Profiles	page 4
	Metallographic Investigation	page 4
	Scanning Electron Microscopy	page 4
	Summary	page 5

Key words: ArvinMeritor, Truck Hub Unit, Inspection



Report, No.: ST 02 T 218

Updated: 11.03.03

Total Pages: 3

Page # 3

Purpose of the Inspection

SKF THUZ are experiencing an imacceptable level of bearing damages in Northern America. Evaluation of recordings of the operation time ("Months in Service") reveals a distinct peak with an accelerated damage rate of products manufactured between April 20, 1999 and May 6, 1999.

SKP personal was able to collect a total of 18 parts produced in and around mentioned time frame. This report covers the visual inspection of 10 of these parts, which have been sent to Schweinfurt for detailed investigation.

Findings of Visual Inspection

Heremoder are listed the findings and conclusions of the visual inspection performed in the Schweinfurt test laboratory. To identify individual bearings, the findings are summarized under the respective claim number, manufacturing date code (e.g. 11199 stands for the 111, day of 1999, i.e. April 21, 1999) and mileage (were given).

£1803274

12699 ? miles

The inboard outer ring raceway shows two spails. Both outer ring raceways show patterns similar to those expected in the presence of grinding defects. The inner ring raceways are dented from overrolled particles. The inboard inner ring bore shows heavy corrosion. Corrosion and knuckle witness marks are visible on the inboard inner ring large side face.



Picture 1: Orinding defect pattern on outboard outer ring receway.

E1800338

12799 393,580 miles

Inboard outer ring raceway shows three large and several smaller spalls in roller distance. All working contact surfaces are covered with a reddish layer indicating correction. The raceways of inner and outer rings show signs of abrasive wear, there are however amiltiple axial lines visible indicating contact corrosion during standatill. The inboard seal lips are heavily wora, the seal counterface is heavily corroded over about 90°.

0036033

13299 797,854 miles

The inboard outer ring raceway exhibits two spalls. Signs of grinding defects are visible. All other raceways appear only damaged by overrolled particles. The inner ring bores abow corronion. Witness marks of the knackle and corrosion are present on the large slide face of the inboard inner ring.

E1755899

12499 228,863 miles

The inboard outer ring raceway has a single small spall. Signs of grinding defects are visible. The inner ring bores are correded, the large side face of the inboard ring is also correded, witness marks of the knackie are visible.

Report

Report. No.: ST 02 T 218

Updated: 11.03.03

Total Pages: 5

Page # 5

Summary

A total of 10 returned bearings have been inspected. All of those bearings had been identified to be manufactured during a time period with elevated warranty claim rates.

Claim number 0121351 is classified to be invalid, no damage whatsoever has been found on the ring and roller raceways. Claim number £1800338 has been classified to be caused by an inboard seal damage. No further investigation is performed on those two bearings.

On claim numbers E1741080 and 2169 the damage progression is found to be advanced such, that no reasonable root analysis of the root cause of the failure mode is possible.

All other claimed bearings are exhibiting patterns as expected from grinding defects. Upon further investigation, this assumption could not be proven. There is, however, evidence of a poor or even completely missing howing operation of the outer ring receways. It is known from literature (N. Tsushima, "Changes in X-Ray Parameters with Loading Cycles in Rolling Contact in Various Through-Hardened Steels, NTN contribution ASLE transaction, May 1987) that a 10 times faster material ageing of ground surfaces compared to honed surfaces can be expected. Thus an reduction of bearing life up to 90% may be assumed.

On almost all inspected parts a potential water leak path through the joint between inner ring and knuckle and along the spindle is found. Similar findings have been reported already in ST02T206.

It has to be noted, that these hard machining defects were observed now the first time during all inspections in conjunction with ArvinMeriter's claims. Based on the amount of observed grinding damages, it may be assumed that the hard machining processes of outer ring raceways has had an issue during the critical time period in April/May of 1999.



Subject

Freightliner Visit Report on 11 Nov 02

Category:

Information



Thomas.Sanko@ArvinMeritor.com on 11/14/2002 04:21:36 PM

To:

Dale.Bell@ArvinMeritor.com, Charles.Smith@ArvinMeritor.com, Bradley.Arnold@ArvinMeritor.com,

robert.j.bondy@akf.com, william.j.farrell@akf.com, Michael.D.Lewis@akf.com,

Thomas.Rogers & ArvinMeritor.com, Ken. Santschi & ArvinMeritor.com

cc: Peter.Donnally@ArvinMeritor.com

Subject: Minutes from Freightliner 11-11-02 meeting



11-11-02 meeting.doc

Freightliner/ARM/SKF Unitized Hub Meeting Portland, Or. 11-11-02

Attendees:

Steve Payne Chuck Smith Tim Blubaugh Brad Arnold

Bill Farrell Mike Lewis

Tony Moore Tom Sanko
Carlos Billingsly Dale Bell
Steve Ellison Ken Santschi
Floyd Frick Tom Rogers

Terry Watkins Dale Rodabaugh Dan Fuchs

Lauren Keplinger

Chuck Smith presented the material developed from the field investigations through phase 1 and phase 2.

The meeting was opened to questions and discussion regarding the data.

Comment: Tony Moore—asked for the rework details for the axial clearance gage. Action: Mike Lewis to provide details to Dale Bell for transmittal to Tony

Comment: Dan Fuchs—what warranty is offered by other OEMs on FF98X? Action: Tom Sanko to determine and provide to Dan.

Comment: Tim Blubaugh—why do we think another mailing will be any more effective than the first?

Response: First, we believe the issue is important enough to warrant the expense of another mailing. Secondly, we expect to improve upon the effectiveness by using personal visits from our DSMs to deliver the materials to the top 100 fleets and dealers. Action: Tom Sanko to proceed with the mailing as planned.

Comment: Dan Fuchs—we must be sure to get to every owner.

Action: Our mailing will be to the customer lists provided by each OEM.

Comment: Tim Blubaugh—is the 50k inspection interval sufficient or should it be shorter?

Response:—Dale Bell reiterated that the test track unit has accumulated 75,000 additional miles since initial detection by an unbiased technician using TP-0251. At 50k mileage intervals, one additional inspection would have been performed where the indication of a distressed hub would be even more apparent.

Action:-none

Comment: Tony Moore—questioned the detection time available to the driver from onset to significant event.

Response: Dale Bell—test track evaluation has demonstrated the hub has the capability to accumulate a minimum of 75,000 additional miles from initial detection.

Action: none

Comment: Tony Moore—we have sent TP-0251 out already, why are we continuing to have problems?

Response: Dale Bell—any new technology requires some level of training. Our field investigation has revealed a wide range of maintenance practices among shops.

Action: none

Comment: Tim Blubaugh—this meeting is no different than previous meetings since March 02, ... inspect, inspect, inspect, with no definitive alternative and, in Freightliner's opinion, no acceptable solution proposed.

Response: Chuck Smith—the ultimate 'end of life' situation is no different from the current situation. If the 'end of life' of the hub does not exceed that of the truck, the hub will fail and may result in a highly progressed incident. Regular properly performed inspection is the only current method available to prevent such failures.

Action: none

Comment: Tim Blubaugh—what conclusions have we drawn from our field data? Response: Chuck Smith—a definitive root cause is still to be identified by SKF.

Mike Lewis—SKF is currently finalizing some recent findings as a result of trip by Mike to Germany. A few weeks are required to complete the analysis.

Brad Arnold—we need an additional (60) days to further evaluate (3) suspect production time periods and determine if action beyond inspection is warranted.

Action: Tom Sanko to establish a follow up meeting for mid Jan.

Comment: Tim Blubaugh—a 'known defect' must be recalled from the population, especially if a serious problem can occur.

Response: Brad Arnold—there have only been (58) total significant events from a population of 400,000 hubs.

Action: none

Comment: Freightliner wants an electronic tool kit sent to their Utah facility.

Action: Tom Sanko to arrange for the delivery of (1) kit and and training of technicians.

Comment: Tony Moore—how are we ever going to go back to 200,000 mile inspections?

Response: Dale Bell—we may suggest a time period where trucks of a given build date can use 200,000 mile inspections whereas trucks prior to that date would retain the 50,000 mile inspections.

Carlos Billingsly—that would be very impractical for fleets with mixed vintages.

Comment: Tim Blubaugh—regarding the driver warning label, why not replace all of the driver warnings with —this truck is equipped with unitized wheel ends that should be inspected per TP-0251 every 50,000 miles.

Response: Tom Sanko—the purpose of the warning is to make the driver aware of conditions indicative of a developing highly progressed incident. To tell the driver to inspect the hubs is not appropriate if his sole responsibility is to drive the truck.

Brad Arnold-this is a good comment and we will consider it.

Action: Tim Blubaugh to circulate the proposed wording within Freightliner for comments, and to respond to Sanko.

Comment: Dan Fuchs—are we going to cover service centers with our mailing or just fleets?

Response: Tom Sanko—Truck Stops of America, PETRO Truck Stops and possibly others will receive the mailing.

Dan Fuchs—if Freightliner does the mailing, the Preightliner Select Truck Centers for used truck sales will receive the mailing. If we mail, Freightliner will have to provide the mailing address information.

Action: Tom Sanko to coordinate the mailing of the literature.

Comment: Tony Moore—does Ryder have a different failure rate by OEM on those that we inspected?

Response: Dale Bell--Ryder calculated that and provided it to us.

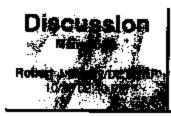
Action: Tom Sanko-submit information to Tony Moore.

Comment: Tim Blubaugh—we should continue to hold conference calls every Friday beginning with this Friday.

Response: Dale Bell—we will only have the test track data to share this Friday.

Action: Dale Bell and Tom Sanko will initiate the Friday conference calls on 11/22.

Tom Sanko



Subject:

ARM NHTSA meeting 23OCT02

Category:

PLB



Robert J Bondy 10/25/2002 02:39 PM

To:

Richard W Frett/ELG/8KF SKF, Tom Johnstone/GHQ/GOT/8KF SKF, William J Farrel/ELG/8KF,

Bernd Stephen/SCH/SKF@SKF

CC:

Michael D Lewis/DET/SKF@SKF, Bruce Weeks/AMER/SKF@SKF, Achim Mueller/SCH/SKF@SKF, Amo Stubenrauch/SCH/SKF@SKF, Edward F Cotter/AMER/SKF@SKF, Christopher Jones/AMER/SKF@SKF,

Class Rehmberg/GHQ/GOT/SKF@8KF

Subject: NHTSA Debrief with Chuck Smith

This will also be on the ARM detabase.

NHTSA Attendese 4 people:

Tom Bowman; Dick Boyd; NHTSA legal council - Loyd?; NHTSA Egineer previously from Peterbuilt; Names of NHTSA legal council and the NHTSA engineer are forthcoming Note that Tom Bowman worked for ARM as product safety specialist

ARM Attendese:

Jack Rice - Former NHTSA legal council, Peter Donnelly, ARM legal Council, Chuck Smith, Director of Quality.

The meeting lasted for 2 hours instead of the originally scheduled 1 hour.

- NHTSA closed the meeting by stating "You have brought a significant event to our attention."
 and that this situation would require more thought and analysis
- NHTSA asked ARM if they needed any help getting resolution from SKF. ARM stated that as a supplier to them, SKF was their responsibility.
- ARM also mentioned that it was their decision to make this presentation without SKF.

General

- They presented the presentation that we reviewed with some of the revisions we requested.
- They mentioned that German (Leuchow) production met expectatione specifically less than 1 % of the parts falled before 750,000 miles.
- Aiken production (Firestone is also located in Aiken) has a higher failure rate attributed to the following several process issues:
 - 1. Monson/axial clearance
 - 2. Unhardened raceways
 - SKF Process issues
- Chuck mentioned that SKF has too much process variation in Aiken, however, it is under better control today.

Product Issues:

Fleets that use inspection procedures (TP-0251) are not having progressed incidents. Those that do

not inspect the units have issues.

NHTSA recognizes that there is an Issue with end of life with this product.

- NHTSA mentioned that while they understand that the product is warranted for 750,000 miles ARM is
 responsible for the safe performance of the product through its lifetime. This ied to the question what
 do you do when a truck has been sold to a third owner and it has 1.3 million miles? At what point in
 time with this product do you get more aggressive with inspection and/or replacement. (ARM would
 like SKF's response to this question)
- When NHTSA asked ARM if this is a future trend (unitized wheel ends), ARM responded by saying based on market acceptance, they believed this product will create a technology shift.

OEM - Issues

NHTSA asked if there are any abnormal customer distributions - fallure rates. Chuck Smith informed
them that Freightliner had a rate of "Highly Progressed Incidents" that is significantly higher than other
OEM's. Chuck was to debrief Tim Blubaugh of Freightliner today.

Follow-up

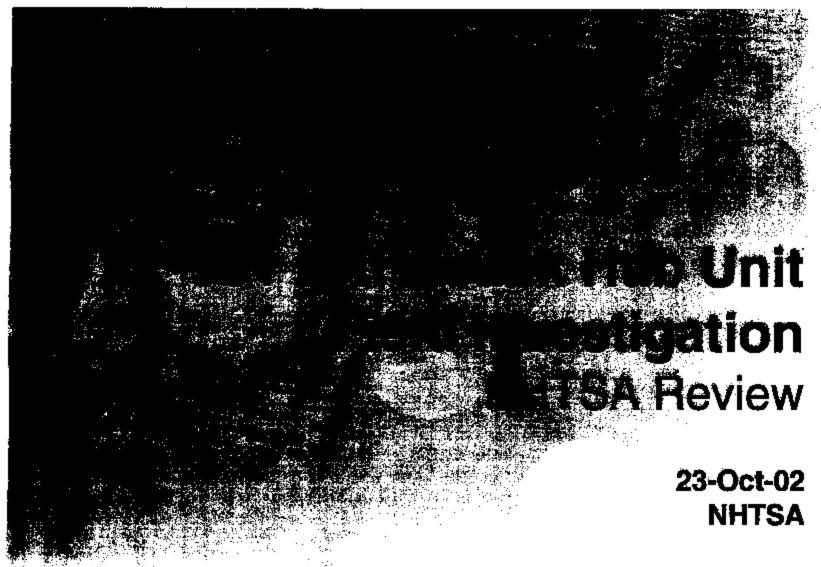
- No new meetings are scheduled with NHTSA, however, they have asked Chuck for the following information:
 - A list of Wheel offs and fires.
 - Customer Sales, VINs and MIS return information

Chuck's general comments:

- 1. ARM is still awaiting root cause(s) and corrective actions. They are unhappy with our progress in the last 8 weeks.
- Need the cause and corrective action to convince themselves and Freightliner that the problem has been permanently eliminated (helpful in dealing with NHTSA as well). Today, ARM does not feel that they can go to the original 200,000 mile inspection intervals (required for the acceptability of the product in the market) until the root causes are addressed.
- Chuck has now visited "our competitors who make similar products" and stated that he is not impressed with either Aiken's equipment or processes.
- Chuck supports a targeted field action on high incident production dates (Brad. Arnold does not support this - Brad believes that inspection procedures should be enough to contain any safety concerns.)
- 5. ARM has several parts that they are collecting to have "third party analysis" (retired Timken people) done on them they intend to have full dimensional layouts, etc.
- 6. Brad has asked his group if they think they should demand that their products be produced in Luechow (since Luechow makes better product than Alken).



NHT9A.ppl



SKF 001240

ArvinMeritor

Agenda

- Introductions
- Product Background
- Product Description
- Product Performance History Summary
- Initial Problem Investigation
- Truck Hub Unit End of Life Description
- Initial Problem Investigation (continued)
- Initial Problem Investigation Results
- Field Investigation, Phase 1
- Electronic Inspection Device In Use
- Field Investigation, Phase 2
- Next Steps
- THU Predictive Inspection Kit

SKF 001241

Product Background

- History
 - Industry Wheel End (THU) Experience ("The Great Wheel Bearing Debate," Commercial Carrier Journal, 2/97, Pg. 49, Paragraph 1) – per NTSB, 750 to 1050 standard wheel end separations per year.
 - Unitized wheel ends (THU) successfully in use in Europe since late 1980's
- Design Criteria
 - Objectives
 - Robust fastening design
 - Sealed, no maintenance, periodic inspection only
 - Warranted for 750,000 miles
 - Application 12 to 13.2K Line-haul
- Product Introduction
 - 1996
 - Truck Hub Unit produced in Germany, 1996 to beginning of 1999
 - Campaign for flange fracture, all of 1996 vintage replaced
 - · Wheel saver campaign (improper field application)
 - Transition to US based production during 1998

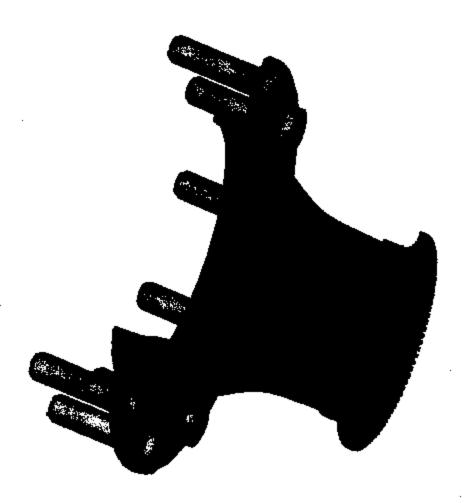
SKF 001242

Product Description

Hub Sub-System

Consists of:

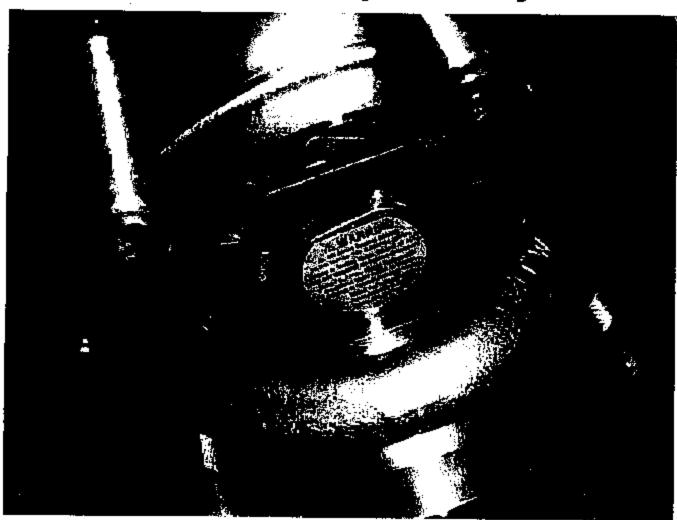
- Bearing Geometry
- Sealed for Life
- Long Life Grease
- No Maintenance,
 Periodic inspection only



Product Description (continued)

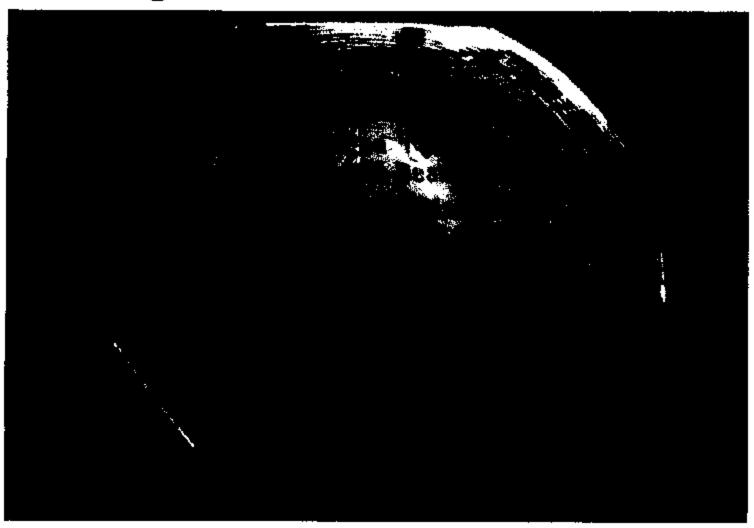
- Robust Fastening System (objective keep wheel on truck)
 - Large inner "D" Washer and Nut
 - Lock Washer and Outer Nut
 - Tamper Identification
 - Warning Label (proper torque, toll-free number for maintenance information, etc.)
- Product designed to operate in preload
 - New logic as compared to standard wheel end
- Sealed Hub Cap
- Inspection Instructions

Fastening and Tamper ID System



SKF 001245

Warning Label - Maintenance



Product Performance History Summary

- Germany production has met expectations
- Product well received in the industry
- United States production issue surfaced during 2000.
 - Problem appeared discrete and contained
- Additional issue surfaced at end 2001
 - Again, problem appeared discrete and contained
 - As a contingency, design investigations and confirmations were undertaken. No significant issues found, only technology upgrade opportunities.
- By Spring 2002, it was apparent that an unidentified issue was in progress
 - Field issues included:
 - Product early wear out
 - Near wheel offs
 - Wheel offs
 - Thermal events

Initial Problem Investigation

- Categorization of problem
 - Retrieve all distressed hubs through warranty system
 - Majority of hubs analyzed for failure reason
 - Symptoms noted (representative list)
 - Oil separation from grease
 - · Insufficient preload
 - Water ingress
 - Many root cause theories for the early wear out postulated
 - · Inboard seal performance
 - · Bearing manufacturing variation
 - Oil separation from grease
 - Numerous others
 - Questions whether wheel offs and thermal events were unpredictable, instantaneous events or were avoidable

Truck Hub Unit End of Life Description

- Path One: Follow recommended Inspection Criteria
 - Vehicle preventive maintenance cycle occurs
 - Truck front end placed on jack stands
 - End play check if above 0.006*, replace Truck Hub Unit
 - Tire rotation check for noise if vibration or noise is detected, replace Truck Hub Unit
- Path Two: Do Not Inspect
 - Bearing distress progresses towards failure
 - Internal distress causes heat generation Vibration during braking and turning
 - Wear progression causes increased wheel end play and activation of ABS fault signal.
 - Grease and seal failure Vibration, noise and smoke (Driver halts vehicle or continues)
 - Rollers eject; steering wheel pull, vibration, noise and horsepower increase required (Driver halts vehicle or continues)
 - Brake linings become "bearing" system above signs + brake smell (Driver halts vehicle or continues)
 - Heat generation; visible distress signs of smoke and sparks (up to 1600 degrees F)
 - Driver stops possible fire, or driver continues
 - Fastening system plastically deforms; wheel off, driver stops vehicle

Initial Problem Investigation (continued)

- Actions
 - Manufacturing investigation
 - Axle assembly processes and practices
 - Bearing and wheel end assembly processes and practices
 - Test track test to failure studies initiated
 - Clarity of recommended inspection process improved
 - Field communications to OEM's, Fleets, Owner-Operators
 - Manufacturing issue
 - Introduction to TP-0251
 - Issuance of TP-0298

Initial Problem Investigation Results

- Axle Assembly
 - Minor process changes and modifications incorporated
 - Hub end-play containment instituted
- Bearing and Truck Hub Unit manufacture and assembly
 - Issues leading to early wear-out identified
 - Corrections, both permanent and temporary, instituted
 - End of line containment for effectiveness confirmation instituted
- Test Track Test to Failure Status
 - Highly accelerated test completed; warning signals present
 - First full test just completed, final report and conclusions due 10/28/02.
 - · Preliminary indications are that warning signals are present
 - Second and third test still in progress
- Issuance of detailed, clear and field-tested inspection method (TP-0251)
 - Progressive events reduced but not eliminated
- Field communications to OEM's, Fleets, and Owner-Operators regarding inspection importance and method, as per above.
- ARM/SKF jointly developed electronic bearing failure detection device
- Initial investigation did not answer why progressive events were occurring, as detection of emerging bearing issue is detectable with TP-0251 inspection method

Field Investigation, Phase 1

- Field Investigation Structured, with following objectives:
 - Characterize field population with statistically valid sample
 - Validate effectiveness of TP-0251
 - Verify and validate electronic detection tool and method; choose best option
 - Find answer to why progressive events were still occurring
 - One fleet with multiple locations (7) and in service dates chosen (1997 to 2001).

Results

- Electronic detection method chosen and validated; hurdle value established
- Effectiveness of TP-0251 confirmed (however not as sensitive as the electronics)
- Field population characterization confirmed TP-0251, but results indicated that the special cause of progressive events was not uncovered.
- Phase 1 completed on 366 trucks at one fleet, with results suggesting that inspection practices needed to be investigated. Consequently, Phase 2 investigation was conducted at other fleets.

Electronic Inspection Device in Use



Field Investigation, Phase 2

- Phase 2 investigation structure (scope)
 - Final test of electronics threshold and use instructions
 - Evaluate multiple maintenance and inspection practices (5 locations) BOB's, average, WOW's (Shainin Statistical Problem Solving Terminology)
 - Specifically target locations with continuing progressive events (definition of WOW)

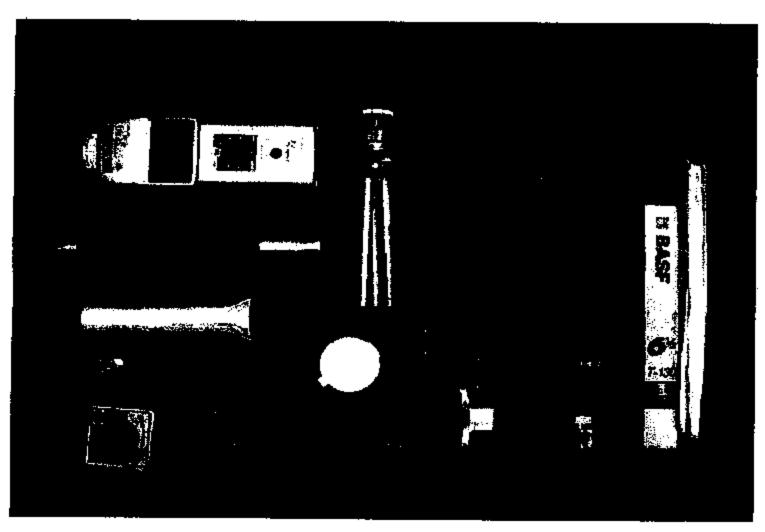
Results

- Those fleets and dealerships that practice TP-0251 do not have significant events
 - No electronic device readings higher than 4.70, which is marginally detectable with TP-0251
 - On-site observation uncovered tools, knowledge and documentation compliance
 - Lack of progressive events after issuance of TP-0251
- Those fleets/dealerships that do not practice TP-0251 have progressive events
 - Numerous electronic device readings above 11, which is highly detectable with TP-0251
 - On-site observation found lack of tools, knowledge and documentation
 - Concentration of progressive events after issuance of TP-0251

Next Steps

- Final refinement of TP-0251
- Issuance of new Technical Publication for use with electronic detection device for those users that wish to use a predictive inspection tool
- Electronic detection kit availability
- Communications: (May or may not include training)
 - OEM's
 - Fleets
 - Drivers
 - Dealerships (if OEM desires)
 - Owner-operators
 - Maintenance groups (OEM dealerships, fleets, independents)
 - Publications
 - TMC
 - ArvinMeritor/SKF District Service Managers
 - Common purpose is to elevate the awareness of the importance of inspection requirements and methods for end of life determination for this product

THU Predictive Inspection Kit





Reports Already Given to ARM as of 22 Oct 2002

Category:

information



Bruce Weeks 10/22/2002 02:24 PM

To:

Amo Stubenrauch/SCH/SKF@SKF, Achim Mueller/SCH/SKF@SKF, Michael D Lewis/DET/SKF@SKF,

Robert J Bondy/DET/SKF SKF

CC:

Subject: ACTION: List of THU Database Documents Aiready Given to ARM

Gentlemen.

Here is a list of documents I am already sure ARM has been given.

Already given to Chuck Smith at ARM on 07/25/02 (detailed on ARM database under the heading "Reports handed out to Chuck Smith":

07/25/02 Inner ring hardness (incoming inspection) (Juergan Schultheis)

07/25/02 Internal geometry - Alken 98 - 2002 (Juergen Schulthels)

07/25/02 Gage R&R for exia) clearance 1998-2002 (Juergen Schulthels)

07/25/02 Monson axial clearance report (Juergen Schulthels)

07/25/02 Missing Marking 7D

07/25/02 Inboard R-Safe Seal cleaning of stock in Alken (due to seal defect discover) (Juergen Schuithels)

07/25/02 THU Process Layout (Juergen Schultheis)

07/25/02 MPR 100% Summary (Juergen Schulthels)

07/25/02 Procedure for checking diamond Rolls (Juergen Schulthels)

07/25/02 Component Traceability System (Implemented 01 Aug 02) (Juergen Schultheis)

07/22/02 Apex point for THU application (Juergen Schultheis)

07/22/02 Axial Clearance Procedures (Juergen Schultheis)

Already given to Dale Bell (& Chuck Smith?) at ARM on 01 Aug 2002:

Schweinfurt 166/02 Outer ring spalling

ERC NL02T903e General Visual Observations

ERC ST02T206 Visual Inspection

ERC NL02M904e X-Ray Diffraction Analysis

ERC NL02M802 Analysis of Remaining Grease

ERC NL02M903e SEM Evaluation

ERC NL02M803e Suppliment - Bore Corrosion Products Analysis

ERC NL02M9THUe Summary of Findings

Schweinfurt ST02T210 Receway Qualification Tests (water in bearings)

Schweinfurt ST02T205 Air Leak Tests (aluminum hubcap & spindle)

NATC (no number) dated 08 Aug 2002 (delivered later) Air Leak Test (plastic hubcap & oversize threads). E-mail from Achim Mueller concerning "Jet Cleaning of THU" Orpheus calculations on spindle deflection by A.R.J. Reininga and G.J.Dop.

Already given to Dale Bell & Chuck Smith on 12-13 Aug 2002:

Schweinfurt ST02T207 Non-Rotation During Assembly
Schweinfurt ST02T211 Stud Replacement by Hammering Out Studs
Schweinfurt ST02T209 Raceway Qualification Test of Damaged Raceways
Schweinfurt ST02T212 Static Water Splash Tests
Schweinfurt Executive Summary about ARM-THU-incidents A. Stubenrauch

If anyone is aware of other reports that have been given to ARM, please post a response.



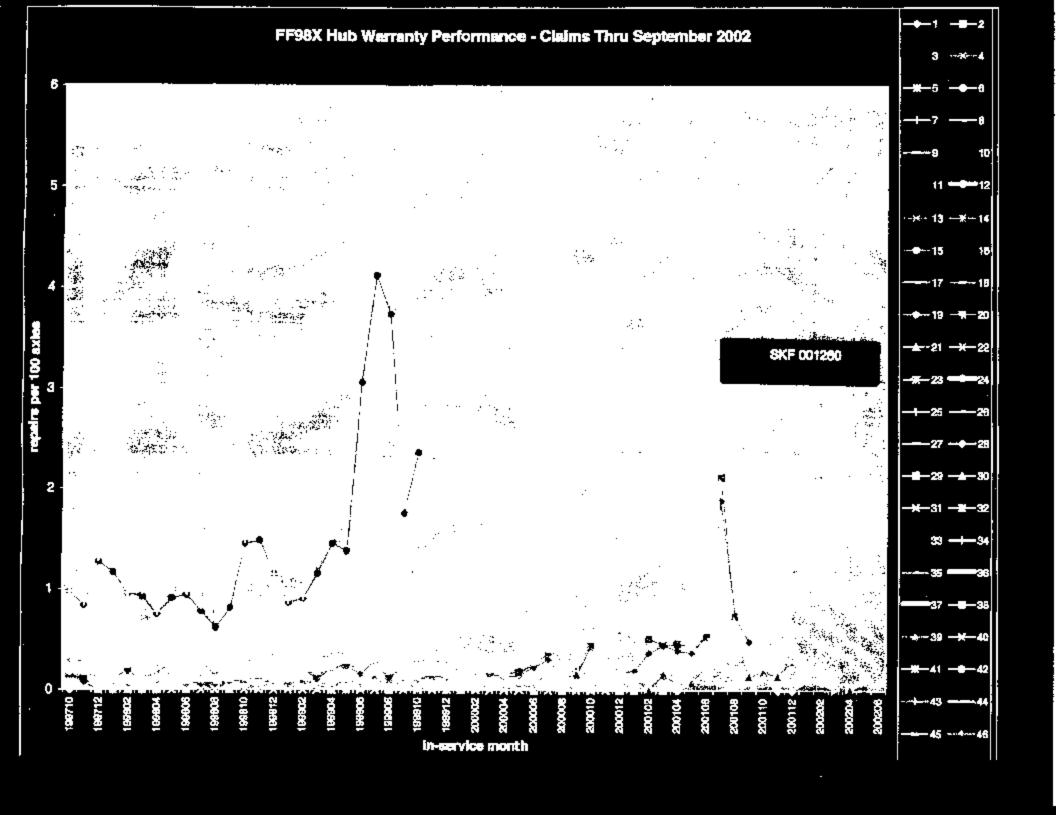
Updated MIS Chart from ARM

Category:

Projects, Statistics



198x r100 sep02 data.xl





Vibration Pen Results

Category:

. Quality

X

Field Fallures \$50ct02, Sorts.)

e sterl					Si Lee Bir on	A TOTAL CONTRACTOR		·7.89			
	Section		Section 18			14-45.50 (**)	स्थाप्य सम्बद्धाः जन्मा स्थापना			113.m. IV.	
19 6 D rumo	Freighliner	TFUYSWIDB1XLA30430	į	9.08	838409 FIH	3.90 L	MJP001	None	: :	No	:JD = 19002; one tab bant only; new hub reading = 0.6
206 Branc	Freightiner	1FLY3WDB28LA30422	1	8/96	616380[FIH	2.80 L	MJP002	None	,	No	New Hab JD = 20602, oit running out of cap trusty in appearance; New = 0.6 reading
and GBC	Freightlines	1FUYDDYB5XLA70912		6/96	554941 RH	3.30/A	MJP003	Not Legible		No	Observed small emount of curt in peel area. New Hub reads 0.4.
321 GBC	Freighting	1FUYDDYB2XLA70916	; i	986	615800 LH	310A	MJP004	24185		Yes - spalled	Contaminants in Hubber, oil running out of seed area; new hub reads 0.7;
325 GBC	Freightimer	IFLYDDYBXWLA25690	,	3/98	445707FH	2.70iL	•	None		No.	Lots of Nation outer and Imprings; New hub-
		· · · **-* · * · ·		î		**;*** · · · · *	1	Not	l	Yee-	Oil in Hubcap and on Spindle; New hub
351 GBC 356 Croft		1FUYDCYBAXLA42739		9496 7/96	404255 LH 378974 PM	240 A	MJP008	Legible None	March 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Contamination	reading 0.7 Hubbap clean and dry
474 Superva	u (Mack	1M1AA1ZY7WW087167	į	B/97	628882 FM	290 L	NP4001	None		No	Greeced King Pin, retorqued - still bed & 2.8.
18 Bruno	Fleightimer	1FILIACA911LI92606	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1/01	289) 72 PH	220 A	WASCOT		10/13/2000		the come of the common of the
15'Barra	Freightiner	1FJJJACA881LH72212	j.,,	200	321415 LH	4104	WAS002	08701	3/28/2001	Yee - Seel Full	(No weather labe bent, hab changed out 9/17/01 (and 8/22/02 (during inspection)
1								!			No outside districes; can hear rollers with (wheel and drum off, while grease at intocard
262 Bruno	Freightliner	1FUJACASS1LJ92589		1/01	281875 PH	220A	WA5004	28800	10/12/2000	No.	plate*; U.B
690 Quartet	Freightliner	1FUYDDYB7YDF26467	AVF99151807	8/88	676591:RH	3.40 A	WA8008	16790		Contamination	New Hub reading 0.8
#05°Bruno	· Freightliner	1FUJAÇAS21LM2501	-	1,01	273301 LH	2.20 A.	WA9008	2900 0	10/16/2000	No	Some greace on outboard assis vibration of new hub 0.8; spindle clean with no rugt
406 Bruno	Freightliner	1FUJACAS21LJ92501		,1/01	278801 RH	4.70 _A	WAS007	29000	10/16/2000		Hub difficult to remove, but and echad to spindle, vibration 0.5
566 Quarter	Freightliner	IFUYDDYB7YDF28470	AVF99162645	6/00	588079 FIH	3.80 ₁ A	WASOOB	06798		Yes- Contamination	Water droplets in hub cap, little rust on ispinole; new hub 0.4
580 Casarlet	Freightliner	1FUYDDYB4XLA70917	AVF99188495	9/29	406360°RH	2.40 A	WASOO	25598	9/12/1999	No.	More than TBS of oil in Cap, greene ecepting from CB seel. New hub 0.5

...

Phone 2 Fallure Sort

								1			THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS O
H	1.5				1 1 m		2	San True			
※ 類型	4 (2017)	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1			F4 (4)		<i></i>	Market Co.	and the second		Replaced with a Lucchour hot; hub pulled due to
	i c	:	: !	6/1/1990	515484L	p.ett.	GCB001				Couler seel leak.
411 Knight	1 100g runnes	1FUY9DYB6XPA87040			2127041			╌┝ ╼ ╍╌╶╅			Replaced with test hub then hub from
	i	1FUYSUY84YP887303	1	2/1/1990	406604 L	11 A	GCB002	11898	4/26/1999	Vae	SLCReplaced with lest hub then hub from SLC
419 Knight				7/1/1996	406594 R	20.314	GC8009	00000	330 1999		Replaced with test hub then hub from SLC
420 Knight	in any in the	1FUY50Y64YP867393	<u></u>	AL IVERSE		- Budin	100000	- Carson	GOG 1224		
488 (/-1-44	15-1-1-1-1	1FUYBOYB4YPA87345	. !	4/1/1998	477818 ¹ R	1.8ÉA	GCB004	! :			Replaced due to oil running out of bully no fille?
. 402 Knight		1FUYSDYB4YPAB7345		4/1/1990	477818L	4.04A	GCB005	·╆┅╾╍┪		NTF	No FIMA
451 Kregnt		1PUYSDYBOYPA87325	-	41/1989	433396 R	31.8A	GC8008		~~~~		Seiture brake backoff reading = 25.7; no RMA
439 Knight		FUYSUYB5XPA87045	÷	10/1/1996			GC8007	· [- · - · 		-	Plemoved due to excessive oil settings
596 Knight			,,, , <u></u>	10/1/1998		<u></u>	GCB008	+		~~~~	- 1
896 Knight		1FUYSDYB5XPA87045	<u>ب</u>			3.2 A	3GCB009	−∳·· +	···		
500, Knight		1FUJBBBC72FU13201	<u></u>	1/1/2001	281982L			~·h 1 - -j		i	
			41.5534000000	AM E001	306250iL	25 A	NUFOOR	<i>:</i> i		NTF	New hub reading 1.9
1. CH Engana	i Landing ista	1FUJV8CQ51BQ8935201	AALOIOOSS	2/1/2001	"anderdir"	<u>20</u>		***		ļ <u> </u>	Oil in cap from prior hub; Tabs not bent over;
44.00.0	- F-1-4-4	: 4 D 400 D 40 - 100 D 40 - 200	AVP99148364	97/1999	450006 L	3,3:A	MUPOGE	:15299	6/1/1900	Van	King pin exhibited play. New hub 1.3.
11 CK SIĞİRİĞ	···	1FUYSDYB7YPB36730	WALISH ARREST	[B. 11. 19:9054]	WORDS T.	··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- Services	10000			Cloker, no o-ring, met on spindle, new NVD
TI'CE Fordered	: ==1- 1 -1	i des a populario populario	AVF01006017	2/1/2001	319886L	1.5 A	No FINA, Citcher	. i			reading 0.4
is ru Eudenia	Lindanii	1FUJBBC021F838788	MALCHINGOUIT.	ZIIZALI	- 212000ir			-I- · - ;			Of in huberus; ofcient; no o-ring, runt on spirate,
-NOE		450 114 44 500 114 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115	AVF99035495	6/1/2000	255151 R	1.1 A	No FIMA, Clicker	1		!	crained back 1 ff
BBICR England		1FUJIA380X1F837275 1FUJIA380G1F836407	AVEODIODOS	81/2000	371311 L	— -"iji	No FMA Cicker		· ··-	 -	Clicker, no o-ring, rust on spinsier, new hub 0.9
93 CR England			AVF00157742	10/1/2000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		No FMA Cicor	-	~	 	CSchor New bub 1.4
106 CFI England	- confirmation	1FIJJA3BD41PB38633	WALON STAR	TO TRACOU	Fight	" "	1140 1250 00000	· · • • · · · · · ·		• · · · - · · · ·	Officier; Puller to remove, no o-ring, rust on
40.00			AVP00157205	94/4999	480851 L	0.8	No RMA, Clicker			į	spindle; new hub 0.7
66 CR England		1FUYSDYBGYP835778	AVF00100059	6/1/2000		1.7.A	No FBAA, Clicker			-	Clear, no o-ring, rust on spiralis; new hub 0.5
# CA England		1FUA3BDG1P536407 1FUA3BD61P836561	AVEX0140142	8/1/2000	V-18784 AP 11 41-1 1 1 1	0.9A	No FIMA, Cilcher			·	Choker, no c-ring, rust on spiridle; new trub C.B
74 CR England			AVF01009018	2/1/2001	307039 L	1.114	No RMA Choker	···		:	Clicker, no p-ring, apindine clears, new hub 0.9
87 CR England	, ,	1FUUBBCOD1PB38780			314026 R	2 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	No RMA, Circles	! -		y	Clicker, New Fub 1.3
124 CR England		1FUJBBCG91FE3BB08	AVF01008612	2/1/2001 2/1/2001	215230 R	1.8 A	No Files, Carolina	+		J	Clicker, no o-ring, spindle dean; new hub 0.5
82 CR England		1FUJBBCQ31FB38798	AVF01003613		213230H	1.3A	No FIMA, Circles			<u> </u>	Cilctur, no o-ring, spindle down, new hub 0.5
81 CH England		1FUJBBC031FB38798	AVF00103513 AVF01008016	2/1/2001	307039 FI	1.5人	No RMA, Calcher	·!		-	Clicker, no p-ring, spindles clean, new hub Q.4
SEICH England		1FLUBBCO91FB39790		2/1/2001	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.7'A	No RMA, Clicker			ļ.,	(Cloker, New hub 0.5
125 CR England	I LIAM AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	1FW980G91F6SB808	AVF01008512	2/1/2001	314020 L	- " " "	No Flan, Called	: 		<u>-</u>	Carried State Control of the Control
	:=		AVF00142070 :	7/1/2000	316216 L	o.B ^j A	No RMA, Cilder	ŀ		i	Clicker, retorqued with no change; new hub 0.8
109 CR England		1FUJA3BD01P838578 1FUJA3BD71P836397	AVF00100037	6/1/2000		1.7 A	No FMA Cacher	;- ·i		<u></u> -	Clicker, New Hub 0.4
118 CA England			AVI-00160502	10/1/2000	363916 L	1.8A	No PMA Circles			. —	Clicker, New hub 0.5
121 CH England	Highling	1FU/A3BDX1P838836 1FU/SD/BXXPA87073	teaturing	9/1/1996	565145L	3.BA	PXB001	****		<u>•</u>	
631 Kright		1FUYSDYB3XPA87044		10/1/1998	628395 H	48A	PXB002			}	
B44 Knight		1FUYSOYB1XPA87820	.i	3/1/1909	496206 L	8.1 A	F)GB0C3	-i	·	<u></u>	Also leaking of
627 Knight		1FUY80Y801PF73723	÷	4/1/2000	288194 R	3.8A	PX00004	÷			Supposedly for oil, not reasting?
736iKnight		1FLYSDYB4XPA87036	·	7/1/1968	482200 R	0.7 A	PXB005				Fleciaced due to serious of test
745 Knight			AVF00143056	6/1/2000	236716iL	AIGO	SLC001	10000	4/9/2000	MTE	Cilcher, New hub 1.6
39 CR England		1FUJA3BD81PB38571	AVF00143055		296715 H	1.4A	SICOOS	10200	4/11/2000		Clicker, New Yarb 1.7
40'CR England	History	1FUJA38061P939671	ATTUUISMED	9/1/2000	200 (0.1)				- TI 1000000	,	The state of the s
	:	:	i avena e e e e e	أممعه معممأ	240524 R	1.4A	SLCOOS	18100	5/10/2000	NZE	Hub changed for didder; new hub 0.7; no O-ring.
20.CM FURNING	Ladibas, co.	1FINIA350X1P838605	AVF00157748	10,75000	240324H	<u></u>					Hub changed for clicker, New hub 1.5; No O-ring.
- AF	15-1-1-1	is no concentrations.	-	044554	182486 L	A Pi 4	BLC004	31800	11/13/2000	NTE	inust on coincide
200 CH ENGINE	Lighting	1FUJBBCG61F836658	AVF0018387?	2/1/2001	IODAOO'L	O.B.A.	,	G. BAN.		ر سکلاهیار	(Hub changed, clicking; No O-ring, rust on spirale;
			ALTERNACIONAL PROPERTY	والمحمد وارو	9971961	0.6'A	ist cone	10500	4/14/2000	MTE	Create had 1.4
21-CR England	- reignaner	1FIJJA38071P838433	AVF00118439	7/1/2000	337136 L	7.07	Srcone .	10000		Ť	Hub changed, clicking; No O-ring, rust on spindle;
				3N 69555	000100	174	SLC006	12500	5/4/2000	MTE	inter that 1.9
		1FUJA36071P836433	AVF00113439	7/1/2000		17A	SLC006	13000	5/9/2000		Ofcher, new hub 0.9
60 CR England	Hatel County (1994)	1FLMA3BO81PB38599	AVF00186054	10/1/2000	3/348011	1,24	· arcin(10000	Drawcolk		CARRENT INDEX SINCE OF A

Place 2
Fallure Sort

						•
55 CR England 56 CR England	Freighthur 1FUUBBCC031PB38736 Freightliner 1FUUBBCC031PB38736	AVF00193819 1/1/2001 AVF00193519 1/1/2001		2.5 A SLC008 1.6 A SLC009	Regible NTF 30800 11/1/2000 NTF	New hub O.B. no O-ring New hub 1.7, Needed puller for old hub
105 CR England 110 CR England 115 CR England	Freightiner 1PUJA38D41P639638 Freightiner 1PUJA38D01P636578 Freightiner 1PUYS02501P637243	AVF00157742 ; 10/1/2000 AVF00142070 7/1/2000 AVF00090882 4/1/2000	315216 R 20	14A SLC010 11A SLC011 23A SLC012	13900 5/19/2000 Yes	Clicker; hub/spindle nimoved, sent to Troy, new hub 1.2 New hub 0.5, lots of information in verbation Clicker; New hub 0.4
132 CR England 140 CR England 178 CR England	Freightiner TRUASBOSTP836857 Freightiner TRUBBCQ83R,47821 Freightiner TRUVSQ2511 P838750	AVF00147054 Br1/2000 AVF00063281 4/1/2002	53597 FI 1	SA SLC013	09700 3/9/2000/NTF 24101 7/29/2001/NTF	Clicking also; New hub 0.5 Clicker; o-ring present, spindle clean; new hub reacting = 0.9
490 CR England 686 CR England 731 CR England	Freightiner 1FUJBBCQ61PJ47469 Freightiner 1FUYSCZB71PB37234	AVF01026137 3/1/2001 AVF00054424 4/1/2000	181419'R 24 @R 17	SA SLCOR SA SLCOR		New Hub O.P., and play was 5 in 20 out Had to pull knuckie also True zero torque New hub reading 0.0

SKF 001264

Discussion

Maile 16 plo

Robert J Bondy **Gartere** 09/23 11:45 AM. Subject:

Prime Burn-Up Photo's

Category:

Information

What: Truck fire that could be related to the bearing

When: approx - Sept 16 - 21

Who: Owner Operator (OO) vehicle working for Prime



Charles.Smith@ArvinMeritor.com on 09/23/2002 05:41:45 AM

To: Robert J. Bondy @skl.com OC: Subject: FW: Prime Hub Fire As you requested. ----Original Message----> From: Rosenthal, Robert > Sent: Wednesday, September 18, 2002 10:56 PM > To: Sanko, Thomas; Bell, Dale > Cc: Mejaly, Joseph; Pan, J; Smith, Charles Prime Hub Fire > Subject: > Attached are photos of recent fire. > We need to determine a way to reach the 0.0. <<side view.JPG>> <<front view.JPG>> <<Hub Bearing.JPG>> > Rosey Any views, opinions or authorizations contained in this small are solely those author and do not necessarily represent those of ArvinMeritor, Inc. If you are familiar with the corporate authority of the author, please obtain confirmation in writing of the content of this email prior to taking any action on the basis of the information. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying or distribution of the information enclosed is strictly prohibited.







side view_JPG_Front view_JPG_Hub Bearing_JPG









Action List Alken / 08 - 2002

Category:

Quality

Action List Alken attached from Action Date Base of Automotive Division:



Possible numbers of units delivered to AM with exceeded ACL values (disphragm problem)

Category:

Quality

With the help of graphs we can clearly show that in Alken there were time periods with diaphragm problems,

See example:



Diaphragmproblem.pc

We made calculations for the different time periods in that way.

Assumption is that during period of time with diaphragm problem the ACL unit coul only measure low values of ACL.

The high values could not be measured due to air loss in diaphragm.

We assume that quality produced before diaphragm problem is the same as during period with diaphragm problem.

Reason: ACL unit delivered only good values, operator has had no reason to make re-adjustments.

So we assume that the rate of units outside upper specification before diaphragm problem and period with diaphragm problem is

compareable.

For the percel of timer before diaphragm problem we investigated the bad part list of 3 days before and after diaphragm problem

and calculated the number of units outside specification and the ACL values as well.

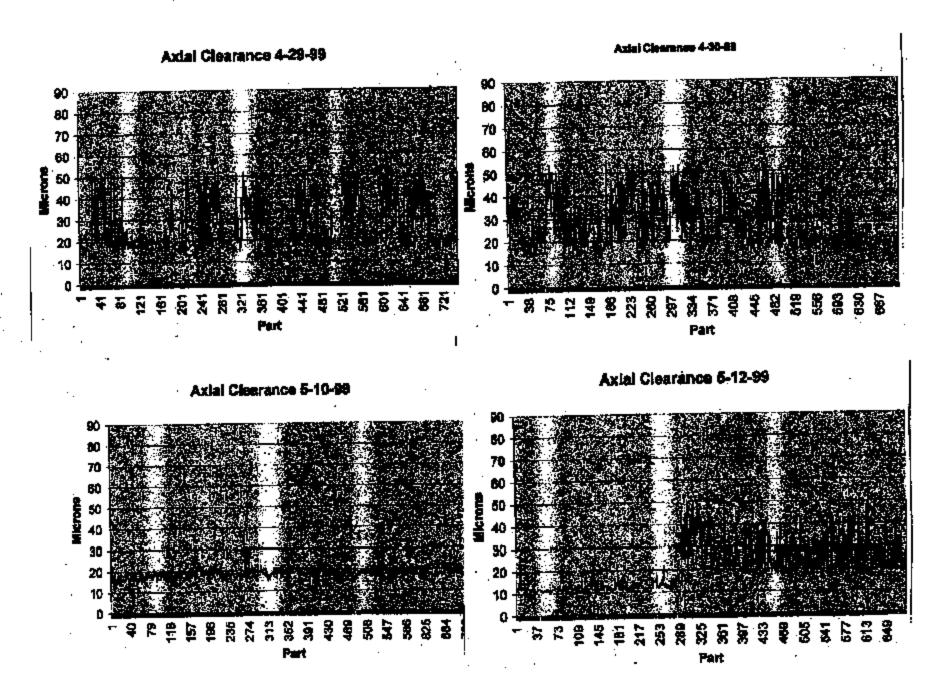
The percentage rate of units outside spec and the ACL classes as well we multiplied with the number of produced bearings

prod. during diaphragm problem.

So we came to the figures below attached in calculation sheet.



ACL_investigation_Model 2.x



Production date:	₹4.34.888	5/14/1898	5/17/1989	Sum;		4/28/1999	4/29/1999	4/30/1999	Sum;		Total - number	Total - %	Production date:
denuf, parts:	837	793	377	2007	100%	856	617	758	2431	100%	4438	100%	Manuf. parte:
Good parts:	753	672	319	1744		760	748	701	2209		3953		Good parts:
Bad Sum:	84	121	58	283		. 96	69	57	222		485		Bad Sum:
Bad ACL:	. 4	6	18	28	1,40	1	2	6	8	0.37	37	0.83	Bed ACL:
ACL classes:									•				ACL classes:
50-60	1	2	8	12	0.60	1	1	Э.	5	0.21	17	0.38	50-80
60-70		1	2	9	0.15						3	0.07	60-70
70-80	1	1	4	6	0.30			1	1 "	0.04	7	0.18	70-80
60-9 0	•		1	1	0.05			1	1	0.04	'2	0.05	80-90
90-100			1	1	0.05			1	1	0.04	2	0.05	90-100
100-110			1	1	0.05		1		1	0.04	2	0.05	100-110
110-120													110-120
120-130													120-130
180-140	1			1	0.05	•					1	0.02	130-140
140-150	T !	1		2	0.10		·				2	0.06	140-150
150-160		l											150-160
160-170													180-170
170-180													170-180
180-190		1		1	0.05						1	0.02	180-190
				Sum:	1.40				Sum:	0.37	Sum:	0.83	

(good parts	menufactured units only) during problem period.		average rate of unita outside specification (%):	number of units outside specification per ACL-place:
Manuf. Unt	ie:	Bad ACL (total):	0.83	49
		ACL classes: (vm)		
2-May	5	50-60	0.38	22
3-May	604	60-70	0.07	4
4-May	764	70-80	0.16	9
5-May	922	80-90	0.05	3
6-May	835	50-100	0.05	3
7-May	526	100-110	0.05	3
8-May	0	110-120		0
9-May	14	120-130		0
10-May	724	130-140	0.02	1
11- M ay	764	140-150	0.05	3
12-May	661	150-160		0
		160-170		0
1		170-180		<u> </u>
Total:	5,839	180-190	0.02	1

68	of worst	Number of units
13.6 -	28.4 -	¢ssa:
17.5.19	30.4.88	<u> </u>
1.40	0.37	81
0.60	0.21	35
0.15		
0.30	0.04	17
0.05	0.04	3
0.05	0.04	3
0.05	0.04	3
0.05		8
0.10		6
		-
0.05		3

Production date:	1/5/1899	1/8/1989	1/7/1986	Sum:		1/14/1989	1/15/1988	1/16/1666	Sum:		Total - number	1 MM - M.	Production dete:
Manuf, parte:	707	738	720	2175	100%	793	738	418	1849	100%	4124	100%	Manuf. parts:
Good parts:	501	536	585	1622		657	576	355	1588	· · · · ·	8210		Good parts:
Bad Sura:	206	202	145	553		136	162	63	361		914	_	Bad Sum:
Bad ACL:	4	2	2	8	0.37	10	20	6	36	1.85	44	1.07	Bad ACL:
ACL classes:						-1		····				-	ACL classes;
50-60	2	1		3	0.14	3	15	Ö	15	0.92	21	0.51	50-60
8 0-70				0	0.00	2	1	3	- 6	0.31	5	0.15	80-70
70-60		1		1	0.06		· i	0	0	0.00	. 1	0.02	70-80
BO-90				0	0.00	2		0	2	0.10	2	0.05	80-90
80-100				0	0.00	1		3	4	0.21	4	0.10	90-100
100-110				0	0.00		0		0	0.00	0	₽00	100-110
110-120	1		1	1	0.05	2	2		4	0.21	5	0.12	110-120
120-130			1	1	0.05			•			1	0.02	120-130
130-140	1			0	0.00						0	0.00	130-140
140-150	2	-		2	0.09						2	0.05	140-150
150-160											0		150-160
160-170											0		180-170
170-180											0		170-180
180-190				0	0.00		2		2	0.10	2	0.05	180-190
	-			Ѕшт:	0.37			 j:	Sum:	1.85	Sum:	1.07	

(good parts	manulactured ur s only) during problem period.	ותs. ן !	average rate of units outside specification (%):	number of units outside appointestion per ACL-class:
Manuf. Un	tie:	Bed ACL (total):	1.07	32
		ACL classes: (ym)		
8-Jen	686	50-80	0.51	15
9-Jan	383	60-70	0.15	4
10-Jan	197	70-80	0.02	1
<u>11-Je</u> n	404	80-90	0.05	1
12-Jan	638	90-100	0.10	3
13-Jan	716	100-110	0.00	Ð
		110-120	0.12	4
		120-130	0.02	1
		130-140	0.00	0
		140-150	0.05	1
		150-160		ä
		160-170		<u>"o</u>
		170-150		0
Total:	2,989	180-190	0.05	1

Selection car		Number of anits
6.1 - 7.1 99	14.1 • 16.1.99	due to worst case:
0.37	1.85	55
0.14	0.92	27
0.00	0.31	9
0.05	0.00	1
0.00	0.10	3
0.00	0.21	8
0.00	0.00	
0.05	0.21	6
0.05	0	1
0.00	Ö	
0.09	Ō	3
	·	
0.00	0.10	3

Summary of parts delivered to customer outside ACL specification J.872.09.0228.4 -29,8 -5.1 - 16.1.89 Total: 17.6.99 19.7.98 Bed ACL (total): 81 55 97 234 ACŁ ciesses: (vm) 60-60 35 27 49 111 60-70 9 9 16 34 70-80 17 2 21 80-90 3 3 5 11 90-100 3 6 11 20 100-110 3 3 110-120 8 11 17 120-130 1 2 4 130-140 3 3 140-150 В 3 5 13 150-160 0 160-170 0 170-180 0 180-190 3 11 No. of produced units: 5,839 2,969 5,272 14,080



Protocol about axial elegrance test measurements at Alken 13 - 15th

August

Category:





Agreed Actions at Alkan August 15 2002

Category:

Quality

Please find attached the action plan produced and agreed with the Alken team



THU actions in Alkan.doc

Action Plan for the THU channel in Aiken August 15, 2002

Team: Ed Cotter, Chris Jones, Arno Stubenrauch, Bill Farrel, Mario Winkler, Mike May, George Wireman, Bernd Stephan, Claes Rehmberg

- 1. Prepare the ARM audit in Aiken CJ and JS
- J. Schultheis to support in Aiken (approx 2 weeks) and participate to the audit BS/CR (Aug 19)
 - We should propose an audit/visit date in early September to ARM. (BF)
- Focus:
 - axial clearance gauge + data (max, min, Cpk) see also point 5
 - scrap rates and reasons (per day)
 - prepare channel for "Scrap without compromise / green flow"

Channel

- Analyse the gage for software, electronic + hardware failures and potential design problems of equipment Aiken Team (start Aug 15)
- Improve the inner ring profile plus surface quality Aug 15
- Diamond roller from Luechow. (Aug 19)

Short Term: (immediate implementation)

- Visual inspection after honing process for the OR, CJ (Aug 19)
- Independent inspectors in the channel (one per shift) EC/CJ (Aug 19) (Could we get one from Lucchow, who knows the process?) BS

Long Term:

- Possibly invest in combined 100% noise and axial clearance equipment from QTC (equipment feasibility to be checked Monday) CJ (Aug 19)
- Report of results of the 6 rejected parts from ARM and improvement actions CJ (Aug 15)
- 4. Prepare new master parts and measure them in Luechow BS (Aug 19)
- Specific events on April 20 and May 3 1999
 - Axial clearance readings these dates, plus days before and after. CJ (Aug 15)
 - Readings from feb 1999 (after the first diaphragm replacement) CJ (Aug 15)
 - Readings from all days 2002. CJ (Aug 15)
 - Readings from full 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001. CJ (Aug 20)
 - Logbook events on the 2 dates. CJ (Aug 15)
- Differences between Luechow and Aiken
 - Design, ML
- Grease fill of the seals from CFW. Letter was send from Lucchow to Aiken July 27 1998. (to Kevin Lechene)
 - Process JS
- 7. Check if the trailer THU shows the same problem CJ (Aug 19)

- 8. Split warranty data between Luechow and Aiken, BW (Aug 20)
- Communication improvement between Aiken, NATC/Sales and BUT (Ge)

 Regular meetings to be fixed (video conf). Start with weekly meetings

 between Aiken and NATC/Sales. Later monthly meeting could do. Monday mornings
 BF / EC / AM and/or AS (Aug 19)
 MMR to be exchanged (both ways). (Immediate.)



Agreed Actions at Alken on 2002-08-18

Category:

Please see the report from Class Rehmberg about these points



Reports handed out to Chuck Smith (25-07-02)

Category:

Quality

There was a meeting on 25-07-2002 at NATC in Detroit with Chuck Smith (Q-director, Arvin Meritor)

During that meeting following documents/reports were handed out to Chuck Smith (copy Sob Bondy).

Subject 1: Axial Clearance

Differences in manufacturing and measuring of axial elegrance within the channel:



Axialclear_Lue_Aiken.do:

Procedure for satting/calibration of exist clearance measuring equipment installed in THU channel Alken:



axiaiclear_routine_aiken.do

Results of FIAR-studies for axial classence measuring equipment installed in THU channel Alken:









R&R_axialclearance98.pt R&R_axialclearance99.pc_R&R_axialclearance00.pc R&R_axialclearance01.pc

R&R_axialclearange02.pt

Subject 2: 8D-report for THU's with exceeded sxial clearance (Monson Case):



Moneon_Report_AxialClearance.d-

Subject 3: 7 Step Report - Missing marking



7_Stepreport_Missingmarking.du

Subject 4: 7 Step Report - Seale



7_Stepreport_Seale.do:

Subject 5: Process Flow of THU Channel Alken / Measuring equipment



THU_ Process Layout Alken .x



MPR_100%_aummary.dc

Subject 6: Product Audit July 2002:



ProductAudit 072002.doc

Subject 7: internal Geometry 1999 -> 2002:

1998 figures were not available. Lost during organisation change.



Monthly Internal Geometry Results98-02

Due to missing 1996 figures the advantages of diamont dressing rollers were explained as well as the procedure for the ordering and checking of diamont dressing roller was shown:



achulthels2002-08-09_133451.k

Subject 8: Component Traceability System (Implemented 1, August 02)

Samples:



Traceability.doc

Subject 9: Inner ring hardness validation (history)



IR_hardness_98-2000.xl

Subject 10: APEX comparison Luachow - Aiken



apex_point.doc

Differences in manufacturing / matching the specified axial clearance between SKF Aiken and SKF Luechow:

SKF Alken:	SKF Luechow:
IR raceway diameter grinding according to defined tolerances	OR receway diameter grinding according to defined tolerances
Stand out measuring of cone set (2 cones) after assembly of rollers and cages by measuring automatics	100% OR raceway diameter measuring by automatics
Stand out result of cone sett transferred to OR receway grinder - receway of OR will specifically ground for the cone set.	cones are grouped in 6 different groups (stand out)
OR and cones set will be matched	According to outer diameter the the adequate cones (stand out) are assembled automatically.
100% measuring of axial clearance by measuring automatics	100% measuring of axial clearance by measuring automatics.
According to axial clearance result unit will be sorted as "in apecification" or "out of spec." "units in spec" will be transferred to next operation.	According to axial clearance result "In spec." process will continue "out of spec." process will be stopped
"Units out of spec." will be sorted out on special rework station. Operator has to exchange cones according to actual axial clearance results.	Operator has to exchange the cones manually.
Reworked units have to pass 100% axial clearance measuring automatics again.	Re-matched units will be checked for axial clearance again. Only units "in spec." can leave the station.
	-

Root Cause Of Manufacture:

An Axial Clearance Gage problem was noticed in January of 1999. During the initial malfunctioning of the gage, the units in which the gage classified as low axial clearance were adjusted by replacing nominal size inner rings with smaller diameters to increase the axial clearance value. This is a normal practice, if there is an axial clearance rejection; briner rings are replaced accordingly to adjust use axial clearance to within the required specification and re-gaged. Since the axial clearance gage diaphragm was not applying the proper load and nominal inner rings were replaced with smaller ones, the combination resulted in units having excessive axial clearance values, which were classified as acceptable by the gage.

Root Cause Of Non Detection:

The gage continued to provide similar readings of clearance without a noticeable change after 25 to 30 consecutive parts were gaged. The malfunction on the gage was attributed to a failure of the disphragm material; the disphragm is used to provide the load in checking the axial dearance. The load is necessary in order to properly seat the inner ring bearing assemblies prior to making an axial clearance check. The proper load to be applied is 300 Newton's.

Interire Action / Containment:

Identifying the root cause was not immediate, therefore a decision was made to quarantine 2,000 bearings based on the Edmunds Axial Clearance Gage Data Base, which stores up to 5,760 consecutive readings. This quantity was chosen as being a conservative number based on the timing of the gage malfunction as determined from the recorded data. To provide full protection against any potential erroneous readings, the quarantined quantity was chosen based on all the values that were stored in the gage data file, and how they varied to one another.

er replacing the first diaphragm, part masters were made with known values that were utilized to verify gage repeatability and provide assurance that the gage was functioning properly if problems occurred. Over a period of about nine months, two additional diaphragms were replaced. This resulted in a redesign request to Edmunds Gages and establishing a regular scheduled TPM to change the diaphragm.

The 2,000 quarentined bearings were later re-gaged utilizing a newly designed manual off-line gage. However, there were some differences between the two gages:

- The off-line gage measured statically instead of dynamically;
- The off-line gage did not rotate the bearing:
- The off-like gage measured exist clearance after complete assembly of bearing (grease/seals)
 where as the on-like gage measured with only the inner rings installed.

Correlation studies were conducted between the two gages, which indicated at that time that the offline gage was capable of detecting outliers.

The shipment of the 2000 quarentined bearings was delayed for about 10 months from their manufacture due to the time required to manufacture the manual gage and perform gage R&R testing. This accounts for the wide range of in-service dates for the vehicles involved.

Monson Steer THU Field Concerns Root Cause Analysis Chris Jones, 28 Nov 2001, Page 2 of 7 Further Investigation revealed additional problems and corrective actions concerning the axial Clearance gage (see following detailed list and attached chart):

- October 31, 1998 Axial Clearance Gage air leak found
 Corrective Action Repaired Leak (October 31, 1998)
- January 21, 1999 Axial Clearance Gage Disphragm failure
 Corrective Action Replaced Disphragm and quarantined approximately 2,000 bearings (January 21, 1999)
- May 31, 1999 Axiai Clearance Gage Diaptvagm failure Corrective Action — Replaced Diaphragm (May 31, 1999)
- August 20, 1999 Bearing wobbles when rotated
 Corrective Action Axial Clearance Gage upper and lower bearings were replaced (August 20, 1999)
- October 6, 1999 Changed Mounting of Disphragm to reduce wear
- January 7, 2000 Axial Clearance Failure
 Corrective Action Replaced Diaphragm (January 7, 2000)
- February 29, 2000 Axial Clearance Gage Diaphragm replaced Corrective Action - Replaced Diaphragm (February 29, 2000)
- Ifferch 31, 2000 Axial Clearance Gage retrofitted with new cylinder dealgn replacing disphragm.
- April 27, 2000 —Centering Ball broke off of lower tooling Corrective Action — Aligned Shaft (April 27, 2000)
- June 6, 2000 Axial Clearance Gage upper and lower bearings were replaced.

Period

SKF Alken Fall Quantity based on Hub Julian Dates

Monson Steer THU Fleid Concerns Root Cause Analysis Chris Jones, 28 Nov 2001, Page 3 of 7

Additional Interim Corrective Actions:



Requested Edmunds Gage for complete on site evaluation of axial clearance gage for design of gage to eliminate issue.

- Replace disphragm every three months to ensure no material failure occurred, while complete gage design was being investigated.
- Create two hub assemblies to be used as masters and verify the on-line gage repeatability on a regular basis,

Corrective Actions:

- Redesign gage and fabricate parts by Edmunds Gage. Completion Date: February 2000.
- Retroff gage with new special dyander. Completion Date: March 2000.
- Implement three masters to perform validation checks at the beginning of each shift and chart results on form SKF THU-0034.
 Completion Date: October 2001

Moneon Steer THU Fleid Concerns Root Ceuse Anglysis Chritz Jones, 28 Nov 2001, Page 4 of 7



Audinove (S.e.m.) Alken, South Carolina *Took (Abres) 7

Axial Clearance Result

		Į.					44	. 0	17.5	Ð	W 6.	10.	W 7."		
Mustaf Page	ing in the		4					-	in jenati	Divi u k	1.	Result		. Herenia	į.
BG26929-1			<u> </u> ~~		T. No.	77.	12 <u> E</u>	1	1	<u>. </u>	1:248		1	1	F
HG MOZEY		i —		\top	† 	1	†-		!		† -	 	}	 	+
B QCKBBS 3				1	 	 	 	1	 	 	 	 	 	 	╀
		 -	}	٠			-	! -			·	1		<u></u>	_
7 (A)		-≲ 6 · ` ·	141.3	5 - CS - T	100	35 U	V#3 ÷ \$73	i de	Y 140 c.			V - 51	धन्नमः	T. THE	
Mount	lar.								L						
9G3 M2S 4		2.5		PARTY.	200 H. C	. i de x	777:117	*	Letter.	- Jackson	100	1000	يعودنك.		
9 63Met				 -	 		 -	 	-		 -			 	
oc di alia	<u> </u>			 	-	 	┢.	 	<u> </u>		├—	_	 	! !	
	<u>. </u>			! 	!			-	<u> </u>		i		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_
	7.50	7		16.75	b			2		34	100 mg	Z DA	74	DA	12
			, marine				مهد ته حوالها			7.000		Į.	Hillian	Retails.	μR
(G3 (4)24)]				
VG3											1				
CANADA S	<u>L_l</u>							Γ							-
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	U OY		<u></u>												
## ## Est	S. 18		·			200	· + *				3.5	diez.			
Maria Maria da Maria Maria da Maria da Ma	dige		7 - 4		ور دانې	1,50	:: Alphy of	ev gjure)	1 kree		NA WASTE		24		
				ļ								'			
0.00															
6200 C3	i 1			i	l		!	!	Ì	- 7					

Form SKF THU-0034

The actions above have provided a consistent application of the 300 Newton load.

Current Containment Actions:

A stock audit was performed on September 20, 2001, in which five bearings from each month remaining in the warehouse (March, April, May, July, & August of 2001) were re-inspected for axial clearance. The stude, ABS rings were removed and the axial clearance was rechecked using the online axial clearance gage. The results were compared to the initial readings stored in the GE Fanuc Cimplicity during their original production. Remembering that these bearings were rechecked with ease and seeks installed whereas the original measurements did not have these impediments, our dings indicate the rechecked results are similar to the initial measurements.

Monson Steer THU Field Concerns Root Cause Analysis Chris Jones, 28 Nov 2001, Page 5 of 7

7-Step Initiator/Team Leader:

Phoge:(803) 883-8852

Status: Clused.

Christopher Jones

Fag: (503) 663-8611

(sque Dete:07/26/02

Supplier: SKF USA Inc.

Supplier Code: 77248

Revision Date: 07/28/02

Logation: SKF Automotive / Aiken

1084 International Pt. Granitaville, SC 29829 Date of Occurrence: 08/05/02

Date Root Cause Ident.

07/20/00

Part No.& Description:

BTF-0052

Cate PGA Identified

Date PCA implemented.

06/05/02 06/05/02

Date Closed:

Source of Complaint:

AryinMeritor

Cate PGA Verified: 07/01/02

07/24/02

Line Affected:

THU

N/C Ticket Number

Referral Number: AK02THU004

8D Team: Chris Jones Quality Assurance Menager, Keyin Cannon, Quality Engineer, Merio Winkler Channel Manager, John Thomes Electrical Engineer.

1. Problem Description

Two bearings were returned to Arvin Meritor from the field for warranty engines. Ouring the investigation it was found that both bearings did not coalein any identification marks on the side of the outer ring flange. SKF has visually examined only one of the two bearings and determined that based on the seal installed in the bearing (Freudenburg) it is a BTF 0052 and therefore manufactured before April 6 Th. 2000 when a seel change was introduced. After further investigation it was also found that bearing did not contain the pin marked number placed on the cuter ring after heat treatment. This fact means the bearing was produced before March 1 St. 2000 which is when the pin marker was introduced into the channel process as a corrective action. The second bearing has not been seen and therefore not even a rough manufacturing date can be determined,

interim Action / Containment;

Total Bearings in house are 4,188 and the number break down is as follows:

2,582 BTF-0085 A (HUFFOUTS 32)

1, 604 BTF-0066 B (HUFFOUTS 34)

*** All bearings with operations conducted outside of the normal channel flow is logged into a rework log book by serial number and this provides an excellent opportunity to verify all markings are present.

All the above bearings have been inspected for bearing marking and found to be in full conformance

Page 1 of 2

3. Root Cause.

During the normal channel process the marking of the bearing on the flange outer diameter is the third operation from the final packing station. This means all turning , grinding and assembly operations are complete and in specification, the bearing is fully assembled with exception of the study and ASS ring.

After a detailed investigation it is fell that the bearings were not marked due to fault with the marking machine. The bearings continued through the remaining channel process having the study and ABS ring fitted and passed visual inspection without the tack of marking being noticed.

Besed on the results from visual inspection the below corrective action was implemented in 07/20/00, this will varify every cycle that the marking operation is complete prior to releasing the bearing to the next operation.

4. Corrective Actions:

* Implement in controller (machine logic) that an electrical feedback is given to the pic

[Programable logic controller) verifying the marking operation has been completed on every cycle.

Completion Date: 07/20/00.

Modify channel program logic to eliminate any possibility to manually bypass the marking operation.

Completion Date : 06/0502.



* Implement daily TPM check for stanct condition for damage and ware.

Completion Date: 07/24/02.

" Update PFMEA.

Completion Date: 07/31/02.

5. Verification:

Since the channel togic has been changed a total of 4543 bearings have been produced and verified for their marking. The serial numbers of these bearings have been recorded to ensure full verification.

6. Control

The channel program logic can only altered by two trained certified engineers, no operator intervention can occur to remove the verification and bypass over rides currently installed in the system.

7. Prevention:

The measures outlined in this corrective action report will be considered permanent.

Chris Jones

Quality Assurance Manager
SKF Automotive Civision
Alken.

7-Step Initiator/Team Leader: Christopher Jones

<u>Phone</u> (803) 663-8652 Fax (803) 663-8611

Status. Closed

Supplier: SKF USA Inc.

Supplier Code: 77248 lastie <u>Date</u>: 04/09/02

Location: SKF Automotive / Aiken 1084 International Pt. Granitavilla, SC 29829 Oate of Occurrence: 01/10/02 Oate Closed: 07/18/02

Part No.& Description:

BTF-0065

Source of Complaint: AnyinMerilor N/C Ticket Number

Line Affected:

FF-981 Eday Steet non-drive front axia

Referral Number: AK02THU003

<u>7D Team</u>: Chris Jones - SKF Quality Assurance Manager, Merlo Winkler - SKF Channel manager, Kavin Cannon SKF Quality Engineer, Mika Lewis - Manager Truck Application Engineering, Bruce Weeks - Project Manager Application Engineering, Robert Bondy - Senior National Account Manager, William J Farrell - Chicago Rawhide - Sales, Roy Cinquigrami - Chicago Rawhide Quality Control Manager, Bill Tubba - Chicago Rawhide Quality Analyst, David Simms - Chicago Rawhide Senior Heavy Duty Application Engineer

1. Problem Description

ArvinMeritor contacted NATC in Detroit to report early feitures concerning BTF-0055 units. Preliminary indication was fallures were related to inboard seal flews. Falled units serial numbers, manufacture dates, and the truck mileage are listed below:

Serial No.	Manufacturino Date	Mileage
0312174	10/17/00	109,318
0326003	01/05/01.	57.613
0332852	02/27/01.	60,934
0334 0 02	63/09/01.	91,572
0321457	11/13/00.	69,353
0348840	07/24/01	21,083

2. Interim Action / Containment:

- 1.) All of the current SV-BTFB 4463266 CD R-Safe seal stock were sent to Chicago Rawhide in Elgin, for disassembly, cleaning and sorting. In addition, parts produced in CR Bethlehem that were rejected from Aiken stock and sent to Elgin have been accupped. These parts were not sorted and/or reshipped.
- 2.) PPAP and purchase seel at new location (Chicago Rawhide Elgin). Upon approval of the new seal, sorting was discontinued and only new 100% inspected product was used to replace all seats or build new bearings.

3.) Crasted new procedure and log book for replacing old seals with new ones, and implemented a identification plan for certified stock.

(Reference following Procedure and Log Sheet)

THU 2.1	Section WI 312.1	Page 2(3)
BTF-0065 Steer SV-BTFB 446329 CD	issue I Compiled by	Date (#4/97 <u>2</u> <u>k to</u>
R-Safe Seal	Approved by	<u>ch</u>
Rework Procedure	l ocation	SKF Aike
	BTF-0065 Steer SV-BTFB 446329 CD R-Safe Seal	THU 2.1 BTF-0065 Steer SV-BTFB 446329 CD R-Safe Seal Rework Procedure

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this procedure is to provide guidelines for the correct rework of replacing the SV-BTFB 226329 CD inboard sral and the applicable makings required after completion of rework.

28 SCOPE

This procedure applies to supervisors, production team members, and anyone assisting within the THO 2.1 Channel in SKF Aiken, SC.

3.0 <u>DEFINITIONS</u>

- 3.3 Nonconformance: Product or material that does not conform to the Customer requirements or specification.
- 3.2 Sorup: Product or material discarded because of an individual or multiple customer specification / requirement is not met.

4.0 PROCEDURE

- 4.1 Carefully, remove old inbourd seal and scrup is.
- 4.2 Clean seal bore verifying no bore tight enters the grease.
- 4.3 Place bearing on channel for insertion of new seal and tone ring
- 4.4 Remove completed bearing from channel. Place "I inch yellow dat" on back of bearing flange using paint stick and mask.
- 4.5 A.) If seal is a reworked (inspected) seal, apply a V_e x V_e "X" between the serial number and date code and on one of the machined boxses above the brake pilot diameter and record the serial number on form SKP-THU 036 to verify rework has been completed.

Page 2 of 7

8.) If you'll is an new seal (new mold), apply a V₁ x V₂ "Z" between the sorial number and due code and on one of the machined basses above the broke pilot diameter and overall the sorial number on form SKF-THU 036 to verify rework has been completed.

4.6 Visually Inspect

4.7 Pack hearing

6.0 REFERENCES

6.1 (dd IP 465 i Control of Nonconforming Product

THU 2.1 BTF-0065 SF-BTFB 446329 CD R-SAFE SEAL REWORK SIGN OFF CHECK SHEET

Rework Date:								
SERIAL#	A	В	SERIAL #	A	В	SERIAL#	A	Ţ.
··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··		;	<u> </u>	+			: -	
	· -		 				<u> </u> 	<u>.</u>
	·		# 	 			<u> </u>	į–
	 				 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	† <u>-</u>	i
				 		· ···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4	; ·
							· -	
·····	·	i						
	<u> </u>		r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<u>.</u> .		
	 			 -		·	<u> </u>	<u>.</u>
	-	:		╂─	-	·· ·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ļ	
-,	 -	··n = {	····	┼╌┤		<u>-</u>	 	
TP			····	├	•[-	· ···	 	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 			 	
Verlilention Signatures			- 6	elet		<u>-</u>		_

Page 3 of 7

 Quarantined all stock in Alken, Stathum Warehouse, and immediate return of all stock at ArvinMeritor for the replacement of old seals.

<u>Total Number Of Searings Reworked - 6,367</u> BTF-0065A - 3,347 BTF-0065B - 3,020

<u>Total From all Meritor Facilities - 7442</u> From Maritor Fletcher - 819 BTF-0065A - 648 BTF-0065B - 162

From Meritor Florence - 632 BTF-0065A - 459 BTF-0085B - 173

Besvings in Alten: Total 3,429 BTF-0065A - 1,630 BTF-0065B - 1,799

<u>Searings from Statum Werehouse: Total 1,488</u> 6TF-0065A - 610 BTF-00668 - 886

3. Root Cause:

Inspection of seale produced at CR Bethlahem, from the returned Aiken stock showed visible signs of potential leak defects for the following conditions: Unifile, manual knife trim damage, flowlines, and soft spots. In conversations with CR Bethlehem staff, they agree that these were major problems that the plant contended with during their production runs and any one of these defects may have caused the seal falkares. The 6 seals that were returned from the flext had enough wear that any of these defects may have been worn away. There is only 1 seal with remaining evidence of seal defects, which was a until (void) on the wiper tip. Due to the fact that all of the defects mentioned may have been worn away and each will be treated as a potential root cause of seal failure.

4. Corrective Actions:

1. Unfille (or voids) occurred on the wiper lip and on the bond tab on the side-wall of the part. There are several potential reasons why this occurred on CR Bethlahem production which are reflected on the Eight PFMEA. However, it was identified that the root cause for the unfills was the tack of proper clearance in the mold to allow the metal stemping to fit into the mold. This tack of clearance in a nonfunctional portion of the mold did not allow the metal stemping to fully seat in the mold cavity. As the rubber entered the mold cavity to fill out the seal, the proper rubber path was reduced by the unseated metal stamping. In some cases, the force of rubber never overcame that resistance soon enough and the rubber cured up before filling out the seal. This created unfills (voids) on both the wiper lip and on the side-wall of the part. The corrective action was to remove the interference point to allow the metal to seat fully in the mold. This is incated in a nonfunctional portion of the mold. There is no change to dimensional data, and this was confirmed with dimensional verification which was included in the PPAP to Aiken.

Page 4 of 7

- 2. Regarding the potential for Dirty Mold, we concur with the findings from original TER completed by CR Bethlehem on this part number. Eight follows similar procedures for auditing and inspecting for dirty mold and follows a break in process with mold release to prevent Dirty Mold from causing seal defects. However, there is one addition corrective action. Michain Mold Release used during CR Bethlehem production is acceptable with 480 rubber, however there is a newer technology mold release agent that is available. This product (Chemtrend) is used for all 490 rubber during the break in and molding process. This substitute product allows the mold to run cleaner and substantially reduces the potential for this failure to occur.
- 3. Next, the damaged to the primary tip was caused by manually trimming the part with a knife blade. The need for trimming arouse due to the high picker flash left on the part. The high picker flash is caused by damage to the gate area of the mold, but is controllable by mold release and press parameters. In Eigin production, there has not been any trouble with high picker flash thus far. Regardless, there are 2 corrective actions. One, if any picker flash does occur, the parts will be scrap, instead of reworking with a knife trim. Secondly, if picker flash does become an issue, the corrective action will be to replace any mold cavities with damage to the gate area with replacement mold inserts and re-quality the mold internally.
- 4. Flowlines on the contact points is noted on both CR Bethlehem and Elgin production. Re-fecing the radial grind on the large of the mold cavity is a routine maintenance item needed to be completed when the mold arrived in Elgin. This process allows for air to escape the mold as the subber enters the cavity. In addition, mold release can create flowlines, for which, the fore-mentioned changes to mold release and re-facing of the lands helps to control this defects.

5. Verification:

Although each of the defect conditions covered above are controttable as described, such part will be is 100% visually inspected. However, as an additional verification, a 100% functional test will be conducted on all seats. The test (Air Leak Down) will be performed before the assembly process. The Leak Down process will sert out all of the defects listed above and prevents any motifing defects from being assembled and shipped. The Leak Down is performed by putting the seal into a fixture that seats at both contact points. Then, air is introduced into the fixture and the test equipment measures the rate of air pressure decay. Any leak path caused by molding defects will be detected by the fack of ability for the seal to contain the air pressure. This leak lest simultaneously checks the wiper lip and primary iip of the seal. MSA for Leakdown has validated the effectiveness of the test.

All corrective actions were completed before start of production in Eigin with the exception of the eir Leak Down. All seats produced before implementation of Leakdown were 200% inspected to "oil seat" standards which have Zero Allowable defuct size or quantity on the seating surfaces. The Leakdown equipment is complete and will ready for production 4-25-2002. Implementation and training is being completed and from this point forward, all seats will be 100% leak down tested as an added precaution.

UPDATE 5/23/2002

The final action item for 100% teakdown testing was implemented on 4/25/2002. On 4/30/2002, the 1000 place shipment contained only 100% leakdown tested parts, so well so all other shipments since that date.

Page 5 of 7

UPDATE 07/16/02

Attribute Gage R&R Study - This is a pass fail MSA using known good and bad parts.

Within Appraiser

Assessment Agreement

Appraiser#	Inspected #	Matched	Percent (%)	95.0% CI
f	8	8	100.0	(68.8, 100.0)
2	8	8	100.0	(68.8, 100.0)

Metched: Appraiser agrees with him/herself across trials.

Between Appraisers

Assessment Agreement

Inspected # Matched Percent (%) 95.0% C1 8 8 100.0 (88.8, 100.0)

Matched: All appraisers' assessments agree with each other.

Gage R&R for Leakdown unit -This gage R&R uses the same parts as the MSA above. By including these parts and increasing the decay time we were able to get enough discrimination to validate the machine.

Note the number of distinct categories compared to the Initial MSA. The length of decay was determined by measuring parts over various decay times in order to see readings other than zero which we experienced with good parts at the our normal 1 second decay time. We also had to change the leak down limit in order to obtain a reading for the bad parts included in the MSA. Normally a bad part will provide a decay value equal to the decay limit. Sy increasing the decay limit to a value greater than the sclual leak, we could see the amount of the actual leak and use it for the MSA. Please call if you need more information

Source	VarComp	%Contribution (of VarComp)
Total Gage R&R	0.001181	1.86
Repostability	0.000688	1.08
Reproducibility	0.000493	0.78
Operator	0.000037	0.08
Operator*Parts	0.000458	0.72
Part-To-Part	0.062389	98.14
Total Variation	0.083670	100.00

Source	StdDev	Study Var	%Sludy Var
	(SD)	(5.15*SD)	(%SV)
Total Gage R&R Represtability Reproducibility Operator Parts Part-To-Part Total Variation	0.034371 0.028238 0.022204 0.008089 .021353 0.249777 0.252131	0.17701 0.13511 0.11435 0.03136 0.10997 1.28635 1.29647	13.63 10.41 8.81 2.42 8.47 99.07

Number of Distinct Categories = 10

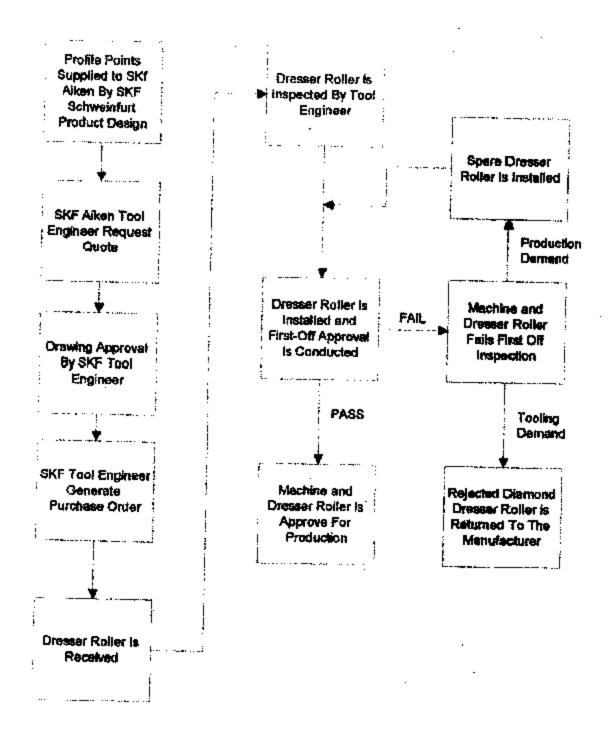
8. Control:

Control is achieved via a Leakdown Mechine "Setup/br-Process Verification Log". The verification is perferment by testing known master samples through the leakdown equipment to verify that it is working properly. This is done at each set up and every 2 hours.

7. Prevention:

All of these controls are part of the Control Plan and considered permanent part of the process routing.

Chris Jones Quality Assurance Manager SKF Automotive Division Alken.



Traceability documentation for BTF 0065 Date:						
Traceacinty docum	ientation for BTF UC	<u> 165</u>	Date:			
Part designation: F	t - Safe Seal					
	V - BTFB - 446329 CD	_				
The state of the s						
Julien date:	Batch lot number:	incoming release date	Remarks:			
			<u> </u>			
·	·					
·						
		·				
·	<u> </u>					
······································						
<u>"</u>	·					
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		 -			
·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·				
·			·			
•						
		<u>.</u>				
		·				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
						
·	<u> </u>					
						
-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
·						
		· <u> </u>				

Traceability docum	nentation for BTF 006	<u> </u>	Dete:
		-	
Part designation: S	itud		11111/
Part number;	VB - BTF - 0052 B		
	A SUC WHEELS	OICT	ACCEPTED.
Julien date:	Batch lot number:	Incoming release date:	Remarks:
			<u> </u>
		-	- -
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
.	<u></u>		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>-</u>	
		<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>		
			·
-	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<u> </u>	ļ		
	<u></u>		<u> </u>
			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
W-W-	,	·	·

Traceability doc	umentation for BTF 0069		Date:
Part designation:	: ABS ring		
Part number:	VF - BTF - 0031		
Part No City Weight _ Fig. No	VF-18TF-00 1444 358 1012834		A CEPIED
J.me _			
Dito	72-02		
Julien date:	Man@actunlagedaterumber	Incom ripemarks	Remarks:
		release date:	
.,			
 _			·
	· 		
		<u> </u>	
			· ·
	~		···.
 	 		
		-	
	·	·	
	•		
			
··-			
			•
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
<u> </u>			***
-			
	-		
			·····
	<u> </u>		

T			
Traceapility docum	nentation for BTF 006	5	Date:
Part designation: \$	ieal BR - BTF - 0050		1>1>
Label:	 .		
Julien date:	Menufacturing date:	incoming release	Remarks:
·		date:	
	 	 -	
		 	
	·	 	
			
			<u> </u>
	···		
·		ļ ·	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<u> </u>	·	
<u></u>		<u>-</u> .	
			<u></u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
·		· ·	
	<u> </u>	<u>.</u>	·-
			
· ·			
			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	<u> </u>		
	<u> </u>		

			
Traceability do	cumentation for BTF	<u>0066</u>	Pale:
	on: Inner Ring Forge		
	JM-BTF-0025		·
Labeli			
Julien date:	Referenct to order no. / heat number	Incoming release date:	Remarks:
	· · · ·		
			
	·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	 	ļ	
		 	
		<u> </u>	
······································			
			
···			
	·		
		<u> </u>	
			i
			T

· · · · · ·			
<u> </u>			
	····		
			

Traceability do	cumentation f	or BTF 0065	Date:
Pari designatik			115755575858544
Part number:	Grease GWZ	·	1
Laboli			
Julien date:	Reference to Batch / Lot No.:	Incoming release date:	Remarks:
			
			
	 	-	
		<u></u>	
	<u> </u>		
		<u></u>	
-		 	
		 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	<u> </u>		
	<u> </u>		
-	 -	 	
	 	 	
			
		<u></u>	

Traceability do	cumentation fo	or BTF 0065	Date:
Part designation			
Part number:	RT 502L		
Label:			
Julien date:	Reference to delivery date:	Incoming release date:	Remarks:
		 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
· .	<u> </u>		·
··-	 	·	
			
· · · · · ·			····
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			
<u> </u>	-		·

T		·			<u> </u>
Traceability do	<u>cumen</u>	tation to	# BTF 0065	٥	ale:
Part des	signation:	Rollers			H1111
Part nu	umber:	RT 502L		- 1	
Julien date:	Referen		Incoming release date:	Rema	rka:
<u> </u>	POSOLITO	led part.	dale.	[
•			<u> </u>	\vdash	
	·			<u> </u>	···
			<u> </u>		
· <u></u>				 	·
	<u> </u>			┼──	
	<u> </u>		···	 	·
				 	
				├──	
					···
			Ÿ. <u>.</u>		١
					·
	· 				
					
				 	
		_			
<u></u>					,
			· -	<u> </u>	
				<u> </u>	

Traceability do	cumentation for	or BTF 0065	Date:
Part designation	on: Cage		***************************************
Part numb o r:	Cu-p (P-003)		ĺ
Julien date:	Reference to assembled part:	incoming release date:	Remarks:
 .			
			
		<u> </u>	
·	ļ- ,		
•	·	<u>.</u>	·
			
		•	
·-·			
		 .	*
	,		
			
<u>-</u>			***
·			

Traceability do	cumentation for	PTE ANGE		Date:
TIGOGGATINI ME	ACUITION ACUITION	OLD IL COOS]	Care:
Pärt designati	ion: Outer Ring Fo	orge	.	
Part number	OF-BTF-0075			•
Label:		_	-	
Label:				
				<u> </u>
Julien date:	Reference to Die Code	incoming release date:	Remark	9;
<u> </u>				
·				
				-
		<u>,</u>		
		·		
	·	·		·
			·-	
···	<u> </u>			·-
<u> </u>	 -			
<u> </u>			-	·
		·		
	·-·-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				· ,
				<u> </u>
				· · · · ·
· .			•	
<u> </u>				
				· · ·
	·			
<u>.</u>				
			· ,	
		-		
<u></u>		<u>-</u> -		

Traceability do	cumentation fo	or BTF 0065	Date:
	on:,	***************************************	

Part number:	***************************************		
_Label:	-		
	•		
		•	
Julien date:	Reference to	Incoming release	Hemarks:
	assembled part;	date:	
			
	 -		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
·	·		
		· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			·
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	-		
_			·
·			
····			
· ·		 .	
		<u>-</u>	
<u> </u>			
		·	

Traceability documentation for BTF 0065 Date:					
		<u> </u>			
Part designation	Part designation:				
Part number:	***************************************		ĺ		
Ib-ala					
Label:		•			
Julien date:	Reference to	I I-comba relegae	18		
vundit dele.	assembled part:	incoming release date:	Remarks:		
		daio.	····		
					
	<u> </u>				
					
·					
	<u> </u>		 -		
					
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
<u>.</u> .			····-		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	<u> </u>				
		,			
	<u> </u>				
·					
· .	· · · · · ·	·			
·	····				
		···-	· · · · · ·		
			-		

Traceability documentation for BTF 0065 Date:			
Part designation:			
ran oesignan	KOM:	*************	44-414444444
Part number:		*****	
Label:			
Laugh.			
Julien date:	I Determent	1	T = "
Julien date.	Reference to assembled part:	Incoming release date:	Remarks:
<u>-</u>		<u> </u>	
			<u> </u>
·	 		
			
	 	 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
- <u>-</u>			
<u> </u>			
-	 		
•	 		
		-	<u>. </u>
			
		<u> </u>	
··-			<u> </u>
			· · ·
	-	""	



Subject:

Internal geometry - Alken April/May 99

Category:

Quality

Overview on Internal geometry data from Alken from april/may 1999::

Pleaults show that in april / may 1999 were no process deviations for IPI-receway engle, IPI-receway growning, flange engle that could explain the exceeded number of rejections from the field.

8TF-0085 Monthly Internal Geometry Results_aprinary!



B⊭bject:

ERC Investigation Reports

Category:

W









NL02T903e_Supplement.dc NL02M903e.doc NL02M904e.doc NL02T903e.doc NL02M902e.doc

W

NL02M908e.doc

Supplementary Information for Interim Report NL02MT903e

2002-07-31

ArvinMeritor THUs from the Field: Bore Corrosion Product Analysis

Aidan Kerrigan

Materials Theory & Testing

G1	l	T	
Supp.	ementary	Information	On:

NL02MT903e 2002-07-31

ArvinMeditor THUs from the Field: Bore Corrosion Product Analysis

Author Aldan Kerrican	Signature	Proof-reader Steuari Horton	Signature
Distribution Isl			<u> </u>
	Name	Group	Location
Requester	Amo Stubenrauch	Business Unit Trucks	Schweinfurt
External	Brad Amold	ArvinMeritor	Troy, Mil
distribution	Dala Bali	ArvinMeritor	Troy, MI
(hardczipy)	Charles Smith	Arvin Meritor	Troy, Mt
	Tom Johnstone	Automotive Division	Gothenburg
	Bernd Stephan	Buelnees Unit Trucks	Schweinfurt
	Achim Müller	Business Unit Trucks	Schweinfurt
	Christian Knoche	Business Unit Trucks	Schweinfurt
	Michael D. Lewis	Business Unit Trucks	Plymouth
	Alexander de Vries	Automotive Development	Nieuwegein
		Cerkin	11001100
	Stathis lognnides	Group Technology	Nieuwegeln
		Development	
internal distribution (electronic)			
Project team	Aidan Kenigan	ERC	Newepein
понірыз	Gunner de Wit	ERC	Meuwegein
	Charlotte Vietlard	ERC	Neuwopein
	Herrs Verachoor	ERC	Nieuwapeln
	Dennia Stijger	ERC	Nieuwegein
	Jan Greving	ERC	Nieuwegein
	Albert van den Kommer	ERC	Nieuwegein
	Steuart Horton	ERC	Nicewegeln

Kay Words University of Surray, x-ray photoelectron apactroscopy, Iron caide, corrosion, aquecus, humid .

© 2003 SKF Engineering & Research Centre B.V.

Notice of Confidentiality

This report contains information of a confidential and sensitive nature to the SKF Group and is published solely for use by ArvinMeritor, Troy, MI, USA. Therefore, it may not be duplicated in its entirety nor in any of its parts. Receipt of this document, by ArvinMeritor or its agents, should be considered as an agreement of non-disclosure of SKF proprietary information.

Postbus 2350 3430 DT NIEUWEGEIN The Netherlands

SKF 001346

Telephone: +31 (0)306075957 Faceiralle: +31(0)30 6043812

O SKF Engineering & Research Centre B.V.

ArvinMeritor THUs from the Field: Bore Corrosion Product Analysis

Abstract

The inner ring of a THU from the field was supplied to the University of Surrey, UK, for analysis using x-ray photoelectron spectroscopy. The objective was to determine the chemical species of various areas of the bore, which were different in appearance.

Project background

There have been incidents with THUs in the fleid in the USA. Examples of THUs from the field were supplied to ERC for investigation. One specific question was regarding the corrosion products seen on the bore of the inner rings. In the bore, at the highest leaded position (nominated as 0°), there was a darkened red area, which would normally be classed as fretting corrosion. However, there was also a light red area at the 180° position, which was regarded as unusual. In general, the chamfer was not discoloured but there was a free-standing red area on the chamfer i.e. in a non-contacting location.

In order to classify these products, an inner ring was supplied to the University of Surrey, UK, for analysis using x-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS). This technique is used to determine the chemical species by measurement of the chemical bonding energies.

It is important to state that the University of Surrey were not given any information other than that the part supplied was a taper roller bearing inner ring and given clear instructions of the areas to enalyse. No manufacturing, application or customer information was given. As a result, the investigation and report from the University (incorporated into this report in its entirety) covers more than just the exide species.

Objectives

To determine the chemical species present in the bore of a THU inner ring returned from the field.

Main results

According to the results and interpretation from the University of Surrey, the products in the bore of the THU inner ring at the 0° and 180° positions were an Fe(III) compound, most probably FeOOH, which were farmed in a hund environment i.e. in the presence of water.

It should be noted that at the 0° position, the finish machining marks were not apparent but that at 180°, the finish machining marks were still visible.

On the (non-contacting) chamfer, the non-discoloured surface had an Fe₂O₃ type of deposit. This was stated to have been formed in a dry environment, at a 'slightly elevated' temperature, probably during heat treatment.

The free-standing red area on the chemier was analysed and also found to be an Fe₂O₃ type of deposit, again formed in a dry environment.

The remarks about carbon for the areas on the chamfer are possibly explained by the fact that the general surface will have an oxide which formed during sustentialing and was then oil quenched, picking up carbon. The other area may have formed after the quenching treatment, giving a lower carbon content. Note that this is very speculative.

The results at the 0° and 180° positions in the bore, as compared to the results from the chamfer, indicate that the technique can differentiate between different oxide species.

Main conclusions and recommendations

The products in the bore of the THU inner ring at the 0° and 180° positions were an Fe(III) compound, most probably FeOOH, which were formed in a busid environment i.e. in the presence of water.

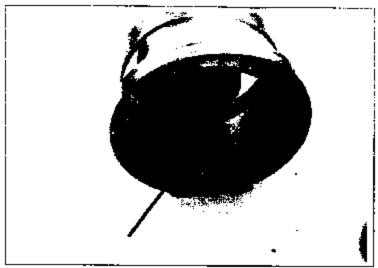
Additional comments

For clarity, the codes used by the University of Surrey will be explained here in relation to the ERC description of the products in the hore.

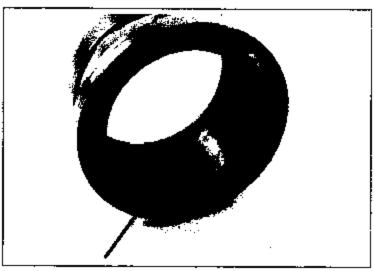
	ERC	University
0° in bare :	Darkened red area	SKF 01
180° in bore :	Light red area	SKF 02
Chamfer:	Free-standing red area	SKF 03
Chemer:	Non-discoloured area	SKF 04

EXTERNAL CUSTOMER Report NL02MT903e

Photographs supplied to the University of Surrey



Darkened red area on bore (0°)



Light red area on bore (180°)



Free-standing red area on chamfer

Unis

XPS Analysis of Discolouration on Bearing Inner Ring #11

J F Watts & S J Greaves

The Surface Analysis Laboratory
School of Engineering
Mail Stop H6
UNIVERSITY OF SURREY
Guildford Surrey GU2 7XH UK

July 2002

Prepared for: SKF Engineering & Research Centre BV

Commercial in Confidence

XPS Analysis of Discolouration on Bearing Inner Ring #11

J F Watts, S J Greaves

Executive Summary

Surface chemical analysis of "Bearing Inner Ring #11" was carried out by X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS). XPS is a surface chemical analytical technique with an analysis depth of approximately 8 nm. Samples were cut from the bore and the chamfer of "Bearing Inner Ring #11", these were identified (by the customer) as darkened red area in bore (SKF01), light red area in bore (SKF02), free-standing red area on chamfer (SKF03). In addition an analysis from an unblemished region of the chamfer (SKF04) was also required.

Analyses from specimens within the bore indicate both the darksned red and the light red discolouration (SKF's descriptions) to arise from an Fe(III) corupound, most probably FeOOH, which has been formed in a humid environment.

Both analyses indicate significant surface concentrations of surface carbon contamination which is predominantly hydrocarbon in nature with the presence of some C=O organic functionalities.

The analyses from the chamfer are both of an Fe₂O₃ type of deposit. The one identified as a free-standing ted area on the chamfer is a voluminous (high surface area) from whilst that from the unblemished region of the chamfer is a thin passive film of the same composition probably resulting from a heat treatment procedure at some point in the ring's therma! history.

Minor elements (Ca, Na, F, K and N) are detected in low concentrations at all analysis positions but it is not possible to relate these, either qualitatively or quantitatively, to the performance of the bearing ring in service on the information supplied.

XPS Analysis of Discolouration on Bearing Inner Ring

J F Watts, S J Greaves

Preamble

A bearing shell identified as "Inner Bearing Ring #11" was supplied complete by the customer along with a series of digital photographs that identified regions of concern regarding the physical appearance on both the bore of the bearing and the region identified as the chamfer. The descriptions of these regions of discolouration, and those that are used in the following reports are as follows:

Darkened red area in bore Light red area in bore Pree-standing red area on chamfer

In addition we were also instructed to carry out analysis on a region of the "chamfer" that was not discoloured, this is identified as:

Non-discoloured area on chamfer

In the attached spectra these analysis zones are given the following codes:

SKF01 SKF02 SKF03 SKF04

The bearing shell was sectioned in University of Surrey workshops to provide relatively large pieces of the bearing ring for analysis, with the regions of interest identified in the customers photographs. Large specimens were used in order to avoid thermal effects that will be present near the machined surfaces, no cutting fluid was used to avoid the possibility of the modification of the surface chemistry of the regions of interest by the use of such reagents. A series of views of the sectioned bearing ring is shown in Figure 1.

XPS Analysis

The sectioned specimens were mounted for analysis on the platen of our Thermo VG Scientific Sigma Probe spectrometer. Analysis was carried out using AlKa radiation, and a survey spectrum over the region 0-1340 eV (binding energy) was first recorded from each region at a channel width of 0.4 eV. High resolution spectra were recorded on the basis of the elements identified in the survey spectrum. These were typically C1s, O1s, N1s, F1s, Ca2p, Fe2p, Na1s, depending on the specimen. All survey spectra and high resolution spectra acquired are appended to this report. The binding energies of the principal photoelectron core levels observed are listed in Table 1.

7

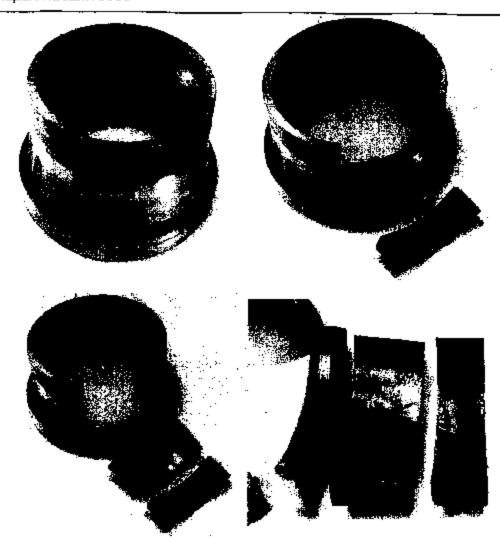


Figure 1. General views of bearing inner ring following sectioning.

C1a	285
Nls	400
Ole	530
F1a	686
Na1s	1072
Ca2p Fe2p3/2	347
Fe2p3/2	710

Table 1. Binding energies of the major photoelectron lines

SKF 001352

Quantitative Surface Chemical Analyses

Quantitative analyses were calculated from the high resolution spectra following background removal to yield the peak intensity in counts sec⁻¹ eV, this is then normalised using the appropriate atomic

sensitivity factor (SF) to yield a normalised peak which is then summed to provide the surface composition in atomic percent (At. %). These data are provided for spectra SKF01 – 04 in Tables 2-5. In all cases a small amount of potassium is detected as revealed by the presence of the K2p doublet centred at 295 eV

	on the second	74 V
Cls	55.5	0.25
Ca2p	0.5	1.58
Fla	2.7	1
Fe2p	9.3	3
Nls	1.2	0.42
Nals	0.9	2.3
Ols	29.9	0.66
K2p	trace	1.24

Table 2. Surface analysis derived from spectra SKF01 (darkened red area in bore).

排动等	d.	
Cla	64.3	0.25
Ca2p	0.4	1.58
F1s	1.2	1
Fe2p	8.1	3
NIS	0.9	0.42
Nels	1.1	2.3
Ols	24.0	0.66
K2p	trace	1.24

Table 3. Surface analysis derived from spectra SKF02 (light red area in bore).

· 中國的學術等		
C1s	15.1	0.25
Ca2p	0.2	1.58
Fls	0.4	1
Fe2p	30.0	3
Nis	0.7	0.42
Nals	3.1	2.3
Ols	51.2	0.66
K2p	1,2	1.24

Table 4. Surface analysis derived from spectra SKF03 (free-standing red area on chamfer).

	A.	٠.
Clu	47.8	0.25
Ca2p	0.2	1.58
Fls	0.7	1
Fe2p	14.4	3
Nls	1.3	0.42
Nais	1.3	2.3
Q1s	34,1	0.66
K2p	0.2	1.24

Table 5. Surface analysis derived from spectra SKF04 (non-discoloured area on chamfer).

Carbon 1s Data

The concentrations of carbon observed on these specimens are, in three cases, at a level to be expected from samples that have been exposed to the ambient environment in a relatively uncontrolled manner, with perhaps the presence of residual carbonaceous material from previous processes. In the case of the spectra recorded from the free-standing red area on the chamfer (SKF03) this value is much lower at 15 at %. This is unusual and provides significant clues to the form of the visually identified deposit, it is of a high surface area type and has formed within a relatively recent timescale, as it has not been contaminated in the manner the other regions have experienced.

Minor Elements

Small surface concentrations of Ca, Na, F, K and N are detected on all specimens. Ca is often associated with tap water and is slightly higher on analyses recorded from the bore than the chamfer regions. F is significantly higher on analyses from the bore than the chamfer and it is not possible at this stage to speculate on the source of this element. Na is a common contaminant from physiological media and does not vary significantly between the different specimens. Likewise the N levels seem fairly consistent from one to another. K is significantly higher on the specimen SKF03 and this most likely indicates it is intimately associated with the corrosion product. In other samples the higher surface concentration of carbon attenuating the K2p signal.

Chemical State Information

Although most of the high resolution spectra contain little information of spectroscopic significance the Fe2p, O1s and C1s spectra are particularly informative.

Iron 2p Spectra

The 2p region recorded shows both the Fe2p3/2 and Fe2p1/2 components resulting from the spin orbit splitting of the Fe2p electrons. The binding energy is consistent with the Fe(III) state and this is confirmed by the presence of Fe2p3/2 satellite structure on the higher binding energy side of the valley between the Fe2p3/2 and Fe2p1/2. Thus the outer regions of the deposit (at the depth analysed by XPS, ca. 8 nm) is Fe(III) state in all cases. Fe(III) is the equilibrium phase likely to be formed in an excess of corrodent (oxygen or water), in a reduced partial pressure of oxygen Fe(II) is more likely to form.

Oxygen 1s Spectra

In the case of spectra SKF01 and SKF02, the O1s spectra [figures 8 and 16] have two well defined components at approximately 530 and 533 eV. Such observations are consistent with oxide and hydroxide components, indicating that the terminal phase is most probably FeOOH. This is the reaction product associated with the corrosion of iron in an aqueous (damp) environment. Indeed the exposure of pure iron to water vapour in clean, UHV conditions gives rise to a thin film this compound as does the exposure of mild steel to the ambient environment for short times of a few days.

The other spectra, SKF03 and SKF04 have an altogether different form of O1s line [figures 24 and 32]. In these cases the oxide component at 530 eV is dominant and the hydroxide contribution is merely observed as a broadening on the higher binding energy side. This is consistent with an oxide formed in a dry environment, possible at a slightly elevated temperature. The Fe2p and O1s data taken together indicate that the non-discoloured region (Specimen SKF04) is probably a thin (passive) film of Fe2O3 formed during the production process. The corrosion product (SKF03) is of similar chemical composition (Fe2O3) but of a more voluminous physical form.

Carbon 1s Spectra

In all cases the spectrum is centred at a binding energy of ca. 285 eV as expected. This is the position typical of adventitious carbon and for charge referencing purposes this can be set to exactly 285.0 eV if required. All spectra have a higher binding energy component centred at approximately 288 eV which is attributed to carbon bonded to oxygen in the form C=O. In the case of the low carbon concentration (SKF03) this is associated with polar carbon adsorbed from the atmosphere but in the case of higher carbon concentrations such those observed on specimens SKF01, 02, 04, such polar contributions would be swamped by the apolar carbon. This leads to the conclusion that the source of carbon on these samples is something other than the usual adventitious material, i.e. a specific source which includes a carbonyl functionality.

Conclusions

The analysis by XPS of four regions of "Inner Bearing Ring #11" enable the following conclusions to be drawn:

- The characteristics of the analyses taken from the two regions within the bore ("darkened red area" and "light red area") are very similar.
- These two analyses (SKF01 and 02) show iron in the Fe(III) state and equivalent contributions of oxide and hydroxide which would arise from the formation of a FeOOH phase in a damp environment.

Fe +
$$H_2O \rightarrow FBOOH$$

- Fe₂O₃.2H₂O would have a dominant oxide component of the O1s spectrum but cannot be completely ruled out.
- The surface concentration of F is significantly higher for the SKF01 and 02 specimens than for SKF03 and 04.
- Analyses taken from the chamfer region (SKF03 and SKF04) both yield O1s spectra
 dominated by an exide component, consistent with the corrosion product (SK03) and
 passive film (SK04) having formed in a dry environment, possible at elevated
 temperature.
- The corresion product on the chamfer (SKF03) is of a high surface area and has not been exposed to gross hydrocarbon contamination (e.g. oil) since its formation.
- The surface concentration of potassium is higher in analyses taken from the chamfer than the bore.

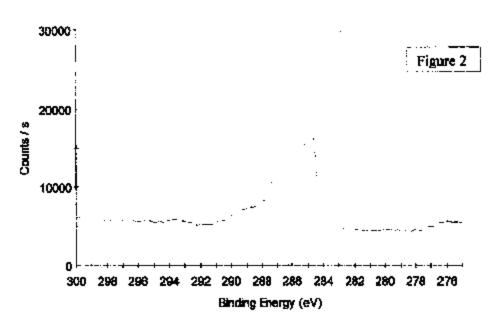
SKF Comment - by Aidan Kerrigan

The first and second conclusions in the report from the University of Surrey state that the species in the two positions of the bore of the inner ring (at 0° and 180°) have similar characteristics and match those that would be expected from the formation of FeOOH in a damp environment.

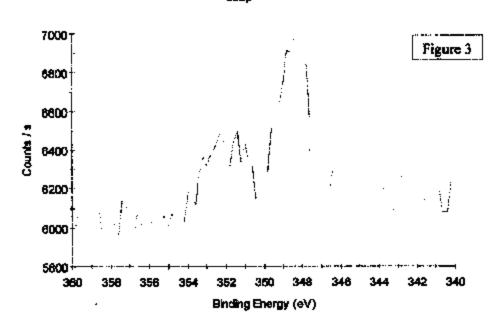
The third conclusion, which states 'Fe₂O₃.2H₂O would have a dominant oxide component of the O1s spectrum but cannot be completely ruled out', has been stated by the University of Surrey as there is a small possibility that the oxide is Fe₂O₃.2H₂O rather than FeOOH. However, as is implied by the formula, Fe₂O₃.2H₂O is also formed in a damp environment. Therefore, the main conclusion remains that the oxide species found in the two positions in the bore were formed in a damp environment.

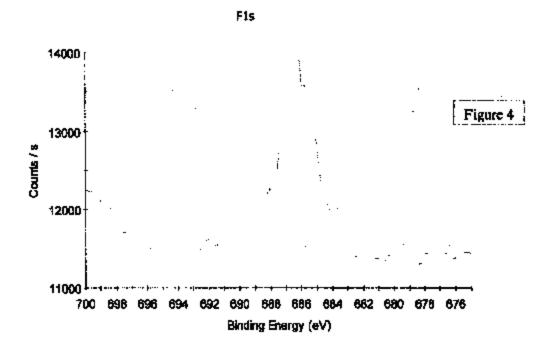
SKF01 Darkened red area in bore

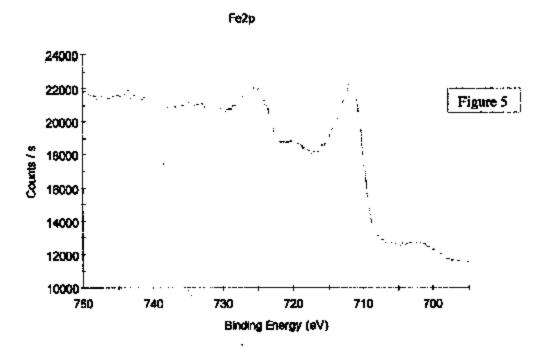


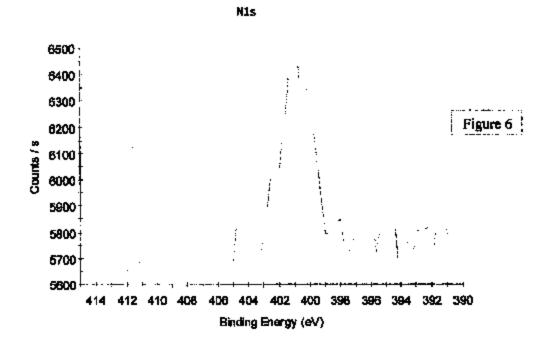


Св2р

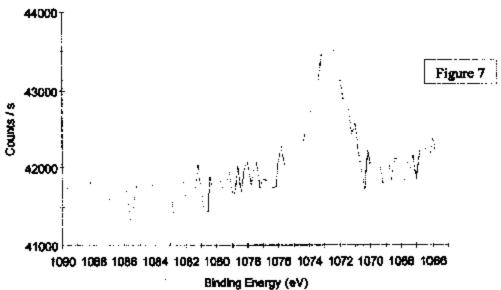


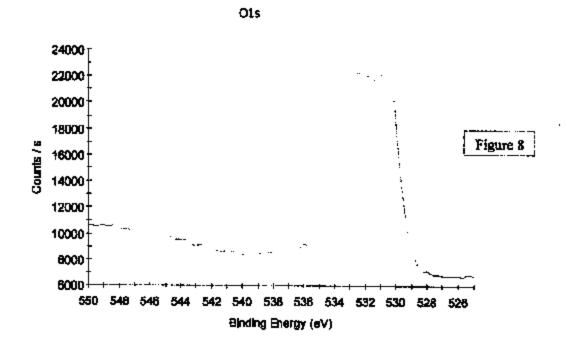


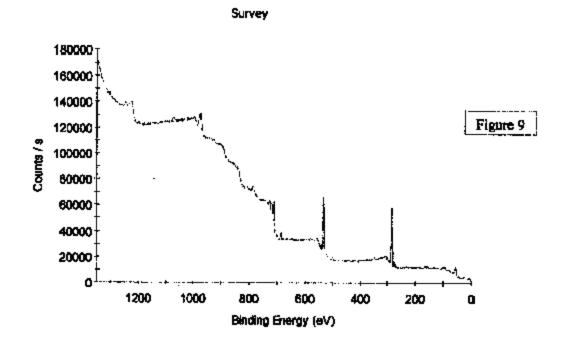


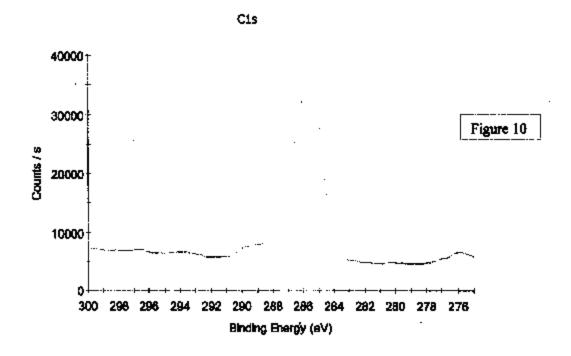


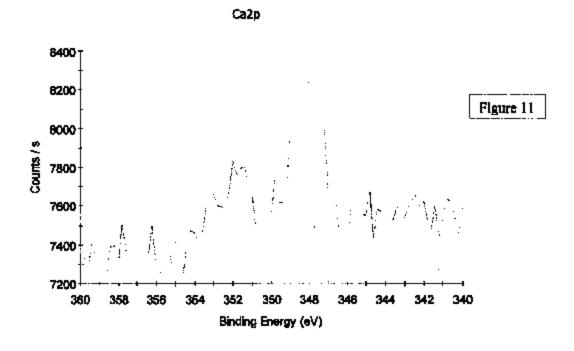


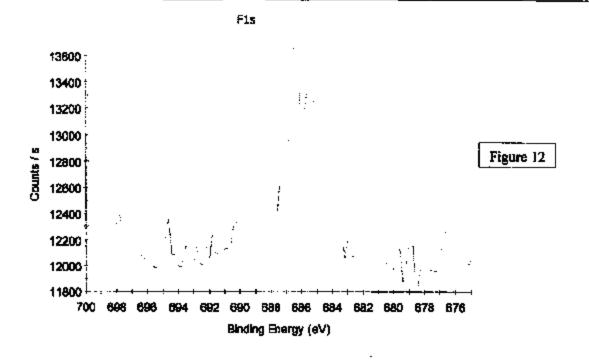


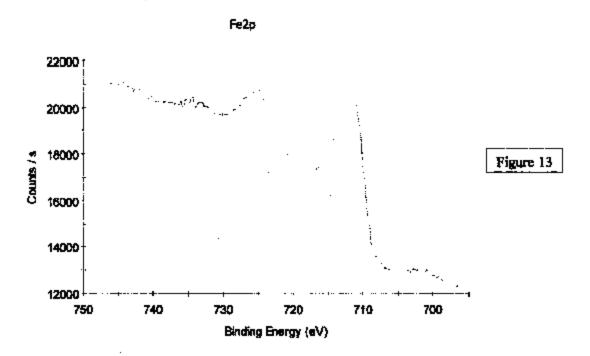




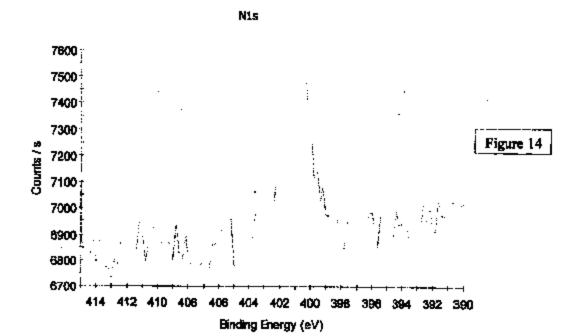


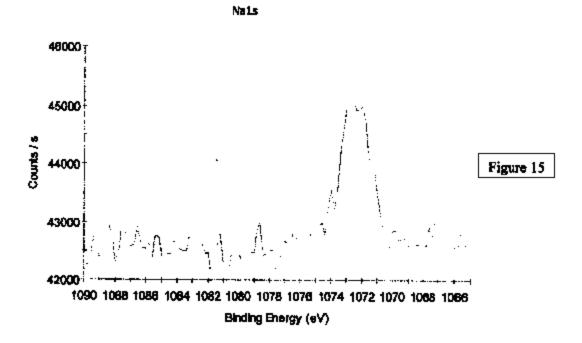




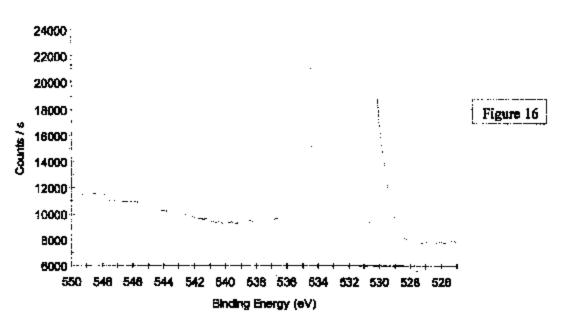


.:

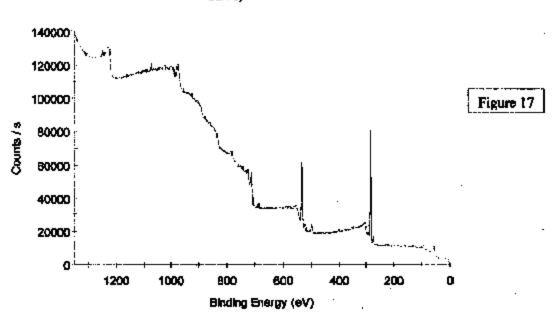






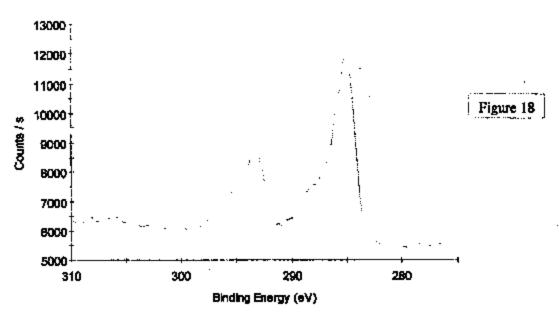


Survey

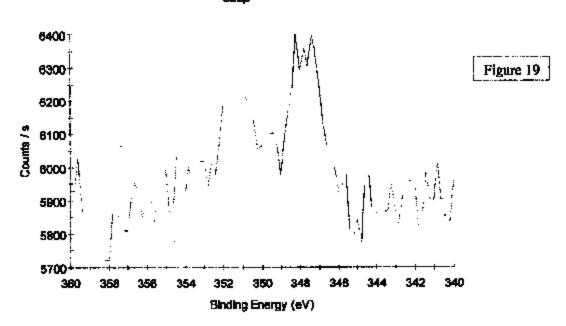


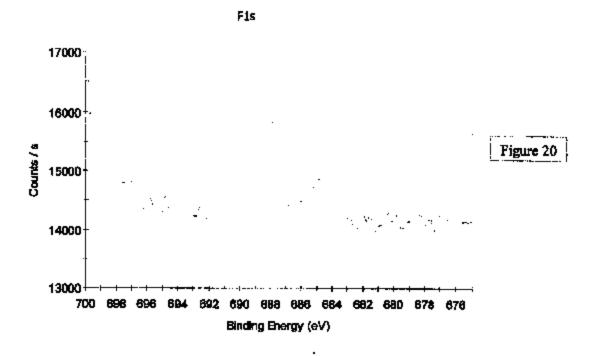
SKF 03 Free-standing red area on chamfer

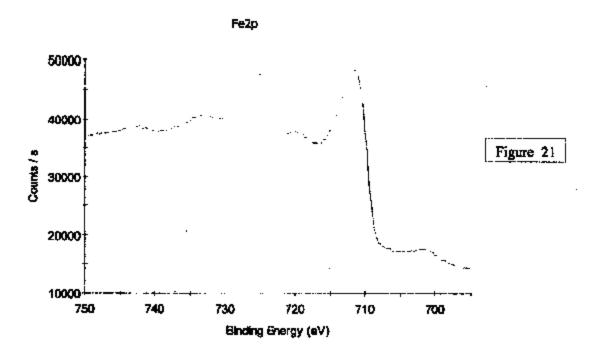




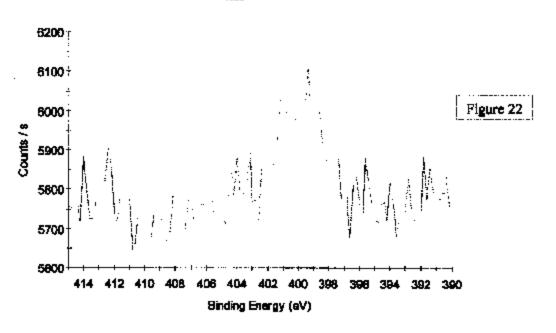
Са2р



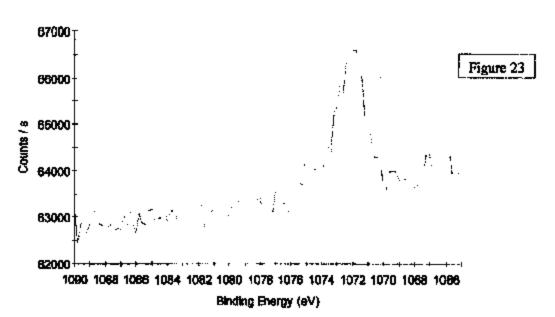


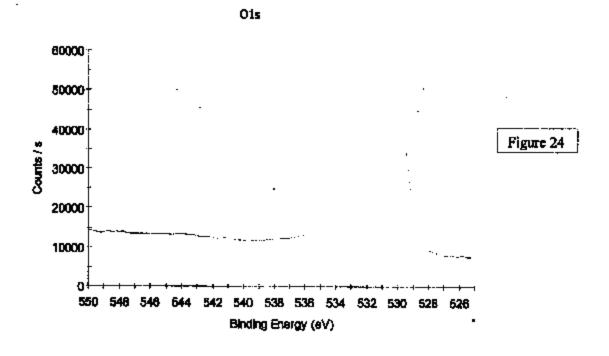


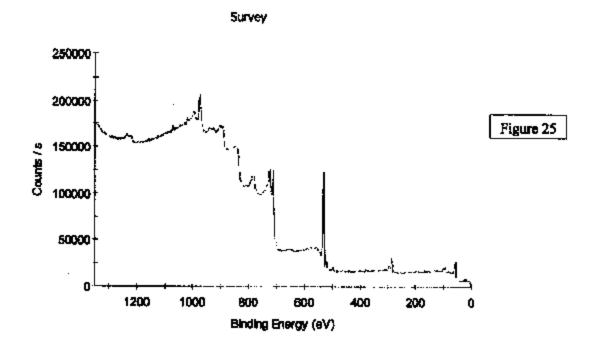




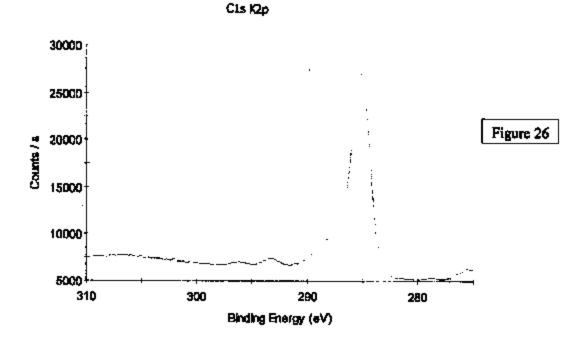
Na1s

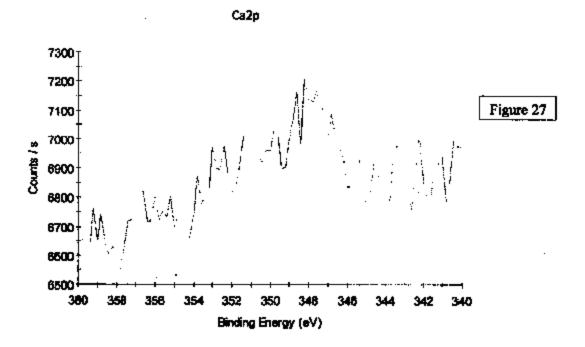


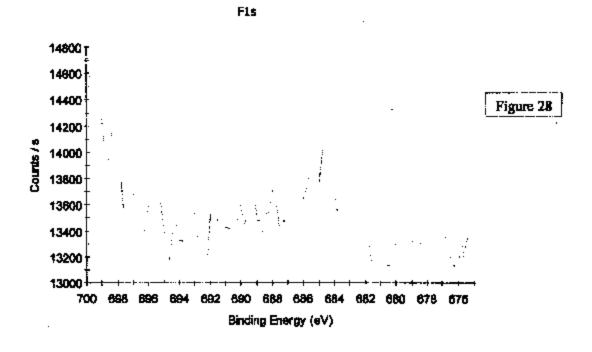


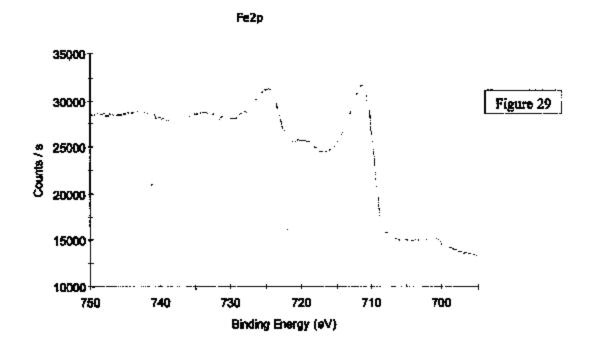


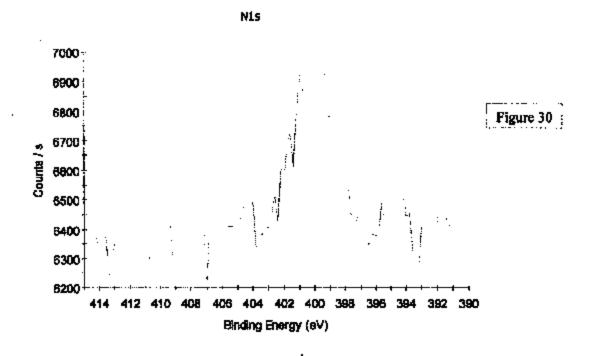
SKF04 Non-discoloured area on chamfer

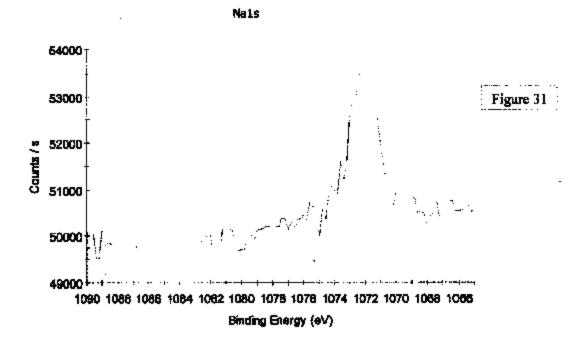




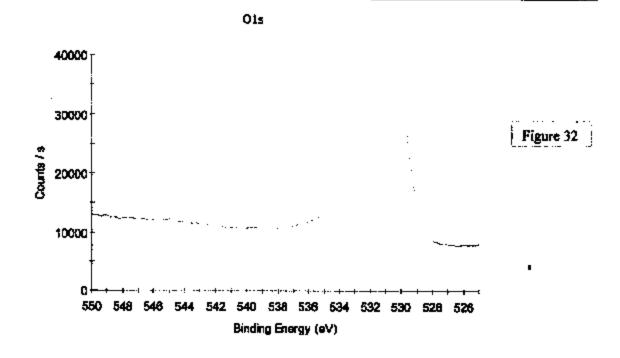


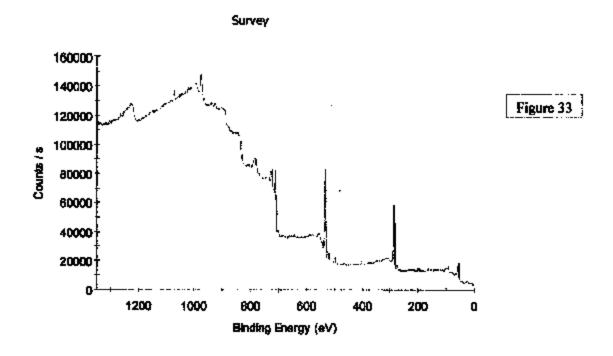






8KF 001371





NL02M904e 2002-07-10

ArvinMeritor THUs from the Field: X-Ray Analysis

Aidan Kerrigan

Materials Theory & Testing

ArvinMeritor X-Ray Analy	THUs from the Field: sis			NL02M904a 2002-07-10
Author	Signature	Proof-mader	Signature	
Aidan Kerrigan		Erik Vegter		
Distribution list				
	Namo	Group	Location	
Requester	Amo Stubenreuch	Business Unit Trucks	Schweinfurt	
Edamel distribution (handcopy)	Brad Amold Dale Bell Charles Smith	ArvinMeritor ArvinMeritor ArvinMeritor	Troy, MI Troy, MI Troy, MI	
	Tom Johnstone Bernd Stephan Achlm Müller Christian Knoche Michael D. Lewis Alexander de Vries	Automotive Division Business Unit Trucks Business Unit Trucks Business Unit Trucks Business Unit Trucks Automotive Development Centre	Gothenburg Schweimfurt Schweimfurt Schweimfurt Plymouth Nieuwegein	
	Stathia loannides	Group Technology Development	Nieuwegein	
internal distribution (electronic)				
Project isem members	Aldan Kerrigan Gunner de Wit Charlotte Vieillard Hans Verachoor Dennis Stilger Jan Greving Albert van den Kommer Stauart Horton	ERC ERC ERC ERC ERC ERC ERC ERC	Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein	
Key Words	THUs, grade 3, 52100, grade 5 stress, line broadening, b/B ratio	5, 1055M, through hardened, surface	Induction hardened,	residual

© 2003 SKF Engineering & Research Centre B.V.

Notice of Confidentiality

This report contains information of a confidential and sensitive nature to the SKF Group and is published solely for use by ArvinMeritor, Troy, MI, USA. Therefore, it may not be duplicated in its entirety nor in any of its parts. Receipt of this document, by ArvinMeritor or its agents, should be considered as an agreement of non-disclosure of SKF proprietary information.

Postbus 2350 3430 DT NIGUWEGEIN The Netherlands

Telephone: +31 (0)306075957 Facsimile: +31(0)306043812

ArvinMeritor THUs from the Field: X-Ray Analysis

Abstract

Three THUs were returned from the field after running for approximately 500,000 miles. The units had not failed. An x-ray investigation was performed on selected inner and outer ring raceways in order to determine the degree of material response to the application conditions.

Project background

Three THUs from the field were returned to SKF after running for approximately 500,000 miles. These have been investigated in ERC and reported here are the results of the x-ray investigation.

It should be noted that the THUs had not failed.

Objectives

To determine the fatigue status of the THUs after 500,000 miles in the application, using x-ray analysis.

Main results

See 'Main conclusions and recommendations'

Main conclusions and recommendations

The investigated inboard inner ring of unit 918279 did not show evidence of the accumulation of rolling contact fatigue damage to any significant extent at the centre of the raceway.

The inboard inner ring of unit 918287 showed evidence of a change in the residual stress profile in the raceway towards the edge of the overrolled track at the thinner end of the inner ring section due to running in the application. This change was in the form of the development of a compressive stress in the near surface region, which represents a material response to rolling contact fatigue. However, the line broadening parameter (b/B ratio) had a relatively high value, indicating only a limited secumulation of fatigue damage.

At the other measured positions of the inboard inner ring and all positions measured on the outboard inner ring of unit 918287, there was no evidence of significant material response to rolling contact fatigue.

The inboard receway of the outer ring of unit 918287 gave an indication of surface fatigue, although the response was not as clear as that shown by the inboard inner ring (at the thinner end).

The outboard raceway of the outer ring of unit 918287 did not give an indication of a significant material response to rolling contact fatigue.

In summary, none of the THU components measured showed any evidence of the accumulation of sub-surface fatigue from the Hertzian stress induced by a rolling contact in the application.

Based on the residual stress profiles, there was evidence of a material response at the surface or near surface of the inboard inner ring raceway and the inboard outer ring raceway of unit 918287. In the absence of a sub-surface fatigue response, this would suggest that surface initiated fatigue would be the most likely failure mode. However, it is noted that the line broadening parameter (b/B ratio) remained at a relatively high value, indicating only a himited accumulation of fatigue damage at the surface or near surface region.

Burn Burn Bar

1 Background

Four THUs were supplied to ERC for investigation. Three were returned from the field via the truck fleet operator Ryder and one unit was a new, unrun unit for baseline measurements. All units had been manufactured by SKF Aiken.

The three units from the field were marked and entered in to the BRC system as follows:

'Ryder Right Unit 918279'. The box was marked '596,184 miles' but the tag on the unit was marked '569,184 miles'. It was decided to use the milesge marked on the tag. All components of the unit were supplied, although the inner rings (IRs) were not marked as 'inboard' or 'outboard'. This unit was given the ERC code 02MR0020.

'Ryder Left Unit 317572'. This unit had covered 560,228 miles. The inboard inner ring (IR) was not supplied. This unit was given the ERC code 02MR0021.

'Ryder Left Unit 918287'. This unit had covered 591,711 miles. All components of the unit were supplied. This unit was given the BRC code 02MR0022.

The new, untrun unit was delivered complete and given the ERC code 02MR0019.

Based on the information supplied to the project team, compled with the results of the visual inspection [Ref.1] and grease analysis [Ref.2], several investigations were performed on selected components. It should be stated that the three units returned from the field did not show any evidence of spalling fatigue on any of the receways or cracking at the flanges.

Based on the observations of raceway damage and the position of the seal contact on the IR, it was determined which of the unmarked IRs supplied with unit 918279 was the inboard IR and which was the outboard IR.

A primary interest was to determine the material response to the rolling contact farigue (RCF) conditions by x-ray diffraction. Prior to this, the raceway and other surfaces of the units were examined in the scanning electron microscope (SEM) [Ref.3].

2 Material Response Investigation

The investigation of material response to rolling contact fatigue (RCF) comprised of two components: determination of the residual stress profile and measurement of the change in line breadening of the diffraction lines.

Chromium (CrK.2) tadiation is used for the determination of the residual stress [Ref.4]. The calculated penetration depth of the radiation used was of the order of 10 µm. The residual stresses were determined by line shift analysis on the (211) martensite reflection using the sin²Ψ method. The residual stresses are expressed in MPa.

The measured width of the {211} diffraction line in an unrun component depends on a number of factors, such as the amount of carbon in solid solution as a result of the hardening heat treatment. During RCF, the width of the {211} diffraction line can decrease, due to the accumulation of micro-plastic deformation i.e. fatigue. The measurement of the changes in the width of the {211} diffraction line is called 'line broadening', although it should be noted it is the decrease in the width (i.e. breadth) of the {211} diffraction line which is measured.

The changes in diffraction line broadening are expressed as the b/B ratio, with 'b' being the diffraction line-broadening as measured at the location of interest and 'B' being the diffraction line-broadening as measured in the unrun component (the imaffected region) at equal depth positions. For this reason, the unrun unit was measured as a baseline. For the through hardened IRs, only one baseline measurement was required. However, for the induction hardened outer ring (OR) raceways, both the inboard and outboard raceways were measured.

In order to illustrate the information which can be obtained from x-ray enalysis, two examples are shown from <u>previous investigations</u> in figures 1 and 2.

Figure 1 shows the residual stress profile and b/B profile for the IR of a tested, but unfailed, taper roller bearing (TRB). In the unrun condition, the IR has a high compressive stress at the surface (depth = zero) which is typical and due to the hard machining operations performed after hardening. The residual stress becomes tensile at a depth of 10 µm, which would be expected in a marteneitically through hardened ring. At desper depths, the profile is basically neutral. After testing, it can be seen that a compressive residual stress of relatively high magnitude has been developed at a depth of approximately 100 µm, which was the depth of maximum shear stress (z_a). It can also be seen that the b/B profile also reduces below the surface in a similar way to the residual stress profile. Both the residual stress profile and b/B profile indicate a clear material response to the sub-surface Hertzian stress experienced by the IR due to RCF and it would be anticipated that this IR would fail by sub-surface. initiated apalling.

Figure 2 shows a separate case, also for a TRB IR, but tested under different conditions. In the unrun condition, the IR has the expected residual stress profile of a martensitically through hardened bearing component. After testing, it can be seen that a compressive residual stress has developed at the surface at depths between 10 um and 50 μm with a small dip at 75 μm. The b/B profile also shows decreasing values from a depth of 50 µm up to the surface. In this case, it is the surface or near surface region which is showing a material response to the RCF conditions. and it would be anticipated that surface initiated spalling would be the failure mode. It should be noted that at 75 µm, there is a material response in that the residual stress profile shows a small dip but the b/B value at this depth is at 1.0, indicating that no significant fatigue response was evident at this depth.

12

It should be noted that the quoted accuracy of a residue! stress measurement is ± 50 MPa and this should be taken into account when drawing conclusions about differences between unrun and run bearing components.

As a guideline, when the b/B ratio reaches a level of 0.90 or lower, this is taken as an indication of changes in the microstructure due to fatigue.

It can be seen in figures 1 and 2 that the magnitude of the changes in the residual stress and b/B ratio in these <u>unfailed</u> components is sufficient to clearly indicate sub-surface fatigue (figure 1) and surface, or near surface, fatigue (figure 2). Also, further decreases in the residual stress profile and b/B ratio, in the region of fatigue, would be anticipated before a fatigue fallure occurred in either component.

The results of the x-ray investigations can be seen in figure 3 and figures 5 to 14. It should be noted that the depth of maximum shear stress (24) has been stated to be 0.135 mm if the truck is driving straight shead and 0.206 mm for cornering with 0.15g. For the IRs, the circumferential position of the measurement was taken as the highest loaded zone, as could be observed by the marks from running.

Figure 3 shows the residual stress profile of the unum IR, which was used as a baseline for all IR measurements. The profile has a high compressive stress at the surface (depth = zero) which is typical and due to the hard machining operations performed after hardening. The residual stress becomes tensile at a depth of 10 µm, which would be expected in a marteneitically through hardened ring. At deeper depths, the profile is basically neutral. Figure 3 also shows the residual stress profile of the inboard IR of unit 918279 and it should be noted that this profile was measured in the centre of the raceway. There is a compressive stress at the surface and the remainder of the profile basically follows the unrun profile, with some deviation, either due to the application conditions or the accuracy of the measurement (± 50 MPa). This figure also shows the 'b/B' ratio, which is a comparison of the line broadening of the IR of unit 918279 used in the application with the unrum IR. It can be seen that the b/B ratio is relatively high, never dropping below 0.95. By definition, the b/B ratio has a maximum value of 1.0 and the profile shown in figure 3 would indicate that very little fatigue. damage can be observed to the centre of the inboard IR. from unit 918279.

Unit 918279 had run for 569,184 miles. It was decided to investigate the longest running unit i.e. 918287 which had run for 591,711 miles. As a further refinement, it was decided to measure the profiles in three positions on the raceway, as illustrated in figure 4. For the IRs, measured in the highest loaded zone, Position 2 was the sentre of the raceway (13 mm), Position 1 was at the thicker section (13 mm + 6 mm) and Position 3 was at the thinner section (13 mm - 6 mm). For the ORs, the same three positions were measured, with Position 2 at the centre of the raceway (13 mm), Position 1 at the thicker section (13 mm + 6 mm). For

the inboard OR raceway, the section can be said to be thicker or thinner but this is less clear for the outboard OR raceway. For the unrun components, the baseline residual stress measurement was made at the centre of the raceway i.e. Position 2.

The residual stress profiles and b/B ratio of the inboard IR are thown in figures 5 and 6 with the equivalent results for the outboard IR shown in figures 7 and 8. As before, the results were compared with the profile from the unrun IR. Pigure 5 shows evidence of material response in the near surface region. This was evident in Position 3 and can be seen by the generation of a compressive stress at depths to around 75 um. The generation of compressive stresses at the near surface in Position 3 indicates some material response in this region but the high values of b/B (>0.9) in figure 6 show that there was only a limited accumulation of fatigue. At desper depths on all three profiles, and as shown by the b/B ratio in 6, there is no evidence of a response to the sub-surface Hertzian contact stress and, hence, no indication of classic sub-surface RCF fallure in this unit. Figures 7 and 8 for the outboard IR of this unit do not indicate any evidence of the accumulation of either surface. or sub-surface fittigue as the profiles do not differ significantly from the unrun IR and the b/B ratio remains at a high level i.e. above 0.90.

The beseline measurements for the OR receways of new, unrun unit are abown in figures 9 and 10. In figure 9, it can be seen that the inboard recoway has a high compressive stress at the surface (depth = zero) due to the bardmachining processes. At deeper depths, the residual stress is compressive, as would be expected in a surface induction hardened component, and the stress has a magnitude of 300 to 350 MPs. For the outboard raceway, the residual stress profile, figure 10, has the same characteristics as that of the inboard receway except that the magnitude of the compressive stress in the induction hurdened surface shows more varietion and tends to have a lower value. This difference in residual stress is likely to stern from slight differences in the induction hardening and tempering process. This is also indicated by the line broadening measurements, which also show a slight difference. The inboard raceway had a line broadening value of approximately 7.5 while the outboard raceway had a value of approximately 8.0.

The residual stress profiles and b/B profiles for the inboard and outboard raceways of the OR of unit 918287 are shown in figures 11 to 14.

Figure 11 shows the residual stress profiles in the three positions on the inboard raceway. The magnitude of the compressive stress at the surface (depth = zero) is slightly lower than that measured in the unrun unit. At the second measurement position, at a depth of 10 µm, all three profiles show a slightly higher magnitude of compressive stress as compared to the new, unrun unit at the same depth. This would indicate some material response in this region but the relatively high values of b/B, in figure 12, show that there was only a limited accumulation of fatigue damage. At deeper depths, the profiles do not show any strong

EXTERNAL CUSTOMER Report NL02M904e

features, with compressive stresses of the order of 250 to 300 MPa. The b/B profiles for the inboard raceway are shown in figure 12 and these indicate only a limited response to RCF as the values tend to be high, lying between 0.90 and 1.0. It is noted that the lowest b/B values are at the surface.

The residual stress and b/B profiles for the outboard raceway of the OR of unit 918287 are shown in figures 13 and 14. As in the new, arrun unit it can be seen that the magnitude of compressive stress tends to be lower in the outboard raceway as compared to the inhuard raceway. The residual stress profiles do not indicate a strong response to RCF, although the variation in the baseline residual stress profile makes it difficult to compare. It is noted that the b/B profiles in the three positions, figure 14 tend to have values above 0.90 i.e. only a limited accumulation of fatigue.

3 Materials Response Conclusions

The investigated inheard inner ring of unit 918279 did not show evidence of the accumulation of rolling contact fatigue damage to any significant extent at the centre of the raceway.

The inhoral izner ring of unit 918287 showed evidence of a change in the residual stress profile in the receway towards the edge of the overrolled track at the thinner end of the inner ring section due to running in the application. This change was in the form of the development of a compressive stress in the near surface region, which represents a material response to rolling contact fatigue. However, the line broadening parameter (b/B ratio) had a relatively high value, indicating only a limited accumulation of fatigue damage.

At the other measured positions of the inboard inner ring and all positions measured on the outboard inner ring of unit 915287, there was no evidence of significant material response to rolling contact fatigue.

The inboard receway of the outer ring of unit 918287 gave an indication of surface fatigue, although the response was not as clear as that shown by the inboard inner ring (at the thinner end).

The outboard measury of the outer ring of unit 918287 did not give an indication of a significant material response to rolling contact fatigue.

In summary, none of the THU components measured showed any evidence of the accumulation of sub-surface fatigue from the Hertzian stress induced by a rolling contact in the application.

Based on the residual stress profiles, there was evidence of a meterial response at the surface or near surface of the inboard inner ring raceway and the inboard outer ring raceway of unit 91 8287. In the absence of a sub-surface fatigue response, this would suggest that surface initiated fatigue would be the most likely failure mode. However, it is noted that the line broadening parameter (b/B ratio)

remained at a relatively high value, indicating only a limited accumulation of fatigue damage at the surface or near surface region.

4 References

- Ref.1 G. de Wit, ERC report NL02T903e, 'ArvinMeritor THUs from the Pield: Visual Inspection'
- Ref.2 A. Kerrigan, ERC report NL02M902e, 'ArvinMeritor THUs from the Field: Greese Analysis'
- Ref.3 A. Kerrigan, ERC report NL02M903e, 'ArvinMeritor THUs from the Field: Scanning Electron Microscopy'
- Ref.4 'Residual Stress Measurement by X-Ray Diffraction SAE 1784a', Secund Edition, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., Two Pennsylvania Plaza, N.Y., N.Y. 10001, USA. 1971

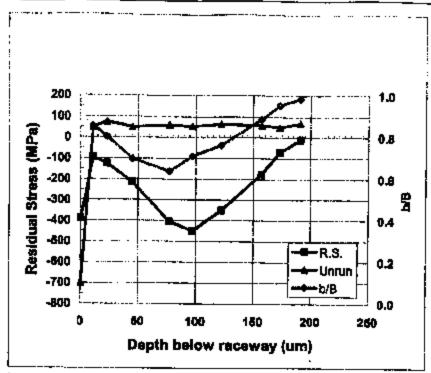


Figure 1. Example from previous investigation. "R.S." = Residual Stress of tested bearing iR

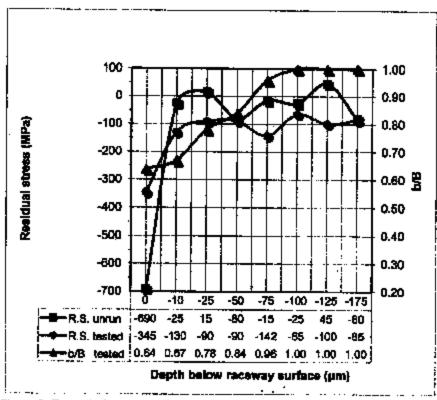


Figure 2, Example from previous investigation.

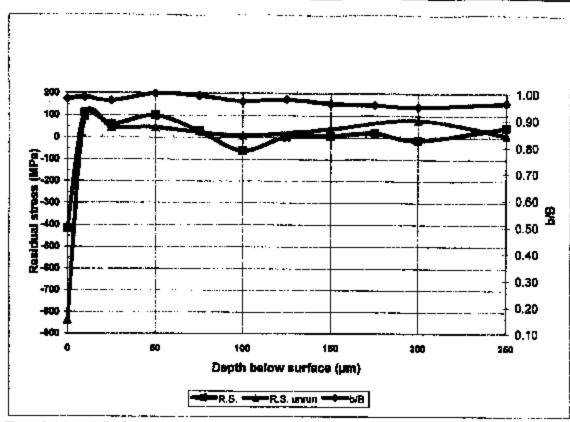


Figure 3. Inboard IR of unit 918279

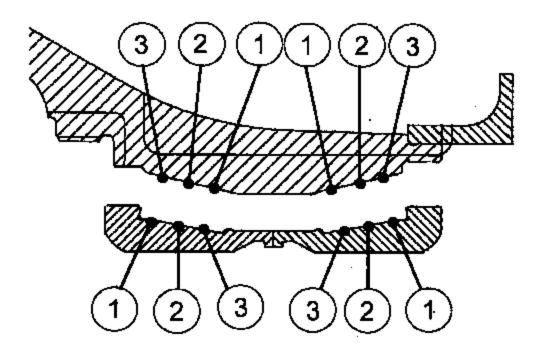


Figure 4. Indication of the measurement positions in the x-ray analysis investigation

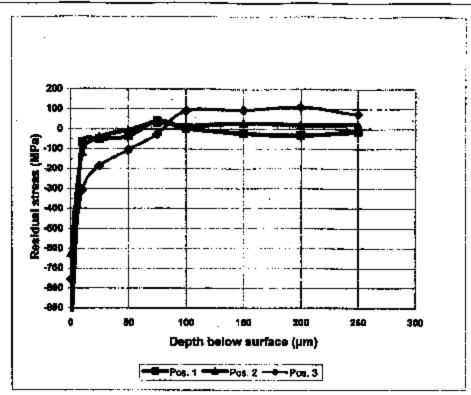


Figure 5. Inboard IR of unit 918287

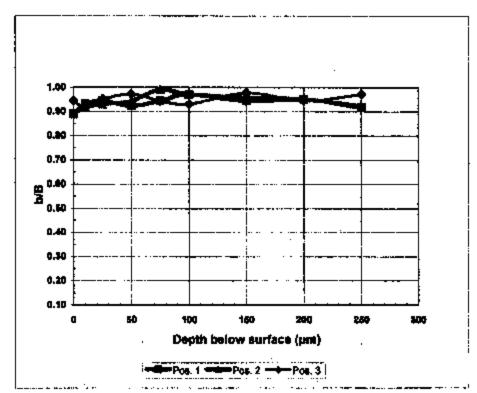


Figure 6. Inboard IR of unit 918267

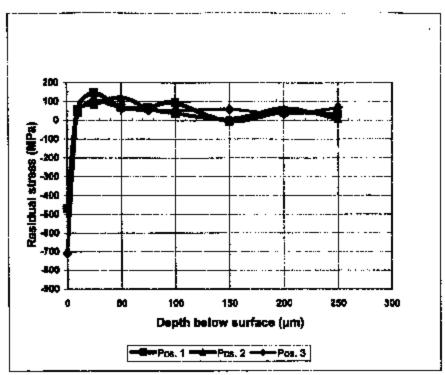


Figure 7. Outboard IR of unit 918287

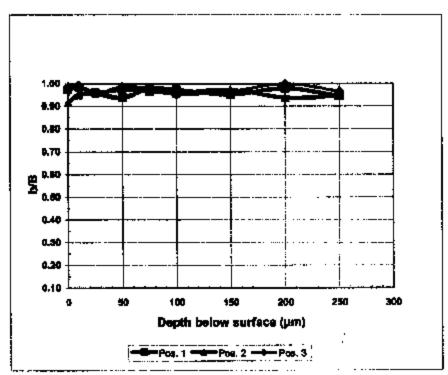


Figure 8. Outboard IR of unit 918297

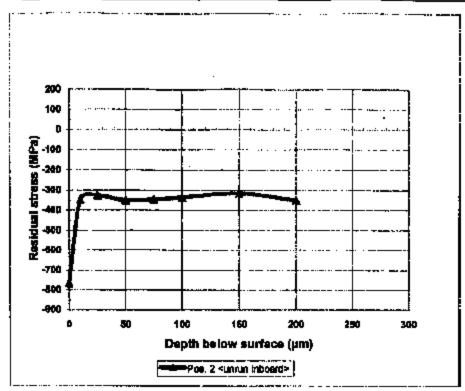


Figure 9. Inboard receway of OR of new, unrun THU (02MR0019)

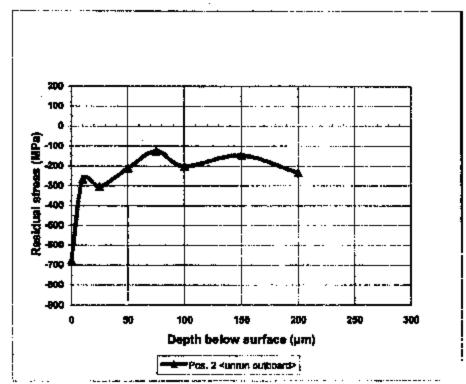


Figure 10. Outboard receway of OR of new, unrun THU (02MR0019)

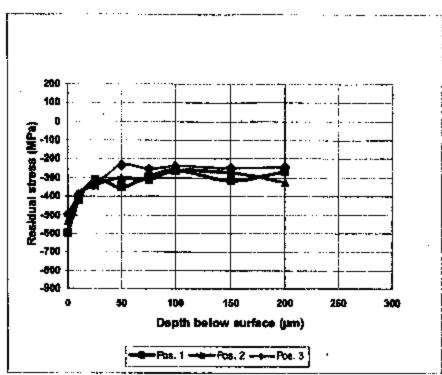


Figure 11. Inboard raceway of OR of unit 918287

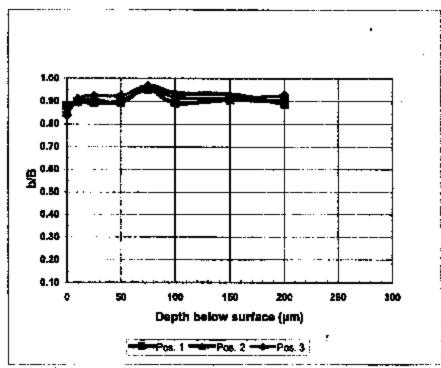


Figure 12. Indoord raceway of OR of unit 918287

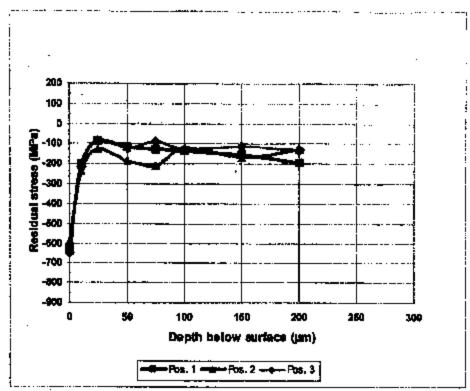


Figure 13. Outboard raceway of OR of unit 918287

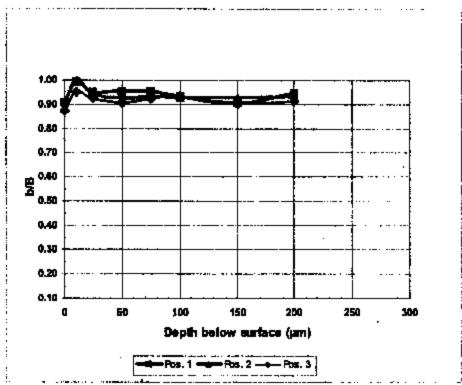


Figure 14. Outboard raceway of OR of unit 918287

4

NL02T903e 2002-07-10

Meritor THUs from the Field: Visual Inspection.

Gunnar de Wit

Materials Theory & Testing

EXTERNAL CUSTOMER Interim Report on Project No. N02184

Meritor THUs from the Field: Visual Inspection.				
vuther Sunner de Wit	Signature	Proof-reader Alden Kenfgan	Signature	
Distribution list				
	Name	Group .	Location	_
Requester	Armo Stubenrauch	Business Unit Trucke	Schweinfurt	
External distribution (herdcopy)	Brad Amold Dele Bell Cherles Smith	ArvinMedior ArvinMedior ArvinMedior	Troy, M1 Troy, M1 Troy, M1	
	Tom Johnstone Bernd Stephan Achim Müller Christian Knoche Micheel D. Lewis Alexander de Vries Stathis Ioannides Annin Olschaweki	Automotive Division Business Unit Trucks Business Unit Trucks Business Unit Trucks Business Unit Trucks Automotive Developm. Centre Group Technology Developm. Consultant	Göleborg Schweinfurt Schweinfurt Schweinfurt Plymouth Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Schweinfurt	
	ET report file.			
internal distribution (electronic)				
Project team members	Aktan Kentgan Gunnar de Wit. Charlotte Vielkard Hans Vershoor Dennis Stijger Jan Graving Albert van der Kommer Ralph Meeuwenoord	ERC ERC ERC ERC ERC ERC ERC ERC	Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein	
Key Words	THU			

© 2003 SKF Engineering & Research Centre B.V.

Notice of Confidentiality

This report contains information of a confidential and sensitive nature to the SKF Group and is published solely for use by ArvinMeritor, Troy, MI, USA. Therefore, it may not be duplicated in its entirety nor in any of its parts. Receipt of this document, by ArvinMeritor or its agents, should be considered as an agreement of non-disclosure of SKF proprietary information.

Postbus 2350 3430 DT NIEUWEGEIN The Netherlands

SKF 001387

Telephone: +31 (0)306075957 Facsimile: +31(0)30 6043812

Meritor THUs from the Field: Visual Inspection.

Abstract There have been incidents with THUs in the USA. Three run units, taken from the field, were supplied to ERC for investigation. This visual inspection showed that the bearings had run under poor lubrication conditions. The reason for this is most likely ingress of water in the bearings. It has been defined what further investigations are needed to deliver the proof for a more definite and complete root cause for the failures.

Project background

There have been incidents with THUs in the USA. Three run units, taken from the field, have been supplied to ERC for investigation and modelling. A visit to SKF Schweinfurt was made to inspect other unfailed as well as failed THUs. A remarkable fact is that the same type of THUs are functioning well here in Europe.

Objectives

To visually inspect the THUs received from the field and to define Author investigations.

Main results

The three THUs delivered to ERC had not failed and could still have been used in the field. These THUs were in the ideal condition for a determination of the applied running conditions. These showed to have been tough for the bearings in term of the lubrication conditions, most likely caused by water ingress.

The unfailed THUs in Schweinfurt showed a very similar appearance as the three THUs at BRC.

The failed THUs in Schweinfurt showed the logical result of what would happen to the unfailed bearings if they had been used longer.

The detailed results of the visual inspection are shown on the following pages of this report.

Main conclusions and recommendations.

Some of the conclusions are only indicative, i.e. further investigations, microscopy with higher magnification (SEM), grease analysis and X-ray analysis, are needed for confurnation and/or determination of the potential root cause for failure. Bearing this in mind the following route cause for failure is suggested as the most likely:

- The application conditions for the THUs were not ideal.
- 1.a. Loose fit on the shaft, resulting in freeing correction in the bore of the inner rings.
- 1.b. High bending forces on the knuckle and/or shaft, resulting in fretting corrosion on both side-faces of the inner rings.
- 1.c. Poor surface finishing of the knuckle surface in contact with the inner ring (in-board) had an accelerating effect on the formation of fretting corrosion.

The recommended investigations are ongoing and are required for the confirmation of the following.

- 2. Water entering in to the THU in the bore/shaft position.
- 2.a. Resulting in found moisture corresion.
- 2.b. Water entered also in to the grease, resulting in poor lubrication conditions, i.e. thin film.
- The surface initiated spalling, as observed in eight THUs in Schweinfurt, was caused by poor lubrication resulting in adhesive wear, smearing and surface distress.
- 4. Modelling of the loading conditions could explain if these might have contributed to a (temporary) negative effect, e.g. during braking, on the lubrication conditions and therefore have had an accelerating effect on the failure process.

· isual inspection.

o following abbreviations are used:
 out-board,

ac, OR = outer ring.

remote of a ring is 360° with the loaded Rs.

 t visual inspection of THUs in orted here as well and written in a ority.

wei failed, were delivered to ERC for ...! s and some additional information ... in table 1.

· (Ri	Miles	Remarks	
⊁F.	596.184	596 miles was noticed elsewhere in the delivered documents.	
٤	591.711		
	560.228		

ree bearings some unfailed (7 THUs, 5/e 2, were inspected in Schweinfurt. In addition some failed (and unfailed) THUs (8 failed and 5 unfailed inner rings, all 18, from 13 THUs), were examined, see below in table 3.

Ryder's code		Miles	Remarks
E17523?5	IB.	273.721	
E1750339	ĬB	689.347	-
CWA06549	<u>IB</u>	385.007	
CWA07833	IB.	?	Not failed
E1744715	<i>1</i> B	268.745	Not failed
E1752410	IB	192.639	
E1727708	ΙB	1.165.585	
B1755522	IB	403.208	1
Ryder 33620	IB.	482.615	··
Ryder 33623	IB	6/5.339	Not failed
B1755559	113	438.508	Not failed
Ryder 3617	IΒ	393.580	Not failed
E/752364	IB	308.528	

Table 3. Inspected inner rings, including falled ones.

Miles	Remarks (by Ryder)
484.508	One OB ring had stain
484.508	starting to flake, same OB ring signs of
484.508	creeping.
184.308	
466.773	Good condition
466,773	
615.973	inner cones sign of
6/5.973	creaping.
6/5.973	Inner cones cresping
615.973	
<i>381.9</i> 25	Heavy fretting in bore.
581.975	
143.562	No damage.
543.562	

::!ed inner rings.

And 2 failed THUs with different seals (R-safe), see table 4, were inspected in Schweinfurt. Due to time considerations, these could only be briefly inspected.

Ryder's code		Miles	Remarks
E1752589	IB/OB	91.572	LB failed
33204	IB/OB	109.318	IB failed

Table 4. Two additional THUs, with different seals.

Later a new knuckle was also delivered, from Schweinfurt to BRC, and visually inspected.

The performed inspections showed the following features:

1.1 Raceway appearances.

The raceways, contact paths, of the unfailed bearings showed in general a good appearance, i.e. the bearings could clearly have run longer.

The three bearings delivered to ERC showed running tracks being slightly shiny, see photographs in enclosure 1. The shiny appearance is an early stage of adhesive wear or surface distress. This is a strong indication of a not ideal lubrication condition. The difference between these three bearings was that the IRs of unit no. 918279 IB (in board) and no. 918287 IB were slightly more shiny and slightly discoloured. The 918287 IB inner ring had also indentations due to over rolling of particles.

© SKF Engineering & Research Centre B.V

The unfailed bearings in Schweinfurt showed a very similar surface appearance as the three examined at ERC. At 8 of the 13 bearings, in table 3, large spalls, length = approximately a quarter to a half of the circumference and full width, were present on the 1R raceway. Since the spalls were very far advanced it is difficult to find the initiation point and hence the reason for failure. The spalls were in general shallow. The unspalled areas on the raceway of the rings were very shiny, i.e. advanced adhesive wear with plastic deformation of the finishing (grinding) lines and surface distress. The combined observations of the spalls and the surface appearance of the remaining raceway (i.e. the unspalled part) gave the indication that the spalling was surface initiated.

The rollers showed a (logical) corresponding appearance, i.e. for the imfailed bearings a slightly shiny surface.

For the failed bearings the damage was, logically, in a more advanced stage, i.e. stronger shiny appearance and even small spallings on the running track of the rollers.

For the appearance of the roller ends (in contact with large flange) see chapter I.4.

1.2 Fretting correston.

On several surfaces fratting corresion was observed, these were:

- inner ring bore. All investigated rings, at BRC as well as in Schweinfurt, fretting corrosion was found in the bore. This varied from being hardly visible to very strong in appearance. There was a clear tendency that the ring in the in-board position had stronger fretting than the ring in the out-board position. The fretting was, logically, concentrated in the leaded position. However, sometimes the fretting was present around the complete circumference, but, then mostly strongest in the leaded position. Photographs are shown in enclosure 1, figures 1-4.
- inner ring side-face, thin section. All investigated rings, at BRC as well as in Schweinfurt, had fretting corrosion in this position. In some of the rings in Schweinfurt the fretting was present on the whole circumference. But the general appearance was that this fretting was concentrated (and started) at the positions 90 ° and 270 °. See photograph, figure 5, in enclosure 2.
- inner ring side-face, thick section. All investigated rings, at ERC as well as in Schweinfurt, showed to have fretting corrosion in this position. In some of the rings the appearance had a specific mode which could be related to the poor surface finishing of the corresponding surface on the knuckle. See photographs, figures 6-9, enclosure 2.

1.3 Moisture corresion.

Corresion, most probably due to the presence of water, was found in the following positions:

- inner ring bore, contact surface with shaft. This "normal" red rust was found on almost all rings. See photographs, figures 10 and 11, in enclosure 3.
- inner ring bore, thin section. This corrosion was found in the position where the load had been applied, 0°, which indicates the it occurred during stand-still. See photographs, figures 12 and 13, in enclosure 3.
- on the clamping ring. Also on these rings red rust was found. See photographs, figures 14-17, in enclosure 4.
- on the shoulder of IR large flange. This was only found on four inner rings in table 3, of which one was not failed. On one of the shoulders the corrosion was present with a width corresponding to the full width of the seal. At the other three shoulders the width corresponded to half the seal width, i.e. the outer part and an indication of that the inner seal-lip still had functioned well.

1.4 Sliding/wenr.

Sliding with resultant wear (smearing) was observed at the surface contact between the roller end and the large flange. All investigated rings, at ERC as well as in Schweinfurt, thowed to have this. Some, not failed, showed to have small spalls, i.e. material broken out. Photographs are shown in enclosure 4, figure 18-19.

At some failed bearings this was very strong, with spalls on the roller and surfaces as well as on the flange. In two cases the flange was also blue coloured by heat.

For the sliding of the seals see next chapter, 1.5.

1.5 Scala & shoulders in contact.

As a result of the sliding of the scale on the shoulder of the large inner ring flange, shiny bands were noticed on the rings. This appeared in different severities and inspection of the scals showed corresponding wear of the scal-lips. The wear of the scal-lips was judged as slight, i.e. most of the lips are still present and no indication for not functioning could be found.

See photographs, figures 20 - 24, in enclosure 5.

1.6 Other observations.

The general appearance of the outer rings in the THUs at BRC corresponded well to what had been noticed on the inner rings, i.e. still in relatively good condition.

In general the THUs at BRC were judged as THUs which were still functioning well.

The appearance of the bolts, on the three THUs at ERC, can be seen in enclosure 6. Moisture corresion was present as well as on the large flunge of the THUs. On the part where the nuts have been positioned wear of the thread was noticed.

EXTERNAL CUSTOMER Report NL02T903e

On the flange, around the bolts, it could be seen that the positioning of the wheels on the THU was off centre.

The inspected, unfailed, bearings in Schweinfurt, table 2, had also been inspected by Ryder. The following discrepancies in the results of the inspections were noticed: At one ring flaking had been noticed by Ryder but could not be found.

For some rings creeping had been observed by Ryder but was also not found.

Some photographs of the in Schweinfurt briefly inspected bearings, from table 4, are shown in enclosures 7-10.

The results of the inspections performed by SKF in Schweinfurt are conforming very well with the results of the inspections performed in ERC.

Enclosure 1.

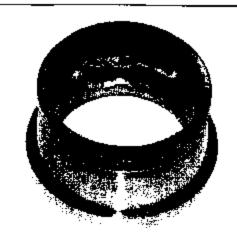


Fig. 1. 918279-B (IB) showing rather strong fretting corrosion in the position where the load had been applied. The 918279-A (OB) ring had no fretting.

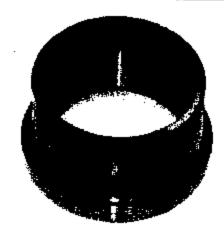


Fig. 2. 918279-8-(LB) showing no fretting in the opposite position, where no load had been applied. Here the slight discolouring of the raceway, loaded zone, is visible.

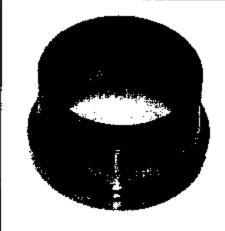


Fig. 3. 918287-IB showing rather strong fretting corrosion in the position where the load had been applied.
The 918287-OB ring showed a very similar appearance.

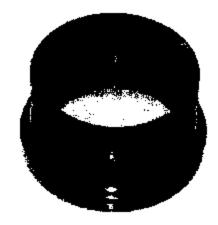


Fig. 4. 918287-IB showing slight fretting in the opposite position, where no load had been applied. Here slight discolouring of the raceway, loaded zone, is visible.



Fig. 5. Bearing: 918287-IB. Side-face small flange. Frenting positioned at 90 ° & 270 ° from loaded zone.



Fig. 6. Bearing: 918287-IB. Side-face large flange. Normal appearance of the complete circumference.

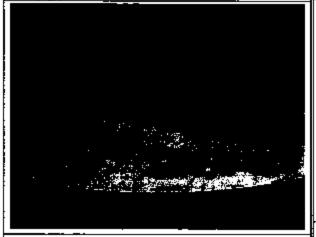
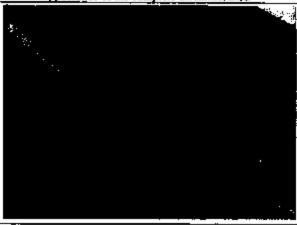


Fig. 7. Bearing: 918287-1B. Side-face large flange. Special appearance locally. Only on the 1B rings.



Pig. 8. See figure 9. Red square at higher magnification. This appearance was present in two positions opposite each other, approximately 180°.



Fig. 9. Red square showing position of figure 8.

Enclosure 3.

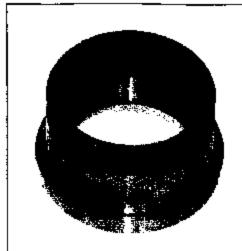




Fig. 12. Bearing: 918287-IB, bore is loaded zone. Showing the maisture corrosion in the bare at the thinnest section of the ring.

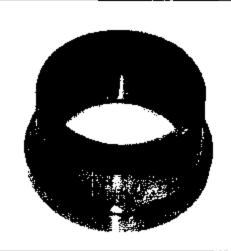
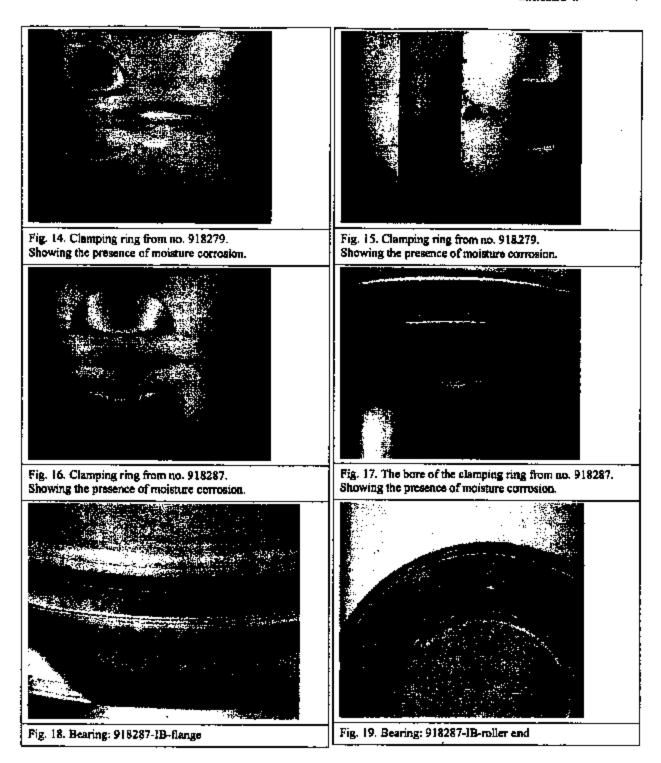


Fig. 11. Bearing: 317572-IR-OB, 270 * from loaded zone. Showing moisture corrosion in the bore.



Fig. 13. Bearing: 918287-ID. Showing the moisture corrosion in the bore at the thinnest section of the ring, as shown in fig. 12



Bnclosure 5.

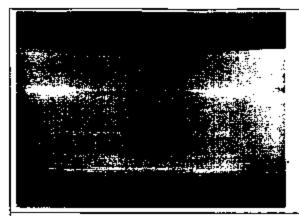


Fig. 20.Bearing: 918279-B-(IB), Large flange shoulder. Showing the wear marks where the seal-lips had been in contact.

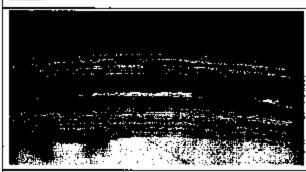
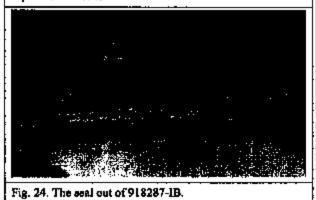


Fig. 22. The seal out of 317572-IB. Lips still almost as new.



Slightly worn outside lips.

The "dirt" is dark grease. Most being wiped off on the seals in figures 22 and 23 before photographing.

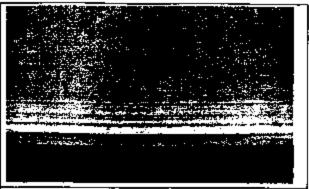


Fig. 21.Bearing: 918279-B-(1B), Large flange shoulder. Higher magnification of fig. 20. Showing the wear marks where the outer seal-lips had been in contact.

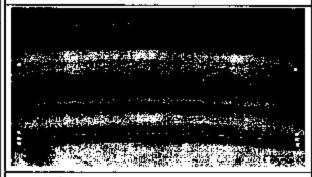


Fig. 23. The seal out of 918279-IB.

Very slightly worn outside lips. Inside lip (in position of the single white dots) hardly visible since grease is removed.

Lip inside. Single dot in fig. 23

Lips outside. Triple dot in fig 23.

Buclosure 6.



Fig. 29. Showing the appearance of bolts in THU no. 918279. Approximately half of the visible part of the bolts, closest to the flange, is showing wear of the threads.



Fig. 30. Showing the appearance THU no. 317572. The bolts being somewhat more corroded than in the other two THUs. The corroded area on the flange around the boltz are showing that the wheel has been positioned off center. This was the case for all three THUs.

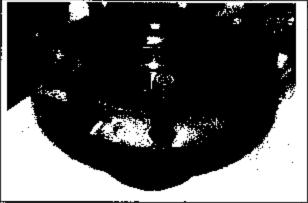
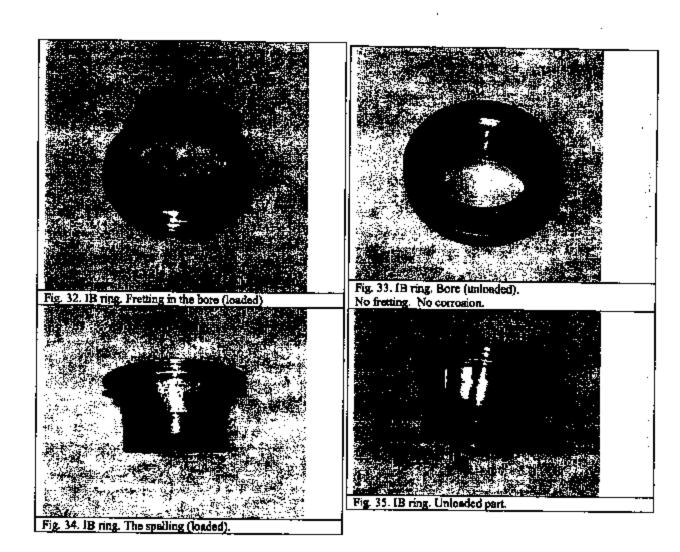


Fig. 31. Showing the appearance THU no. 918287, being rather similar as no. 918279.

Briclosure 7.

Claim no.: E1752589, 91.572 miles. Failed inboard (IB) inner ring. With an O-ring on the spindle. The seal had a mounting defect.

The OB ring in this THU had only slight fretting in the bore at the loaded area, (9°) , and slight wear on the flange/roller contact surfaces.



Claim no. 33204, 109.318 miles. Failed outboard (IB) inner

The OB ring in this HUB had only slight fretting in the bore at the loaded area, (0°), and slight wear on the flange/roller contact surfaces.

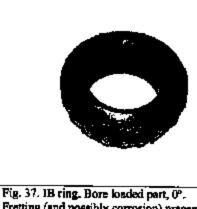
Enclosure 8.



Fig. 36. IB ring. Bore loaded part, 0°. Fretting (and possibly corrosion) present.



Fig. 38. IB ring. Bore at 90°. Some fretting present.



Fretting (and possibly corrosion) present.



Fig. 39. IB ring. Bore unloaded part, 180°.

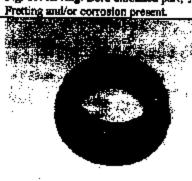
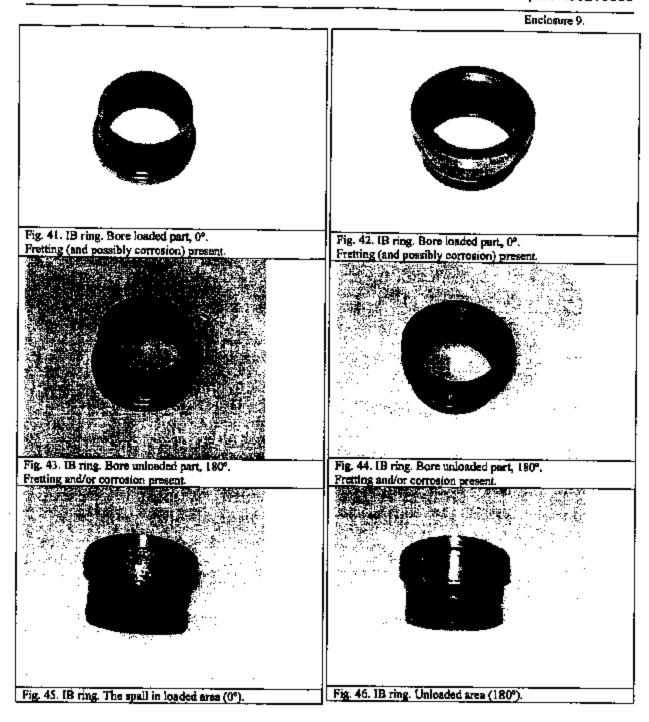


Fig. 40. IB ring. Bore at 270°. Clean area.



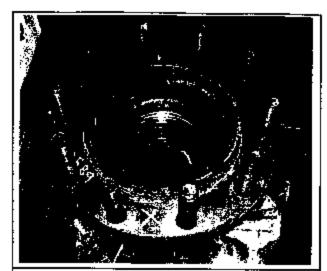
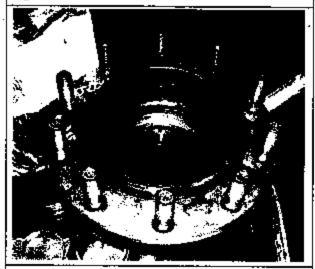


Fig. 47. Claim no.: E1752589. 91.572 miles.



Pig. 48. Claim no. 33204. 109.318 miles.

NL02M906e 2002-08-01

ArvinMeritor THUs from the Field: Final Report

Aidan Kerrigan

Materials Theory & Testing

ArvinMeritor Final Report	THUs from the Field:			NL02 M9 06 2002-08-0
Author Aldan Kemigen	Signature	Proof-reader Arno Stubenrauch	Signature	
Distribution list	<u> </u>			<u>-</u> -
	Name	Group	Location	
Requester	Arno Stubenrauch	Business Unit Trucks	Schweinfurt	
External distribution (hardcopy)	Bred Amold Date Bell Charles Smith	ArvinMeditor ArvinMeditor ArvinMeditor	Troy, MI Troy, MI Troy, MI	-
	Tom Johnstone Bernd Stephan Achlm Müller Christian Knoche Michael D. Lewis Alexander de Vries	Automotive Division Business Unit Trucks Business Unit Trucks Business Unit Trucks Business Unit Trucks Automotive Development Centre	Gothenburg Schweinfurt Schweinfurt Schweinfurt Plymouth Nieuwegeln	
	Stathis loannides	Group Tachnology Development	Nieuwegeln	
Internel distribution (electronic)	<u></u>			
Project team members	Aldan Kentgan Gunnar de Wit Charlotte Vielligrd Hans Verschoor Dennis Stiger Jan Greving Albert van den Kommer Steuart Horton	ERC ERC ERC ERC ERC ERC ERC	Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein Nieuwegein	
Key Words	Tall the of bounding come	ralysis, surface analysis, SEM, x-ray	facility assessed	

© 2003 SKF Engineering & Research Centre B.V.

Notice of Confidentiality

This report contains information of a confidential and sensitive nature to the SKF Group and is published solely for use by ArvinMeritor, Troy, MI, USA. Therefore, it may not be duplicated in its entirety nor in any of its parts. Receipt of this document, by ArvinMeritor or its agents, should be considered as an agreement of non-disclosure of SKF proprietary information.

Postbus 2350 3430 DT NIEUWEGEIN The Netherlands

SKF 001403

Talephone: +31 (0)306075957 Facsimile: +31(0)30 6043812

ArvinMeritor THUs from the Field: Final Report

Abstract

This report summarises the various investigations which have been performed to assess the degree and nature of the damage on three THUs returned from the field after approximately 500,000 miles in service.

Main conclusions and recommendations

Investigation of the material response to rolling contact fatigue showed only a limited accumulation of fatigue damage, using the line broadening parameter (b/B ratio), at the depth of maximum Henzian stress for the inner and outer rings investigated. Based on this, it is unlikely that classical sub-surface intiated fatigue will be the 'life limiting' failure mode in these THUs.

The material response results also indicate that the material and heat treatment combinations for these major components were suitable for the bearing loads experienced in service, from the point of view of classical, sub-surface initiated failure.

In unit 918287, the inboard inner ring and inboard outer ring showed some material response at the surface or near surface in that a compressive stress was generated in this region. Despite this change, the line broadening parameter (b/B ratio) remained at a relatively high level, indicating only a limited accumulation of fatigue damage at the surface.

Despite the above statement, the visual and SBM investigations showed a number of types of surface damage which had been accumulated during running in service. The receways, in general, showed evidence of surface distress, although this had not totally removed the finish machining marks. Denting, due to overrolling of particles, was also observed in the raceways. This was present as generally distributed denting on the inboard raceways due to overrolling of deformable particles and also as more localised denting and more advanced surface distress in the form of bands at the edges of the contact, mainly on the outboard raceways but also visible on some inboard receways. It is noted that one inboard outer ring raceway had suffered localised microspalling on one band of advanced surface distress.

The surface damage indicates a lubrication regime which is not optimum, either in terms of film thickness or in terms of cleanliness with respect to contaminant particles.

The grease from all three units was found to contain water, in a proportion of \pm 1% to 1.5%. Although the effect is difficult to quantify, in terms of lubrication proporties in the application conditions, it is strongly suspected that the water contamination of the grease contributed to the surface distress damage by adversely affecting the lubrication film.

From the observations of the visual inspection and SEM, combined with the x-ray results of material response, it is

most likely that surface initiated fatigue will be the 'life limiting' failure mode in the three THUs investigated.

Surface fatigue is progressive, first noted as surface distress which increases in severity until migro-spalling of the surface occurs. Micro-spalling can occur locally (e.g. related to bends of advanced surface distress) or can occur generally on a raceway surface and, again, this is a progressive thihure mode which can lead to larger scale spalling.

It is noted that the surface damage on the three THUs from the field was on a micro-scale, in terms of denting and surface distress, with only one raceway showing evidence of localised microspalling.

The bores of the inner rings, particularly the inboard inner rings, showed evidence of corrosion. In the position of the highest load, this would be classed as fretting corrosion, due to the darkened appearance of the surface and the removal of the finishing marks. An investigation of one inner ring from the field showed that the currosion products in the bore at different positions had similar characteristics and that they had been formed in a damp environment i.e. in the presence of water.

Despite the damage observed in the three THUs, they were still not classified as having failed. The level of damage seen in these three THUs was certainly not advanced and does not indicate the likely specific 'life limiting' failure mechanism in more detail, other than being surface initiated.

It is recommended to further investigate the condition of the grease in units from the field. The grease sample should be taken at the time of dismounting the THU in order to eliminate doubts about the pick-up of moisture between dismounting and investigation. Note that the grease should ideally come from the receway position to determine the extent of thickener degradation and best oil oxidation in grease that has been overrolled. Included in the grease analysis could be particle analysis, in order to indicate, if possible, the source(s) of indents on the THU receways.

It is recommended to determine whether the small circular features are a common occurrence in THUs. If so, their nature and origin should be determined as a means of indicating how their formation can be avoided.

The results of these BRC investigations should be combined with those of SKF Schweinfurt and finite element modelling to determine the likelihood of water ingress into the THU and the possibility for migration of a damp environment.

1 Background

Three run THUs, returned from the field, and one new unrun THU were supplied to BRC for investigation. The THU identification number, corresponding BRC identification rumber and number of miles covered by the THUs are shown in table 1.

THU	ERC no.	Mileage
918279	02MR0020	569,184
317572	02MR0021	560,228
918287	02MR0022	591,711
New unit	02MR0019	zero

Table 1. Investigated THUs

It should be noted that for unit 918279, the box was marked 596,184 miles while the tag on the unit was marked 569,184 miles. It was decided to use the mileage marked on the tag.

The inboard inner ring (IR) of unit 317572 was not supplied. All components of the other THUs were supplied.

In addition to the investigations on these three THUs from the field, further examples of returned THUs were examined in SKF Schweimfurt and the observations are included in this report.

2 Summary of Investigations

2.1 Visual Inspection [Ref. 1]

The three THUs delivered to BRC had not failed and could still have been used in the field. These THUs were in the ideal condition for a determination of the applied running conditions. These showed to have been tough for the bearings in term of the lubrication conditions, most likely caused by water ingress.

Additional unfailed THUs were visually inspected at SKF Schweinfurt and these showed a very similar appearance as the three THUs supplied to ERC.

Pailed THUs were also visually inspected at SKP Schweinfurt and these showed the logical result of what would happen to the unfailed bearings if they had been used longer.

Some of the conclusions are only indicative as they were based purely on the visual inspection of the THUs. Bearing this in mind the following route cause for failure is suggested as the most likely:

- 1. The application conditions for the THUs were not ideal.
- I.a. Loose fit on the shaft, resulting in thetting corresion in the bore of the inner riags.

- High bending forces on the knuckle and/or shaft, resulting in fretting corresion on both side-faces of the inner rings.
- 1.c. Poor surface finishing of the knuckle surface in contact with the inner ring (in-board) had an accelerating effect on the formation of fretting corresion.

The recommended investigations are ongoing and are required for the confirmation of the following.

- 2. Water entered in to the THU in the bore/shaft position.
- 2.a. Resulting in found moisture corresion.
- 2.b. Water entered also in to the grease, resulting in poor labrication conditions, i.e. thin film.
- The surface initiated spalling, as observed in night THUs in Schweinfurt, was caused by poor lubrication resulting in adhesive wear, smearing and surface distress.
- 4. Modelling of the loading conditions could explain if these might have contributed to a (temporary) negative effect, e.g. during braking, on the lubrication conditions and therefore have had an accelerating effect on the failure process.

2.2 Bore Corrosion Product Analysis [Ref. 2]

An individual inner ring was supplied by SKP Solweinfurt for an analysis of the correction products in the bore. In the bore, at the highest loaded position (nominated as 0°), there was a darkened red area, which would normally be classed as fretting corrosion. However, there was also a light red area at the 180° position, which was regarded as unusual. In general, the chemfer was not discoloured but there was a free-standing red area on the chemfer i.e. in a non-contacting location. These four areas were subjected to analysis at the University of Surrey, UK, using x-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS). This technique is used to determine the chemical species by measurement of the chemical bonding energies.

According to the results and interpretation from the University of Surrey, the products in the bore of the THU inner ring at the 0° and 180° positions had similar characteristics and were an Fe(III) compound, most probably FeOOH, which is formed in a humid environment i.e. in the presence of water.

it should be noted that at the 0° position, the finish machining marks were not apparent but that at 180°, the finish machining marks were still visible.

On the (non-contecting) chamfer, the non-discoloured surface had an Fe₂O₂ type of deposit. This was stated to have been formed in a dry environment, at a 'slightly elevated' temperature, probably during heat treatment.

The free-standing red area on the chamfer was analyzed and also found to be an Fe₂O₃ type of deposit, again formed in a dry environment.

The results at the 0° and 180° positions in the bore, as compared to the results from the chamfer, indicate that the technique can differentiate between different oxide species.

2.2 Grease Analysis [Ref. 3]

The greass from the three THUs from the field was not SKF GWZ but was likely to be grease GEI i.e. Shell Calithia EP2.

In general, the greate from the three THUs returned from the field was in good condition in that there was no evidence of thickener degradation or base oil exidation. However, it should be noted that the greate samples were taken from the outer ring at a position between the two raceways. The samples, therefore, may not reflect the condition of greate everrolled in the contact zone.

The samples from the three THUs returned from the field gave a clear indication that the grease contained water. The estimated water content in the samples was:

- THU no. 317572: ± 1% water
- THU no. 918287: ± 1% water
- THU no. 918279: ± 1.5% water

2.3 Scanning Electron Microscopy [Ref. 4]

The three THUs from the field have suffered damage during the ± 500,000 miles in service but were not classified as having failed. There were many similarities in the character of the damage in the three units, although it is noted that the components of units 918279 and 918287 tended to show clearer evidence of the damage than those of unit 317572.

Bearing in mind that the inboard itsurering of unit 317572 was not supplied, the following general statements can be made on the nature of the observed damage.

All raceways showed evidence of surface distress in that the finish machining marks were removed to some extent. The surface distress, in general, was not very advanced since finishing marks were still visible and there was no microspalling of the surface. One exception was the outer ring of unit 918287, which will be covered later.

Small (< 5 µm diameter) circular features were observed on all receways but the mechanism for their formation is not clear. It is noted that on the inboard inner rings, the features were tinked to localised areas of more edvanced surface distress, although microspelling was not observed in these tress.

The inboard ruceways had amouth dents, formed by the overrolling of deformable particles. This type of damage was not seen on the outboard receways.

The outboard receways, particularly the inner rings, had bends of dense fine denting and more advanced surface distress. These hands were concentrated towards the edge of the contact, nearest the thin section of the outboard inner rings or the equivalent location on the outboard outer rings and rollers. Similar bands were seen on some inboard

raceways but the degree of damage was less princunced than on the outboard raceways.

There was contact between the roller end-face and the flange, particularly for the inboard inner rings. This resulted in removal of the finishing marks, smearing and even material loss from the flange.

The flange shoulders showed evidence of contact with the seal lips, which had resulted in mild aliding damage at the position of the inside seal lip.

On the position of the external seal lip, pit-like features were observed. These pits contained dust and apparent material from the seal. There may also have been products from aqueous corresion in some pits. It is noted that some surface corresion was apparent outside the seal contact on the inboard inner ring of unit 918287.

The inboard outer ring raceway of unit 918287 had localised bands of advanced surface distress and associated microspalling. No other components of the units showed any evidence of microspalling.

In summary, all components examined showed evidence of surface damage on the raceways, either in the form general surface distress or localised bands of surface distress associated with fine indents. The inboard raceways had been dented by the overrolling of deformable particles and all raceways had small, micron-scale circular features.

Surface distress, whether general or localised, indicates that the lubrication film thickness is insufficient to separate the rolling contact surfaces. Surface distress is a fatigue phenomena and, as such, is progressive and, over time, can lead to microspalling, as was seen very locally on the inboard outer ring raceway of unit 918287.

The contact between the roller end-face and the IR flange also indicates a poor hibridation film in this region.

It is recommended to investigate whether the small circular features are common to THUs and, if so, to determine their origin in order to avoid their formation.

2.5 X-Ray Analysis [Ref. 5]

The investigated inhourd inner ring of unit 918279 did not show evidence of the accumulation of rolling contact fatigue damage to any significant extent at the centre of the receway.

The inboard inner ring of unit 918287 showed evidence of a change in the residual stress profile in the successay towards the edge of the overroiled track at the thinner end of the inner ring section due to running in the application. This change was in the form of the development of a compressive stress in the near surface region, which represents a material response to rolling contact fatigue. However, the line broadening parameter (b/B ratio) had a relatively high value, indicating only a limited accumulation of fatigue damage.

At the other measured positions of the inboard inner ring and all positions measured on the outboard inner ring of

EXTERNAL CUSTOMER Report NL02M906e

unit 918287, there was no evidence of significant material response to rolling contact fatigue.

The inboard raceway of the outer ring of unit 918287 gave an indication of surface fatigue, although the response was not as clear as that shown by the inboard inner ring (at the thinner end).

The outboard raceway of the outer ring of unit 918287 did not give an indication of a significant material response to rolling contact fatigue.

In summary, none of the THU components measured showed any evidence of the accumulation of sub-surface fatigue from the Hertzian stress induced by a rolling contact in the application.

Based on the residual stress profiles, there was evidence of a material response at the surface or near surface of the inboard inner ring receway and the inboard outer ring receway of unit 918287. In the absence of a sub-surface fatigue response, this would suggest that surface initiated fatigue would be the most likely fatlure mode. However, it is noted that the line broadening parameter (b/B ratio) remained at a relatively high value, indicating only a limited accumulation of fatigue damage at the surface or near surface region.

3 Discussion

The residual stress profiles and line broadening (b/B) profiles measured on the THU components show that there was only a limited material response to rolling contact. fatigue (RCP) in the sub-surface region i.e. at the depth of maximum Herizian stress. This observation was valid for the inboard inner ring of unit 918279, the inboard and outboard inner rings of unit 918287 and the inboard and outboard raceways of the outer ring of unit 918287. This means that the through hurdened grade 3 inner rings and surface induction bardened grade 55 outer rings did not show any clear indication of the development of subsurface fatigue after ±500,000 miles in service. This, in turn, would indicate that the material and heat treatment combinations for these major components were suitable for the bearing loads experienced in service, from the point of view of classical, sub-surface mitiated fathers.

Note:

Grade 3 is an SKF steel designation and is equivalent to ASTM A295-98 52100. Grade 55 is also an SKF steel designation and is equivalent to ISO 683-17:1999 steel type 840.

The residual stress profiles of the inboard inner ring (at the thin section) and the inboard outer ring receway (at the three measured positions) of unit 918287 showed a meterial response at the surface and near surface region. This was apparent due to the development of a compressive stress of a higher magnitude than existed in the equivalent compenent from a new unrun THU. Despite this, the line broadening parameter (b/B) had relatively high values

(≥ 0.90), indicating only a limited accumulation of fatigue at the surface and near surface region. (The b/B ratio has a maximum value of 1.0 and decreases with increasing accumulation of fatigue).

Surface fatigue can be due to one or a number of contributing factors such as particle contaminated lubrication or metal-to-metal contact, which in turn indicates a lubrication regime which is not optimum.

The SEM investigation clearly showed smooth indentations on the receways of components on the inboard side of the THUs. Smooth indents are formed due to the overrolling of deformable particles and these particles are typically metallic. It should be noted that metallic particles are deformable in a Hertzian contact even if the particles are hard. The smooth indents seen on the inboard receways were not seen on the outboard receways.

The outboard raceways, however, did have bands of dense fine denting and esseciated surface distress. These bands were concentrated towards the edge of the contact, nearest the thin section of the outboard inner ring (or the equivalent position on the rollers and the outer ring although less clear on these components). The surface distress associated with the bands was more advanced than generally seen on either the inboard or outboard raceways. Bands of dents, at the edge of the contact, were also seen on the inboard raceways but to a much lesser extent than on the outboard raceways.

Both inhourd and outboard receways, therefore, show evidence of indentation by overrolling of particles. In the outboard receways, the indenting was on a small scale and specifically at the edge of the contact, and associated with more advanced surface distress. For the inhourd receways, the indenting was in the form of general overrolling of deformable particles with some evidence of similar bands of dents at the edge of the contact.

The receway surfaces, in general, showed evidence of moderate surface distress in that the finishing marks were removed to some extent, although the deeper finishing marks were still present. The existence of surface distress indicates some metal-to-metal contact between the ring receways and those of the rollers. This can be caused by localised lubrication film breakdown, such as in the presence of indeptations, or be the result of a lubrication film which, in general, is not sufficient to separate the surfaces.

Surface distress is a fatigue phenomena and, as such, is progressive and, over time, can lead to microspailing, as was seen very locally on the inboard outer ring raceway of unit 918287.

In unit 918279, the inhound inner ring had slightly more advanced surface distress as compared to the outboard inner ring although this difference between inhourd and outboard inner ring raceways was less apparent in the unit 918287. (The inhourd inner ring of unit 317572 was not supplied).

The overrolled tracks of the inboard inner rings of units 918279 and 918287 showed that the loading tended to be towards the thicker flanged section, such that the roller end-

face contacted the flange. This contact resulted in the removal of the finish machining marks on the flange by surface distress, smearing of the flange surface and even material loss. This would also suggest rather poor or very thin film conditions at the roller end-face contact with the flange.

Because of the evidence of general surface distress on the receways and at the roller end-face contact with the flange, the condition of the grease was invastigated. The FT-IR analysis showed that the OBJ (Shell Calithia EP 2) grease in the three units from the field all contained a proportion of water, of the order of 1%. Note that the grease samples were taken from a position between the outer ring recewaye i.e. inside the THU.

It is generally accepted that water contamination of grease is detrimental for bearing performance, either due to adversely affecting the lubrication properties of the grease or even causing standatill corrosion. In the case of the three THUs returned from the field, there was no evidence of standatill corrosion on the raceways. However, the water in the grease may have contributed to the development of the general surface distress observed on the raceways and the surface distress and smearing seen at the contact between the roller end-face.

It is acknowledged that the FT-IR analysis also indicated that, despite the presence of water, there was no evidence of greass thickener degradation or base oil exidation. However, it is noted that the samples were taken from a position between the two raceways of the outer ring and, as such, may not reflect the condition of the grease overrolled in the contact.

The results of the XPS analysis indicated that the darkened red product at the highest leaded position of an inner ring bore (0°) and the light red product in the bore (located at approximately 180°) were both FeOOH, which is formed in a damp environment.

At the 0° position, the finishing marks were not visible and this damage, in combination with the darkened red area, would be classified as fretting corresion. At the 180° position, the finishing marks were still visible, despite the light red deposit at that location.

It is noted that the THU has a loose fit on the inner ring. According to information received [Ref.6], the maximum specified spindle diameter is 64.976 mm while the smallest specified inner ring bore is 64.985 mm, giving a difference of minimum 9 mm. This would suggest that a space exists for a hazaid atmosphere to form between the inner ring and the spindle.

The investigations performed cannot draw definitive conclusions regarding a link between the demp environment between the spindle and the inner ring bore and the presence of water in the grease. It is noted that finite element modelling of the dynamics of the THU may indicate possibilities for a physical link between the grease inside the unit and the environment between the spindle and the inner ring bore.

(It is noted that an investigation in SKF Schweinflat [Ref.7] has found evidence of corresion pits in the outer ring of a unit returned from the field and concludes that water entered the unit from the outboard side. The type of damage seen in this unit was not observed in the three units supplied to ERC for investigation).

In the three units supplied to ERC, there was evidence of corresion on other surfaces of the unit in that the clamping ring showed clear evidence of red rust (mointure corresion) on a nun-contacting surface. In the SBM investigation, small ph-like features were seen on the flange shoulders which may have contained the products from aqueous corresion. It is noted that some pits also contained dust particles and may also have contained material from the seed.

The small circular features observed on the raceways in the SEM have a similar appearance to electrical erosion damage but do not exhibit the 'melted' microstructures typically associated with this form of damage. Using the SEM EDAX facility, it was possible to determine that these features were not carbides, which in grade 3 have a measurably higher chromium centers than the matrix. Plus the fact that the size of the small circular features tended to be larger than the carbides in grade 3, which are typically less than 1 µm in diameter. The EDAX investigation also showed that the small circular features were not related to inclusions.

The mechanism of formation of the micron-scale circular features on the raceways is unclear, as is the potential effect on bearing performance. As with dents, it can be speculated that the small circular features contribute to a localised breakdown of the lubrication film and, hence, promote metal-to-metal contact and surface fistigue.

4 Conclusions and Recommendations

Investigation of the material response to rolling contact fatigue showed only a limited accumulation of fatigue damage, using the line broadening parameter (b/B ratio), at the depth of maximum Hertzian stress for the inner and outer rings investigated. Based on this, it is unlikely that classical sub-surface initiated fatigue will be the 'life limiting' failure mode in these Ti(Us.

The material response results also indicate that the material and heat treatment combinations for these major components were suitable for the bearing loads experienced in service, from the point of view of classical, sub-surface initiated failure.

In unit 918287, the inboard inner ring and inboard outer ring showed some material response at the surface or near surface in that a compressive stress was generated in this region. Despite this change, the line broadening parameter (b/B ratio) remained at a relatively high level, indicating only a limited accumulation of fatigue damage at the surface.

EXTERNAL CUSTOMER Report NL02M906e

Despite the above statement, the visual and SEM investigations showed a number of types of surface damage which had been accumulated during running in service. The raceways, in general, showed evidence of surface distress, although this had not totally removed the finish machining marks. Denting, due to overrolling of particles, was also observed in the raceways. This was present as generally distributed denting on the inboard raceways due to overrolling of deformable particles and also as more localised denting and more advanced surface distress in the form of bands at the edges of the contact, mainly on the outboard raceways but also visible on some inboard raceway. It is noted that one inboard outer ring raceway had suffered localised microspalling on one band of advanced surface distress.

The surface damage indicates a lubrication regime which is not optimum, either in terms of film thickness or in terms of cleanliness with respect to contaminant particles.

The grease from all three units was found to contain water, in a proportion of \pm 1% to 1.5%. Although the effect is difficult to quantify, in terms of lubrication properties in the application conditions, it is strongly suspected that the water contamination of the grease contributed to the surface distress damage by adversely affecting the lubrication film.

From the observations of the visual inspection and SBM, combined with the x-ray results of material response, it is most likely that surface initiated fatigue will be the 'life limiting' failure mode in the three THUs investigated.

Surface fatigue is progressive, first noted as surface distress which increases in severity until micro-spalling of the surface occurs. Micro-spalling can occur locally (e.g. related to bands of advanced surface distress) or can occur generally on a raceway surface and, again, this is a progressive failure mode which can lead to larger scale spalling.

It is noted that the surface damage on the three THUs from the field was on a micro-scale, in terms of denting and surface distress, with only one raceway showing evidence of localised microspalling.

The hores of the inner rings, particularly the inboard inner rings, showed evidence of corrosion. In the position of the highest load, this would be classed as fretting corrosion, due to the darkened appearance of the surface and the removal of the finishing marks. An investigation of one inner ring from the field showed that the corrosion products in the bore at different positions had similar characteristics and that they had been formed in a damp environment i.e. in the presence of water.

Despite the damage observed in the three THUs, they were still not classified as having failed. The level of damage seen in these three THUs was certainly not advanced and does not indicate the likely specific 'life limiting' failure mechanism in more detail, other than being surface initiated.

It is recommended to figther investigate the condition of the grease in units from the field. The grease sample should be

taken at the time of dismounting the THU in order to eliminate doubts about the pick-up of moisture between dismounting and investigation. Note that the grease should ideally come from the raceway position to determine the extent of thickener degradation and hase oil exidation in grease that has been overrolled. Included in the grease analysis onuld be particle analysis, in order to indicate, if possible, the source(s) of indents on the THU raceways.

It is recommended to determine whether the small circular features are a common occurrence in THUs. If so, their nature and origin should be determined as a means of indicating how their formation can be avoided.

The results of these ERC investigations should be combined with those of SKF Schweinflet and finite element modelling to determine the likelihood of water ingress into the THU and the possibility for migration of a damp environment.

5 References

- Ref.1 G. de Wit, ERC report NL02T903e, 'Meritor THUs from the Field: Visual Inspection'
- Ref.2 A. Kerrigan, BRC report supplement NL02T903e, "ArvinMentor THUs from the Field: Bore Corrosion Product Analysis"
- Ref.3 A. Kerrigan, ERC report NL02M902e, 'ArvinMeritor THUs from the Field: Grease Analysis'
- Ref. 4 A. Kerrigan, ERC report NL02M903e, 'ArvinMeritor THUs from the Field: Scanning Electron Microscopy'
- Ref.5 A. Kerrigan, ERC report NL02M904e, 'ArvinMeritor THUs from the Pield: X-Ray Analysis'
- Ref. 6 A. Müller, internal SKF meuro dated 2002-07-18
- Ref.7 SKF Schweinfurt report Nr. 186/02, issued 2002-07-11.

SKF 001409

. . .

Discussion

Main Topic

8ubject:

ARM Key Supplier Meeting 12 Aug02

Category:

Robert J Bandy/DET/SKI 08/06 07:47 PM Information

.







ARM Meetingpp48-e.pc ARM Meetingpp31-45.pc ARM Meetingpp16-30.pc ARM Meetingpp1-15.pc

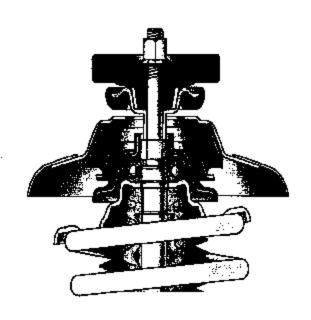
Car Corners

- Toyota Platform
- Hub-3 with integrated caliper mounting Bosses
- Estimate volume 500,000 /yr est
- SOP Pending results of proposals.

Top Mounts

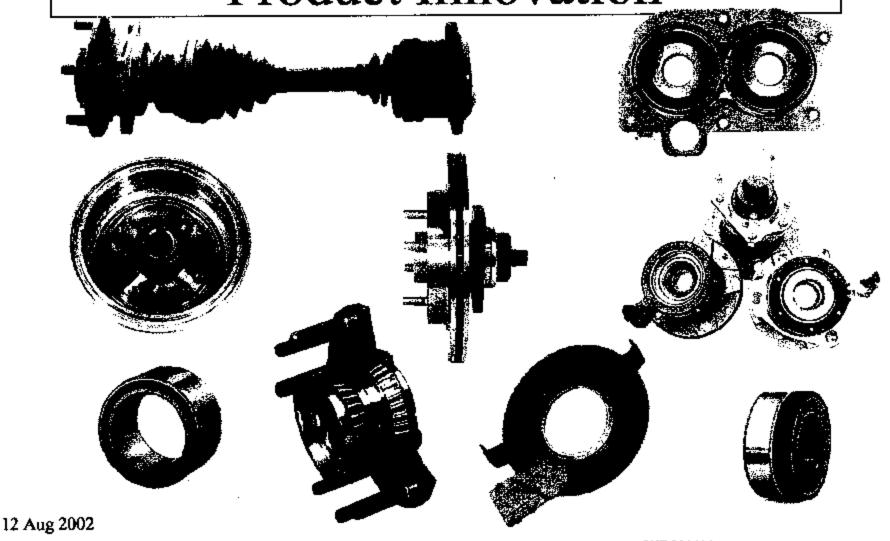
U-Van - B-Van

- Proposals have been made
- Waiting feed back from ARM
- Volume 1.4 million pcs/yr



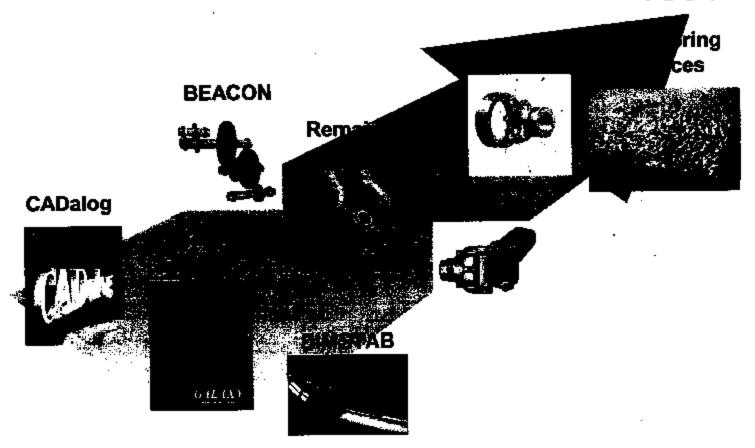
Tapered Pinion Unit

Automotive and Seals Divisions Product Innovation



Modeling & Simulation

research

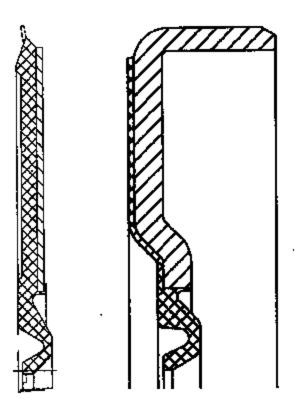


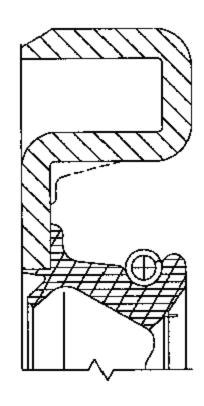
12 Aug 2002

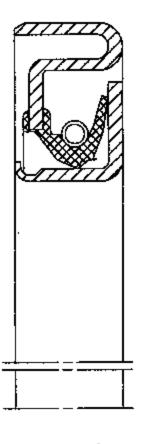
SKF 001415

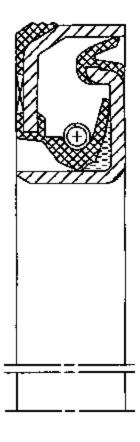
New Products

Seal Designs









Lipseal

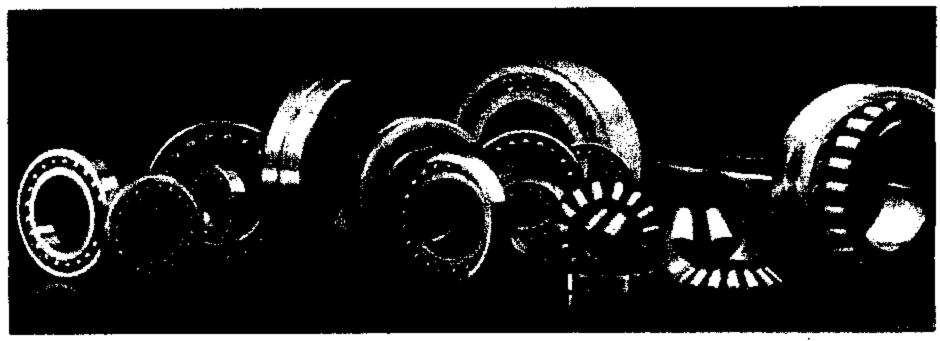
Lipseal

Garter-seal

R-Safe

R-Safe++

Products (1)

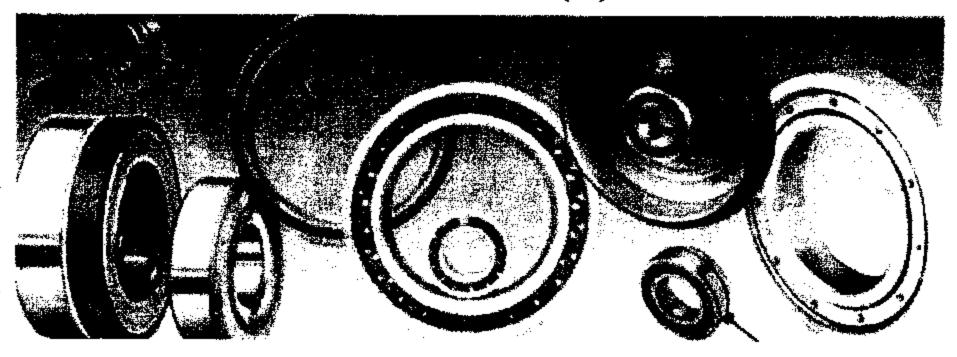


Deep groove ball bearings Self-aligning ball bearings Cylindrical roller bearings

12 Aug Poroidal roller bearings, CARB®

Spherical roller bearings Taper roller bearings Angular contact ball bearings Spherical roller thrust bearings (and several others)

Products (2)



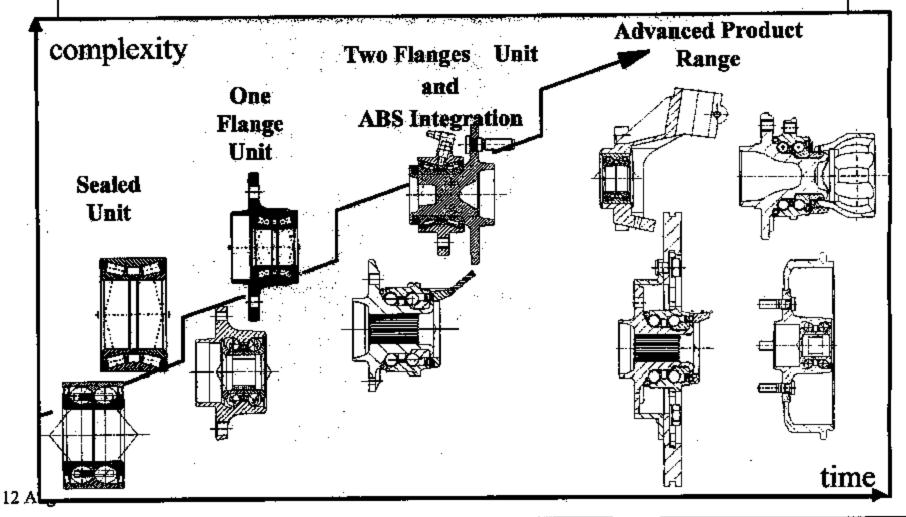
Smaller, lighter, tighter, faster, with built-in measurement systems, advanced seals and new materials.

12 Aug 2002

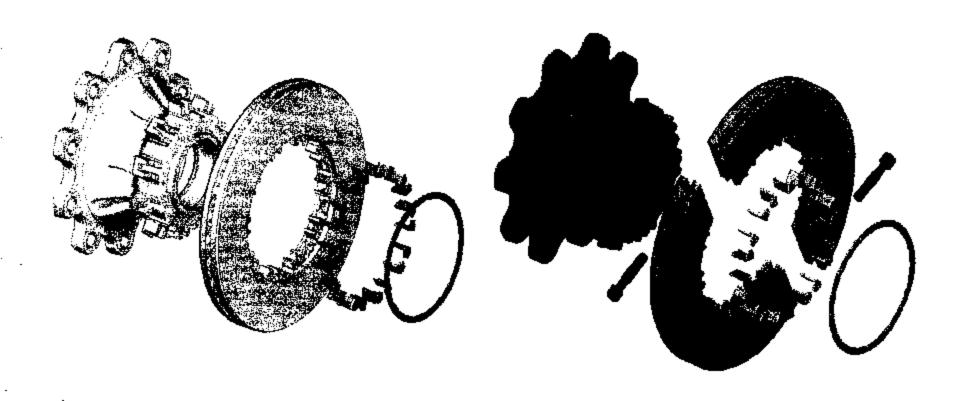
SKF 001419

3

Trucks to follow Cars

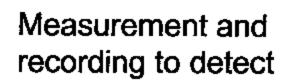


Disk Brake



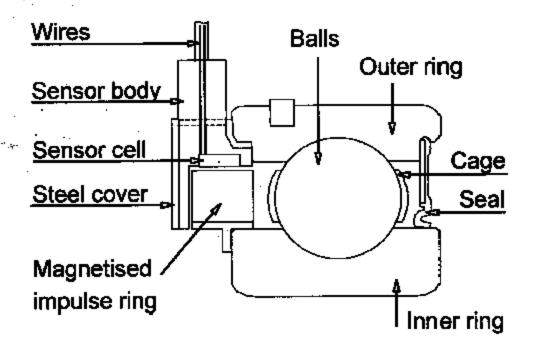
Bogie Monitoring System BoMoTM

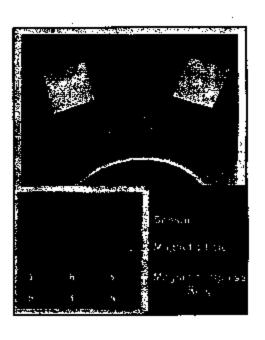




- Bearing condition
- Wheel condition
- Bogie instability
- Derailment

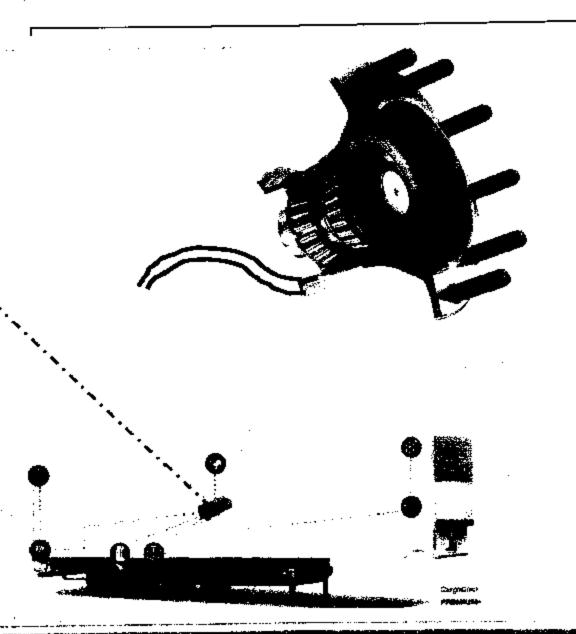
Sensor Bearings



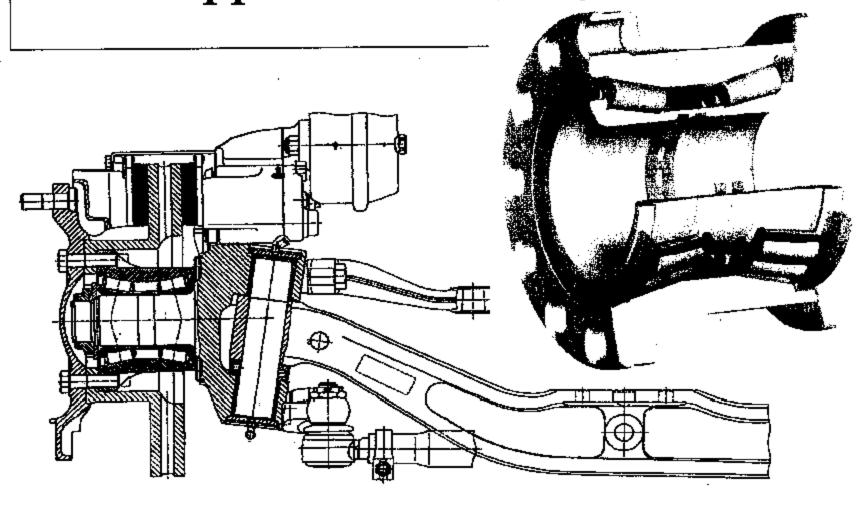




Erfassung, Speicherung und. Übersendung von Ortungsund Betriebsdaten



Application Example

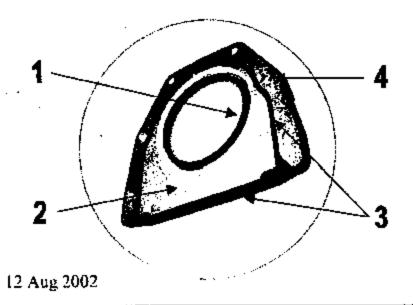


12 Aug 2002

Rotostat

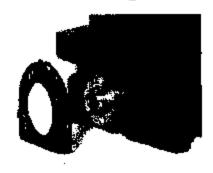
Total crankshaft sealing system consists of 1) dynamic shaft seal, 2) retainer, 3) static seal (gasket/sealant) and 4) dowel pins

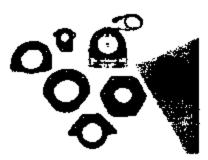
FKM or PTFE Shaft Seal material



All-in-one component
Simplified assembling process
Optimal centering of
dynamic seal
Advanced "elastomeric"
static seal
Potential weight/cost reduction
One supplier to control
sealing elements

Extensive production experience





Test Summary Steer

Date	Test	Summary
11july02	Big Ryder Springs Analysis	
24July02	Visual Inspection of Returned Inner Rings	
10July02	X-Ray Analysis From Field	
24-july02	Grease Analysis from Field	
24July02	Raceway Qualification Test "water in Grease"	
24July02	Air Leak Test on FF98X Knuckle	
Aug 2002		

Test Summary Steer

Date	Test	Summary
Ongoing	Bosch Proving Grounds	
Ongoing	Southwest Research	
		1
		<u> </u>
		
		· .
		ļ

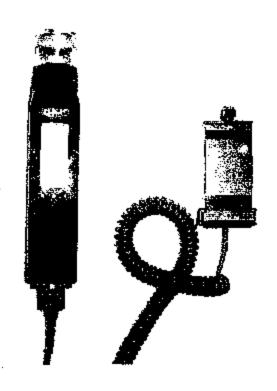
12 Aug 2002

Aiken Quality Audit

- A) Review and update of FMEA
- B) Control of inner ring inspection and test records
- C) Robustness of supplier management
- D) Lab access to controlled documents
- E) Lot traceability

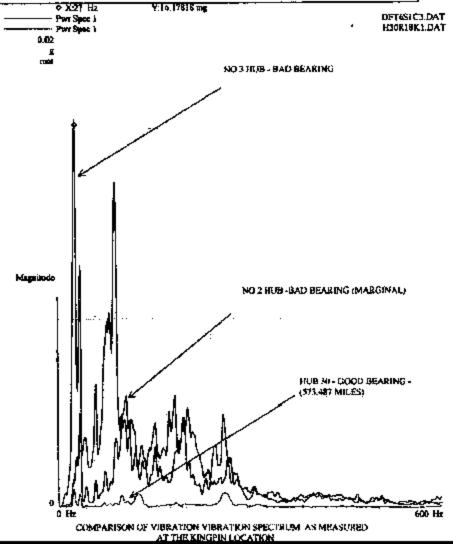
Vibration Pen

- Industrial unit exists
 - Used today for various industrial bearing monitoring applications
 - Used at operating speeds and loads
- Modifications required:
 - Increased gain
 - Lower electrical noise
 - Remote sampling switch and indicator lights
 - Other minor issues



Vibration Characteristics

- Shows differentiation good unit vs. damaged
 - Most activity in lower frequency ranges
 - Scale of readings is small



12 Aug 2002

Vibration Pen Milestones

- Proof of concept
 - Evaluation of all devices
- Field trial evaluation selection
 - Ryder 7/24 & 25
- Prototype revisions
 - -7/29
 - Mechanical assist device with tachometer
- Field Evaluation scheduled to begin week of 8/12
 - 10 Production intent units by 8/9
 - Instruction sets
 - Procedures
- Evaluation of field trial data and feedback by 8/30
- Production release 9/10

Trailer update

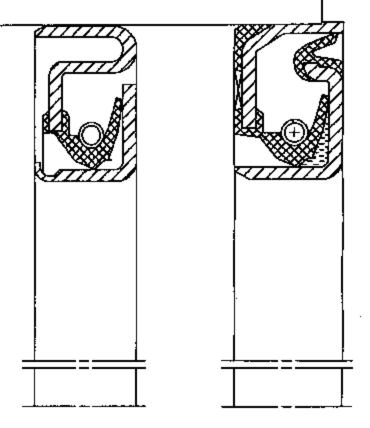
- 82 mm launch
- Annual Volume 26,000 pcs/yr est
- 300 PPAP sample is in Crossville
- Waiting for a customer order from Carolton
- 40 axles to be built for field trials 2 months

Trailer - Next Generation Seal

R-Safe + - 100 % viton

R-Safe + with 3rd lip in HNBR

Elimate Bruss seal (\$7-\$10)



90 mm THU-2

- THU will be axle as the new ATMU
- Timing 2 months THU-2
- Fitted with a shoulder seal
- Tests ongoing to validate R-SAFE +
- R-SAFE + will be a running change

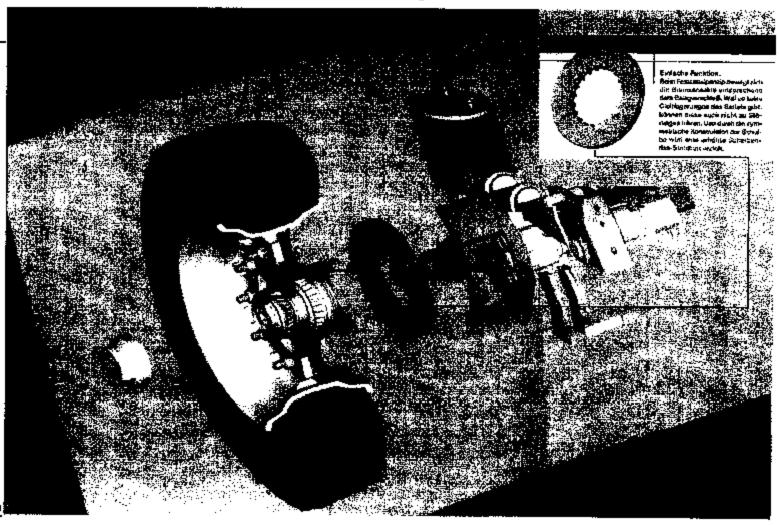
90 mm ATMU

- Finalizing Hub DWG
- RFQ's are being submitted
- Timing December 2002

Pinion Seal Status

· One more iteration is being developed

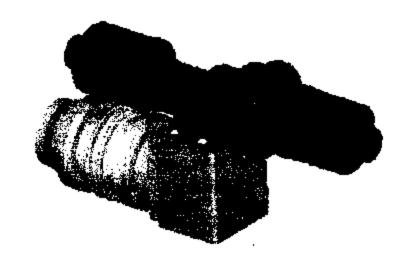
Brake - by- wire



12 Aug 2

Steer-by-Wire

- -Rear steer-by-wire system for SUV/light trucks with independent rear suspension
- -Fully electromechanical solution with local power and control electronics
- -SKF system included in IRS presentations made recently by ArvinMeritor to OEMs
- Specific OEM customer vehicle program is the next step in significant further rear steering system activity.



What is SKF doing for ARM

12 Aug 2002

SKF 001442

SKF

Quality, Delivery etc

Studs Status

Ingersol Stud Status

PO for Phase 1 Fatigue Tests	Complete 31 Jul
Phase 1 Bending Fatigue Test	Complete 31 Aug
Review Results with Ingersoll	Complete 7 Sep
Phase 2 Bending Fatigue Tests Determine Final	
Engineering Tolerance for Surface Hardness	Complete 7 Oct

12 Aug 2002

Studs – Lake Erie Validation

Commercial Discussion

Payment Terms

15th Ultimo Special

73 –78 days, 15 th ultimo special s/b 65 days Your writing a cheque on 25th We're getting the cheque on the first week of the following month

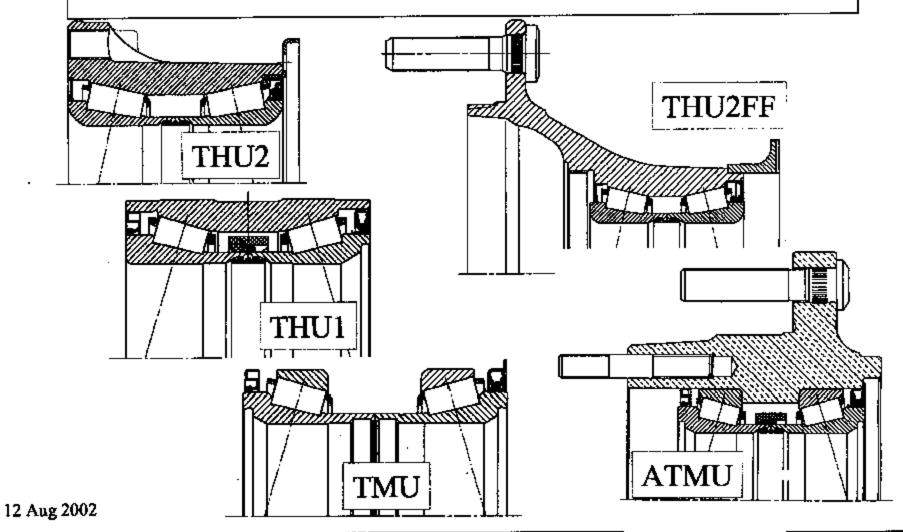
Average dollars – 300 -500 k

This is costing SKF \$2000 month approx

European cost reduction **Activities**

- TPU
- Aftermarket Parts
- Lindesbury cost reduction activity
- RFT Seal status

Unitized Wheel Ends



Freightliner Summary

Conclusion:

- Based on the implemented product & process enhancements the FF-981 axle will meet all original design life expectations.
- The original inspection procedure will be reinstated with the launch of the New Hubcap – November 2002

The Next Steps:

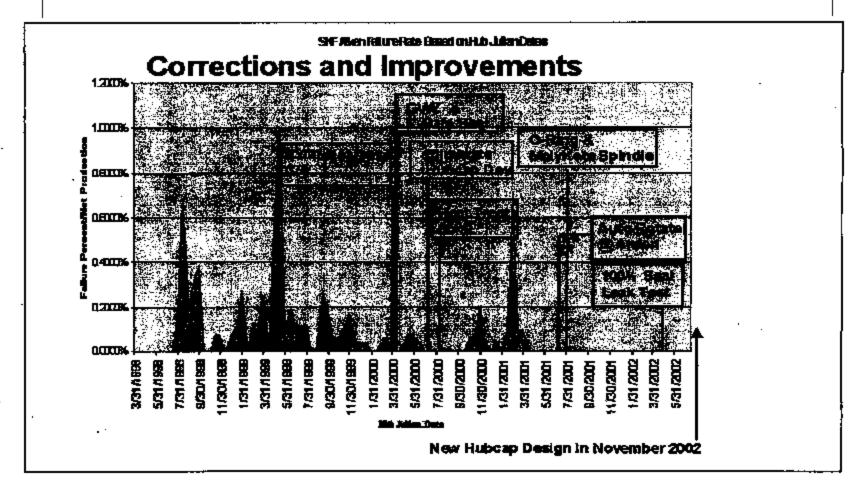
- Continued communication with fleets regarding PM intervals
- Evaluate the need for communication to drivers
- Inspect a representative sample of 500 Trucks with an electronic diagnostic tool.
 - > To confirm the health of the population.
 - > To focus on the 3 spike periods described herein

Timing:

60 Days to conduct Inspection; 30 days for Analysis

Steer THU

- June 1999 Hub Thread and cap process improvements
 resulting in 100 % conformance.
- April 2000 Changed to GWZ Grease & R-Safe Seal
- June 2000 Corrected Heat Treat Reject System
- June 2000 Axial Clearance Redesign
- July 2001 Introduced MolyKote and Shoulder O-Ring
- July 2001 Started Auto-Rotation At Arden
- April 2002 Improved Seal Process moved to Elgin
- April 2002 100% Seal Leak Test At Elgin
- 12 Aug 2002 Nov 2002 New Hub Cap Design



Test Summary Steer

Date	Test	Summary
09Jul02	Air leak Test	
19July02	Supplemental Air leak Test	
06Jun02	Air Leak test on ARM knuckle	
09Jul02	Assembly Test	
12 Jul02	Raceway Qualification Test	
17Jul02	Raceway Qualification with contaminated Grease	
17Jul 02	Stud Assembly Test	
24Jul02	Outboard Outer ring spalls	
26Jul02	Static Water Splash Test	
17May02	X-Ray Diffraction Analysis	
30May02	Seal wear study	
06Jun02	Man 1,000,000 km Axle	
06june02	Spindle Comparison Study	

12 Aug 2002

Cover

- · SKF
- Business in General
- Market Trends
- Strategies
- Long Term Goals
- What SKF is doing For ARM
- Steer THU discussion?

Objective

Annual Key Data

			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Net sales	43 370	39 848	+8.8%
Operating profit	3 634	3 674	-1.1%
Profit before taxes	3 120	3 002	+3.9%
Net profit	2 167	1 962	+10.5%
Earnings per share, SEK	19.04	17.23	
Cash flow	4 271	2 880	+48.3%
ROCE	14.9%	16.2%	
Reg. no of employees	38 091	40 401	-5.7%

One out of five is an SKF bearing



- •38 091 employees
- MSEK 43 370 annual turnover
- 80 production facilities in 22 countries

12 Aug 2002

SKF 001481

5KF

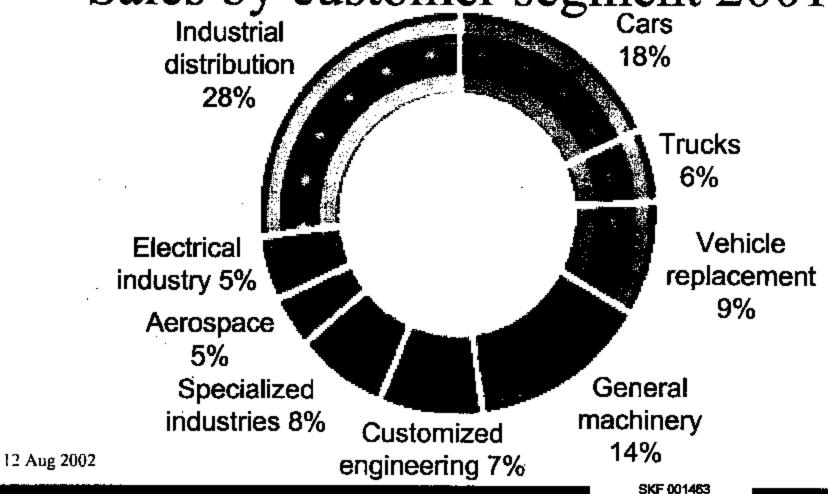
Key Technologies



- Materials steel / ceramics / polymers / elastomers
- Coatings
- Lubrication
- Manufacturing Technologies
- Mechatronics
- Noise & Vibration / System Dynamics
- Analytical Modelling
- Experimental Testing

SKF Group

Sales by customer segment 2001

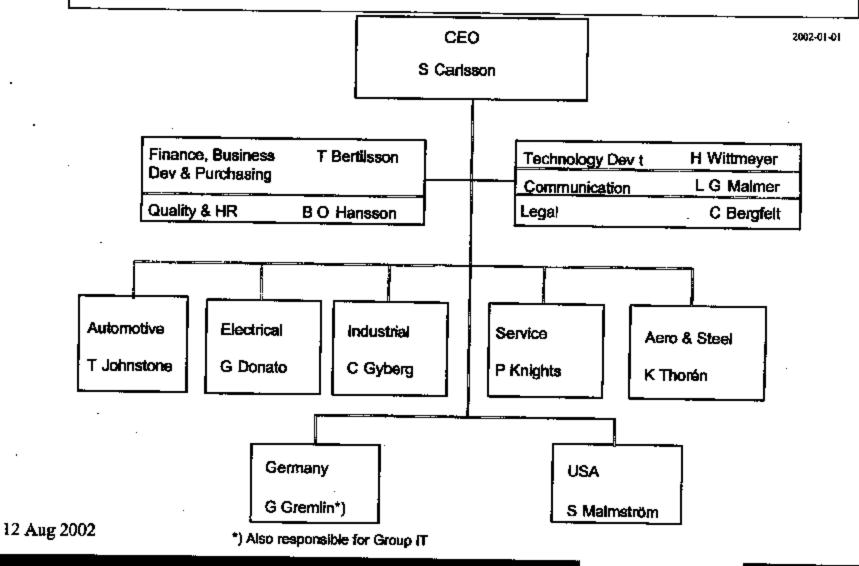


SKF

SKF Group Sales by geographical area 2001



SKF Group Organisation



SKF 001465

5KF

Strategy

Steel

- Service
- Components
- Trading
- Internal services
 Electronics
 - Partnership

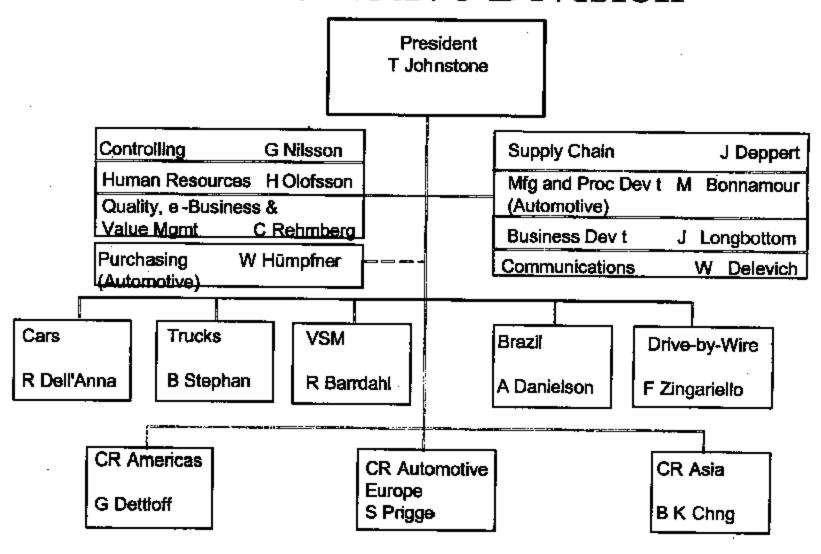


12 Aug 2002

SKF 001466

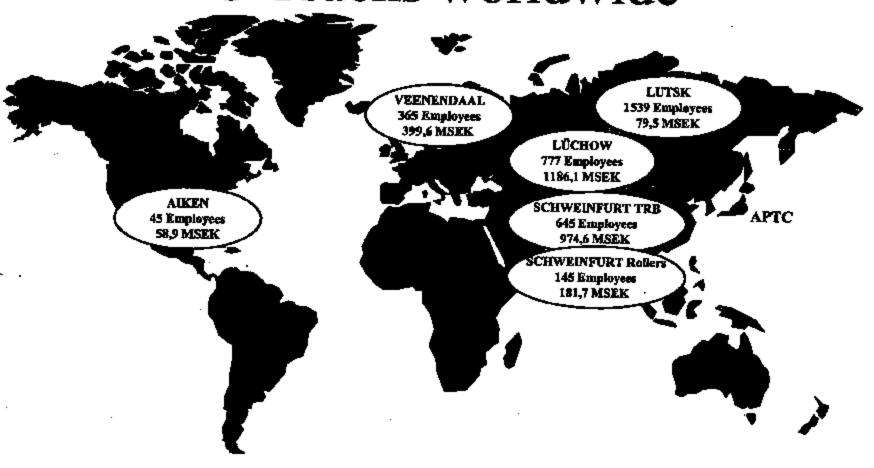
SKF

Automotive Division



12 Aug 2002

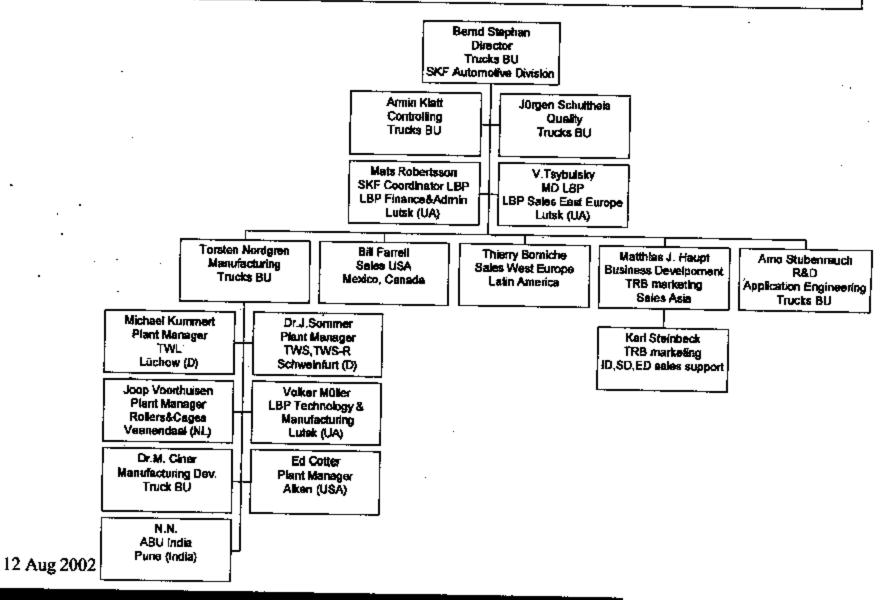
BU Trucks worldwide



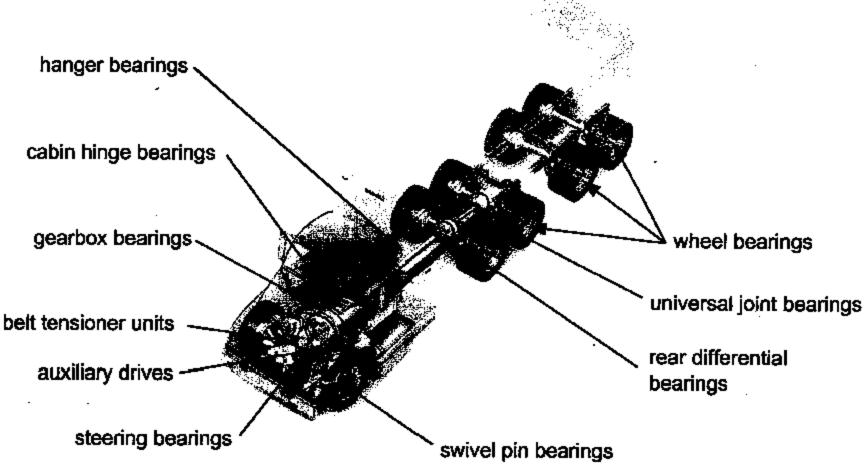
12 Aug 2002

SKF 001468

BU Trucks Organisation

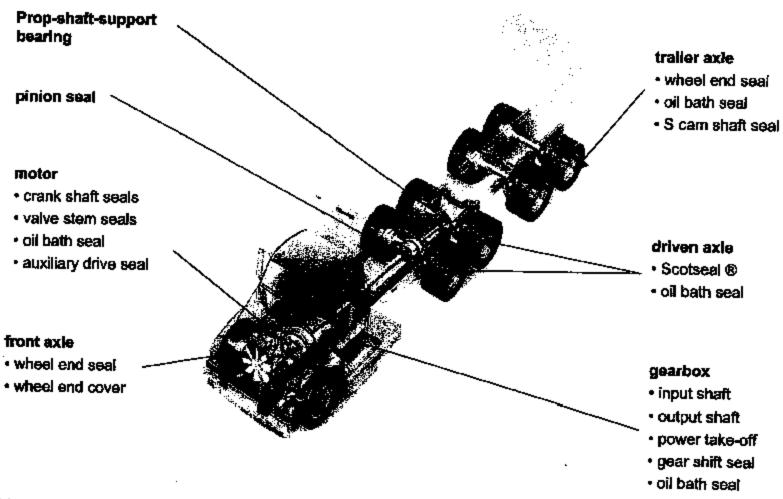


Bearings in Trucks



12 Aug 2002

Seals in Trucks



12 Aug 2002

SKF 001471

SKF

Discussion

Robert J Bondy/GET/SKF 08/92 11:16 AM

Subject:

Final Freightliner Presentation Given on 01Aug02

Category:

Information





ARMvibmeterial.pp Ftl072902 sales portion.p Progression.ppl

Evaluation Device

August 1, 2002 Freightliner

ArvinMeritor

SKF

QKE IM1473



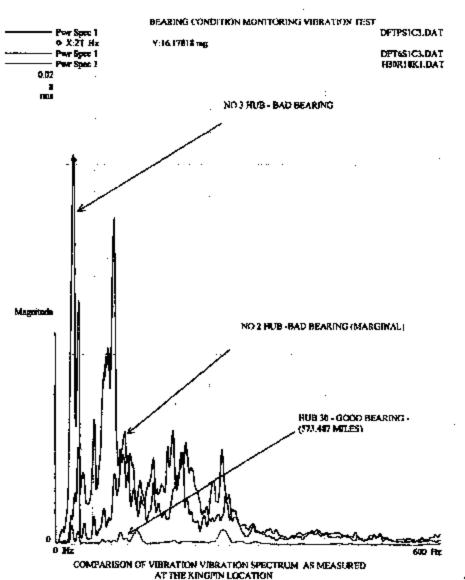
Bearing Condition Evaluation Device

- Objective: Develop a TP-0251 "Assist Device" which will give an objective, accurate evaluation of hub unit condition at PM inspections
- Performance parameters:
 - Hand rotation
 - Effective with only the weight of tire and wheel end assembly
 - Effective in the shop environment
 - Reliable/repeatable measurements
 - Rugged/industrial device
 - Simple to operate
 - Simple out-put



Vibration Characteristics

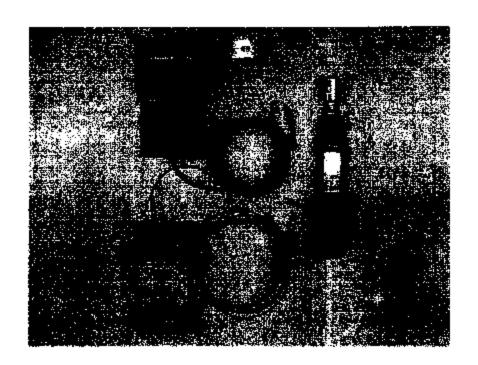
- Shows differentiation good unit vs. damaged
 - Most activity in lower frequency ranges
 - Scale of readings is small





Prototypes Evaluated

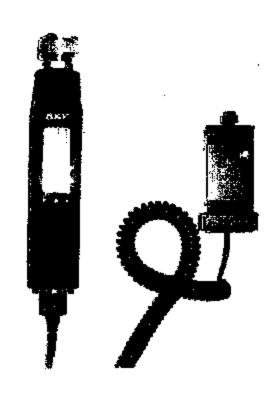
- · 3 Devices evaluated:
 - PCB
 - SKF
 - ARM





SKF Condition Evaluation Device

- Industrial unit exists
 - Used today for various industrial bearing monitoring applications
 - Used at operating speeds and loads
- Modifications required:
 - Increased gain
 - Lower electrical noise
 - Remote sampling switch and indicator lights
 - · Other minor issues





Bearing Condition Evaluation Device

- The SKF Unit was chosen for production due to:
 - Degree of industrialization
 - Most easily adapted to the needs of the application
 - Shortest implementation lead time
 - Performance closely matched "Master" HP analyzer



Inspection Process

- Raise wheel ends off the floor (on jack stands).
- Check for endplay
- Clean kingpin surface
- Mount probe on kingpin surface (magnetic probe)
- Mount assist device
- Rotate tire at 60 to 80 rpm
- Push sampling button
- Record reading (green/red)
 - Return to service or...
 - Replace hub unit



Project Milestones

- Proof of concept
 - · Evaluation of all devices
- Field trial evaluation selection
 - Ryder 7/24 & 25
- Prototype revisions
 - 7/29
 - Mechanical assist device with tachometer
- Field Evaluation scheduled to begin week of 8/12
 - 10 Production intent units by 8/9
 - Instruction sets
 - Procedures
- Evaluation of field trial data and feedback by 8/30
- Production release 9/10

SKF 001480

FF-981 Axle

01 August 2002

ArvinMeritor

SKF

SKF 001481

Agenda:

- Meeting Purpose
- Summary
- Product / Market History
- Product Performance History
- Root Cause Investigation
- Corrective Actions
- Recommended Action Plan



Meeting Purpose

Review Field Performance of the FF-981 Product

Review Corrective Actions to Improve Product Performance

Recommend a Course of Action For the Field Population

Summary

- In Aggregate the Field Performance of the FF-981 Has Been Excellent
- •Recent Spikes of Warranty Claims at a 1 to 2 % Rate Have Been Observed In The Production Period 1999 Through 2002
- Root Causes Have Been Identified
- Final Solutions For Identified Issues Have Been In Place Since April 2002
- Further Investigation / Inspection Is Required
- Bearing Degradation is Detectable During PM and Imminent Failure is Apparent to the Vehicle Operator

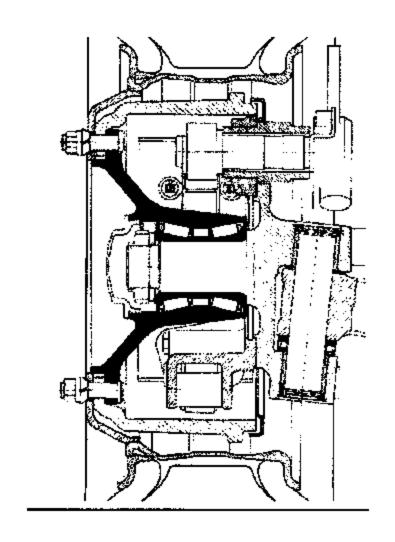
SKF 4

FF-981 Hub Production

1 -001 Hub I I		
Year	Total	Freightliner
1996	7486	6376
1997	34416	24614
1998	76036	43152
1999	112098	65812
2000	85690	45804
2001	35838	18988
2002 est	36000	18000

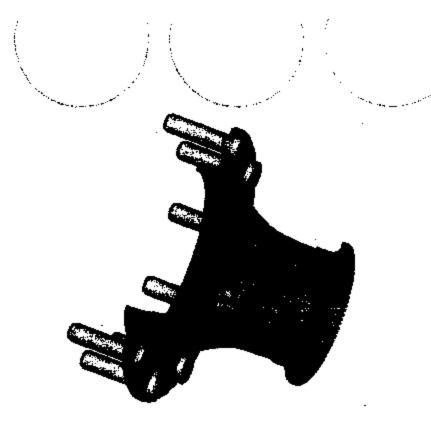
Steer Axle System Consists of:

- Fully Integrated System
- Sealed Bearings
- Low Maintenance



Hub Sub-System Consists of:

- Bearing Geometry
- Sealing
- Long Life Grease
- Environmentally Controlled Assembly

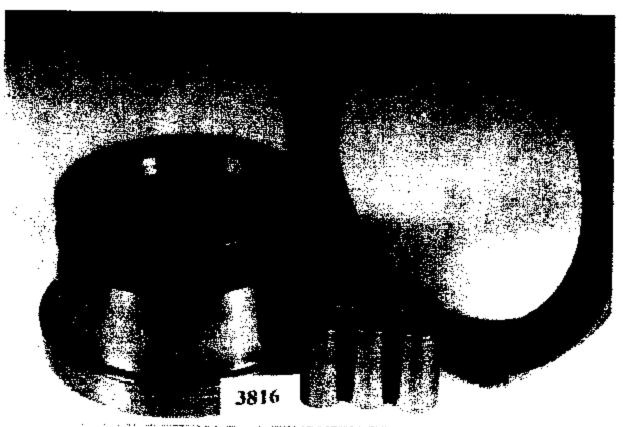


Front Steer European Customers:

- Iveco
- RVI
- Man
- Scania

- 1.3 million Steer hub units since 1995
- RVI has Same Grease and Seal as the early FF-981 Unit

Performance

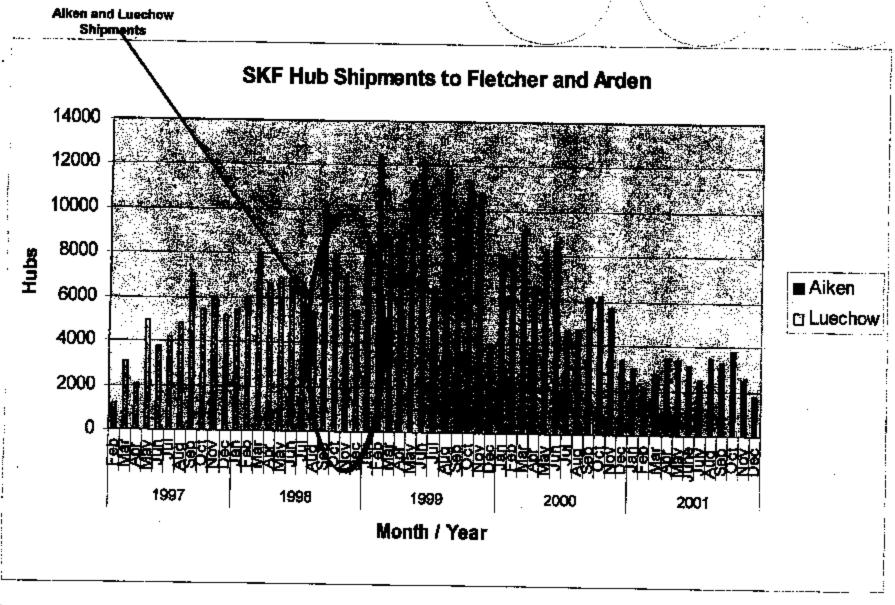


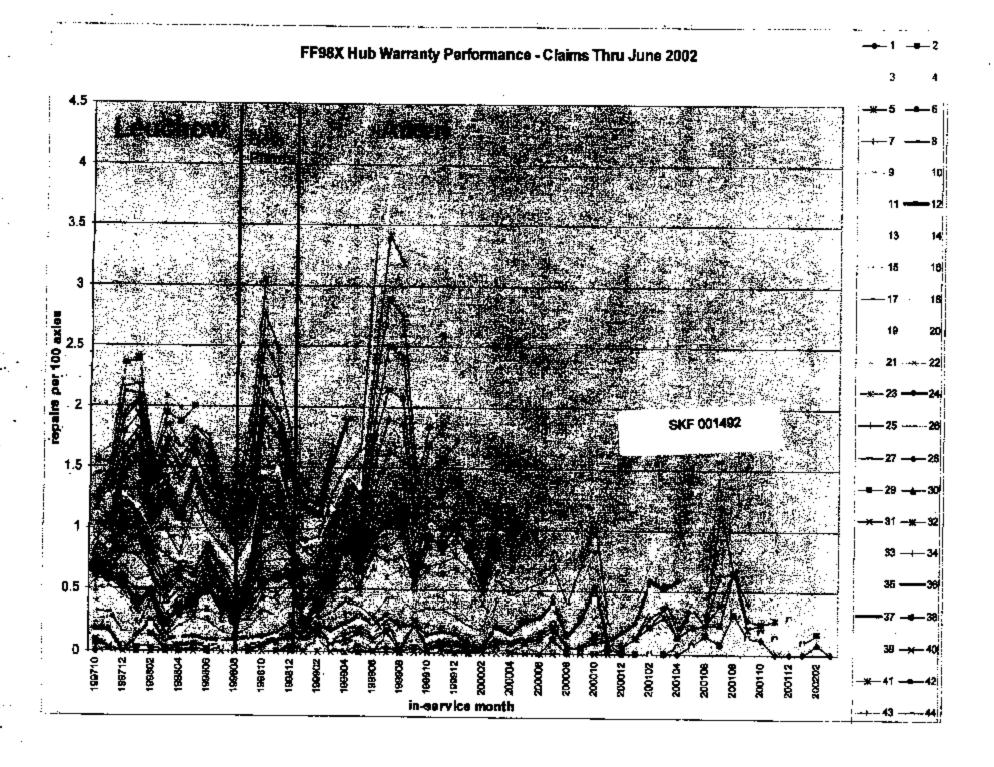
SKF 001490

After 876,000 Miles - Like New

SKF 10

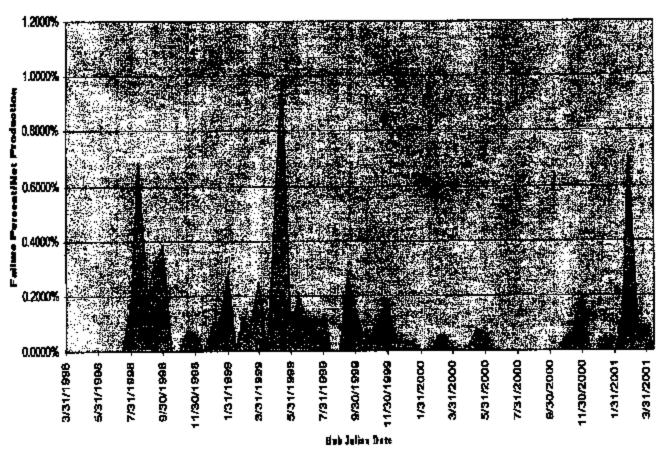
August 1, 2002





Aiken Data

SKF Alken Fallure Rate Sasad on Hub Julian Dates

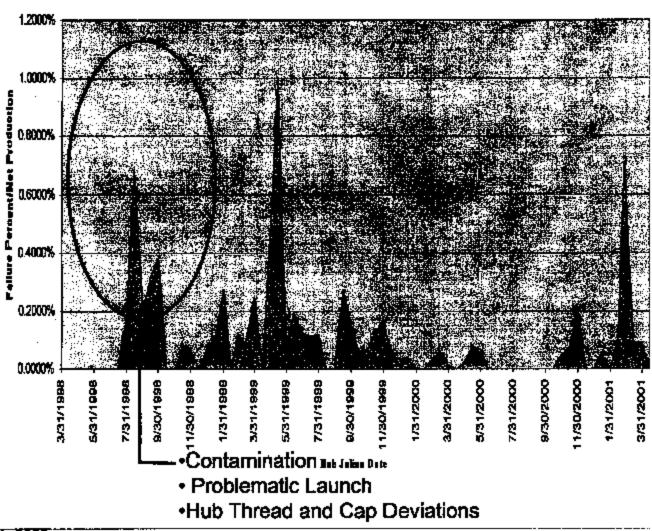


375 Hubs

5KF 13

ArvinMeritor Aiken Launch

SKF Aiken Failure Rate Based on Hub Julian Dates

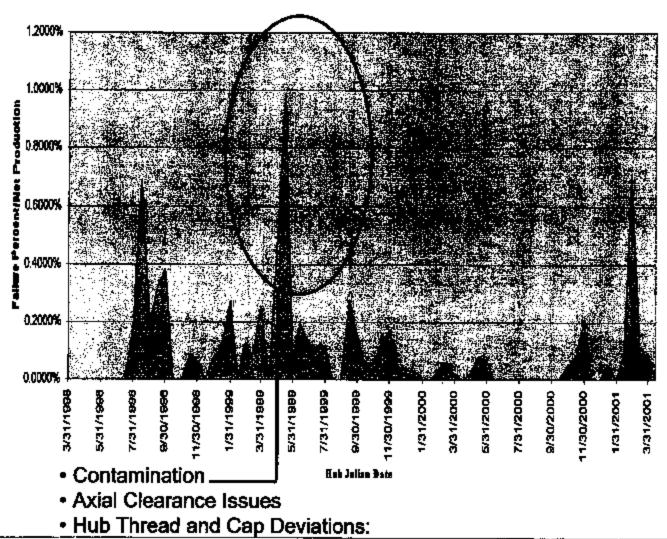


August 1, 2002

5KF 14

ArvinMeritor Three issues

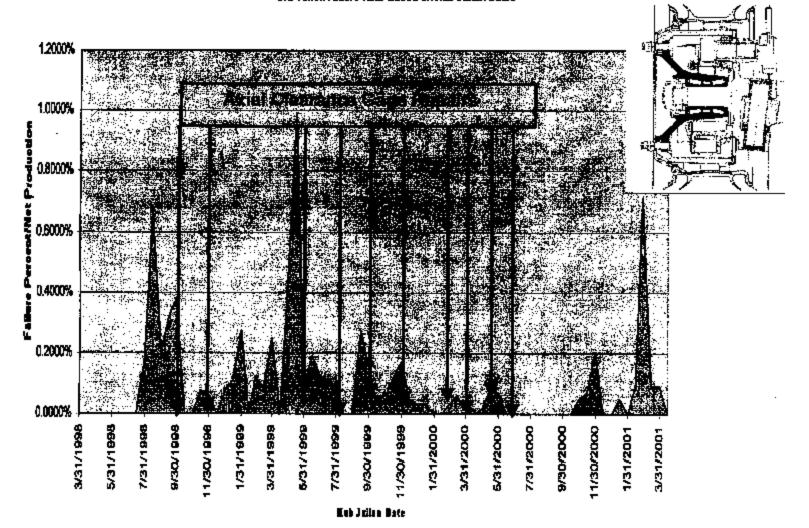




August 1, 2002

ArvinMeritorAxial Clearance

SKF Aiken Faiture Rate Based on Hub Julian Dates

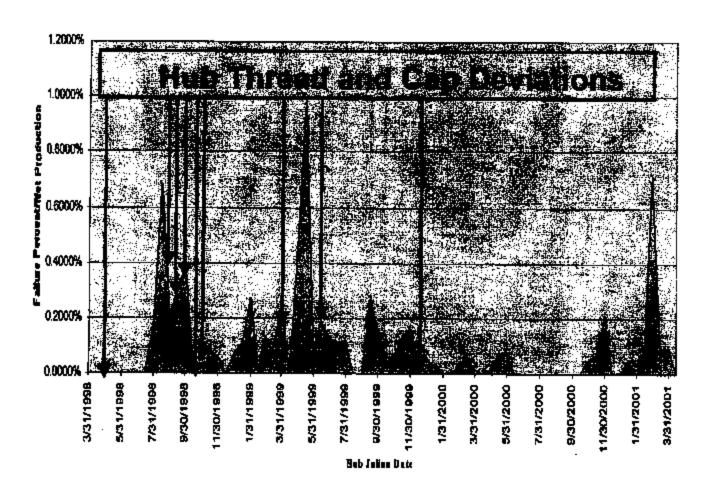


Aug

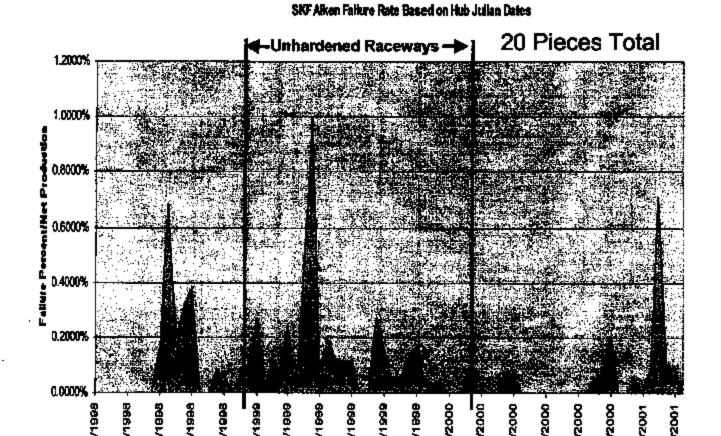
SKF 001496

Hub Cap & Threads

SKF Alken Fallure Rate Based on Hub Julian Dates

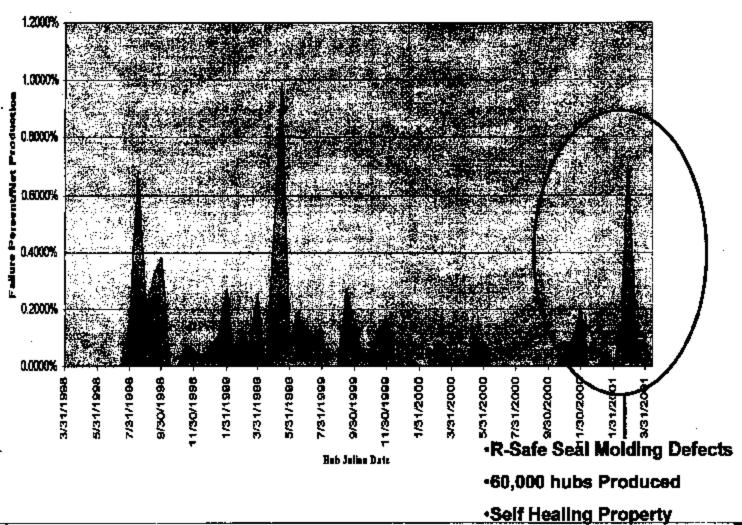


Unhardened Raceways



ArvinMeritorR-Safe Seal

SKF Aiken Failure Rate Based on Hub Julian Dates



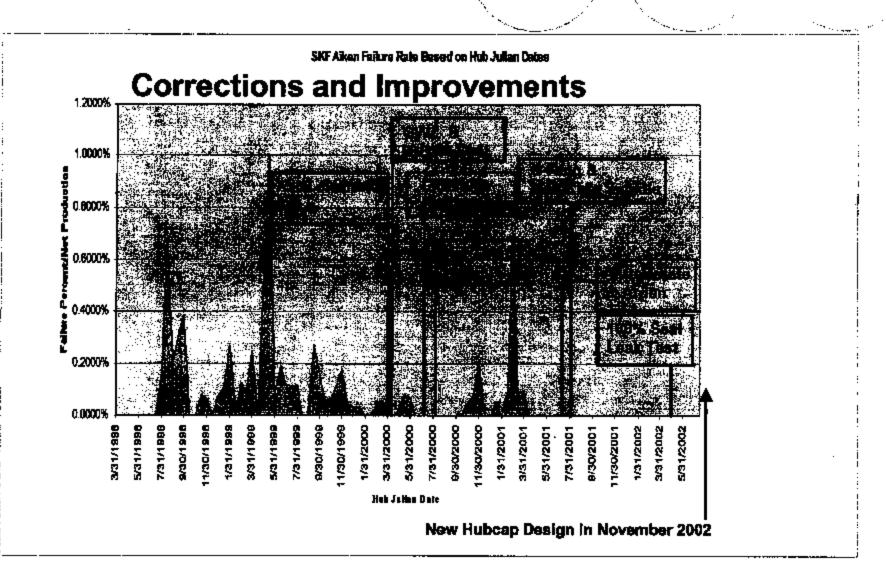
August 1, 2002

5KF 20

Product and Process Enhancements:

- June 1999 Hub Thread and cap process Improvements resulting in 100 % conformance.
- April 2000 Changed to GWZ Grease & R-Safe Seal
- June 2000 Corrected Heat Treat Reject System
- June 2000 Axial Clearance Redesign
- July 2001 Introduced MolyKote and Shoulder O-Ring
- July 2001 Started Auto-Rotation At Arden
- April 2002 Improved Seal Process moved to Elgin
- April 2002 100% Seal Leak Test At Elgin
- Nov 2002 New Hub Cap Design







Conclusions

August 1, 2002

001503 **5KF** 23



- Based on the implemented product & process enhancements the FF-981 axle will meet all original design life expectations.
- The original inspection procedure will be reinstated with the launch of the New Hubcap – November 2002

The Next Steps:

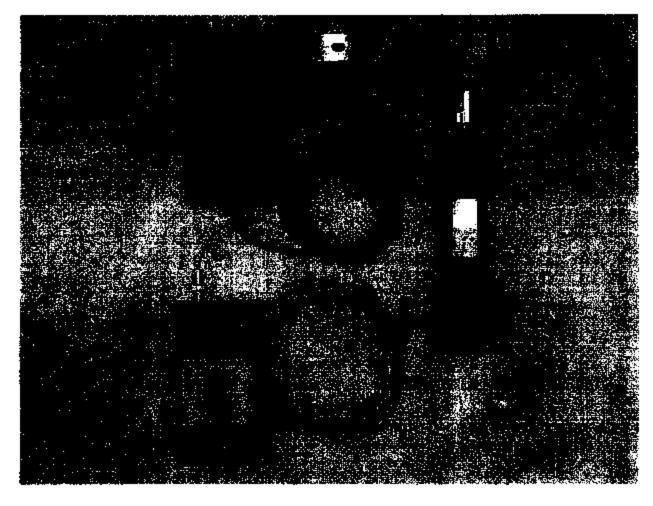
- Continued communication with fleets regarding PM intervals
- Evaluate the need for communication to drivers
- Inspect a representative sample of 500 Trucks with an electronic diagnostic tool.
 - >To confirm the health of the population.
 - >To focus on the 3 spike periods described herein

Timing:

> 60 Days to conduct Inspection; 30 days for Analysis

5KF 25

Vibration Monitoring





Evaluation Device

August 1, 2002 Freightliner

ArvinMeritor

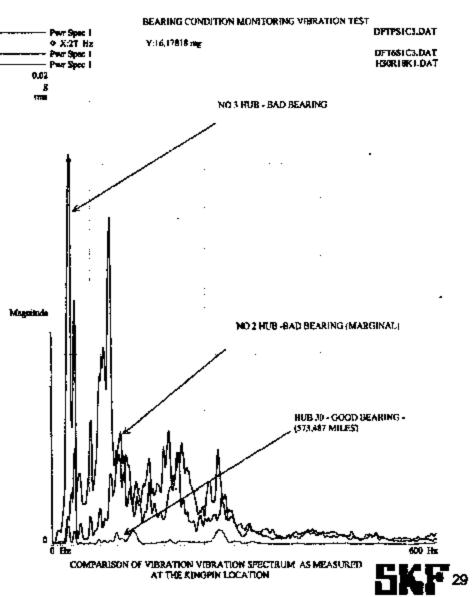
SKF

Bearing Condition Evaluation Device

- Objective: Develop a TP-0251 "Assist Device" which will give an objective, accurate evaluation of hub unit condition at PM inspections
- Performance parameters:
 - Hand rotation
 - Effective with only the weight of tire and wheel end assembly
 - Effective in the shop environment
 - Reliable/repeatable measurements
 - Rugged/industrial device
 - · Simple to operate
 - Simple out-put

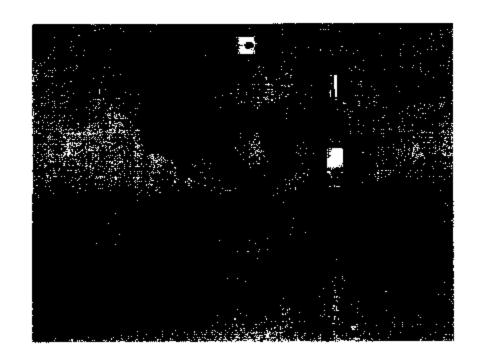
Vibration Characteristics

- Shows differentiation good unit vs. damaged
 - Most activity in lower frequency ranges
 - Scale of readings is small



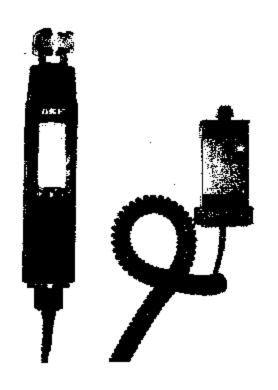
Prototypes Evaluated

- · 3 Devices evaluated:
 - PCB
 - SKF
 - ARM



SKF Condition Evaluation Device

- Industrial unit exists
 - Used today for various industrial bearing monitoring applications
 - Used at operating speeds and loads
- Modifications required:
 - Increased gain
 - Lower electrical noise
 - Remote sampling switch and indicator lights
 - Other minor issues



Bearing Condition Evaluation Device

- The SKF Unit was chosen for production due to:
 - Degree of industrialization
 - Most easily adapted to the needs of the application
 - Shortest implementation lead time
 - Performance closely matched "Master" HP analyzer

5KF³²

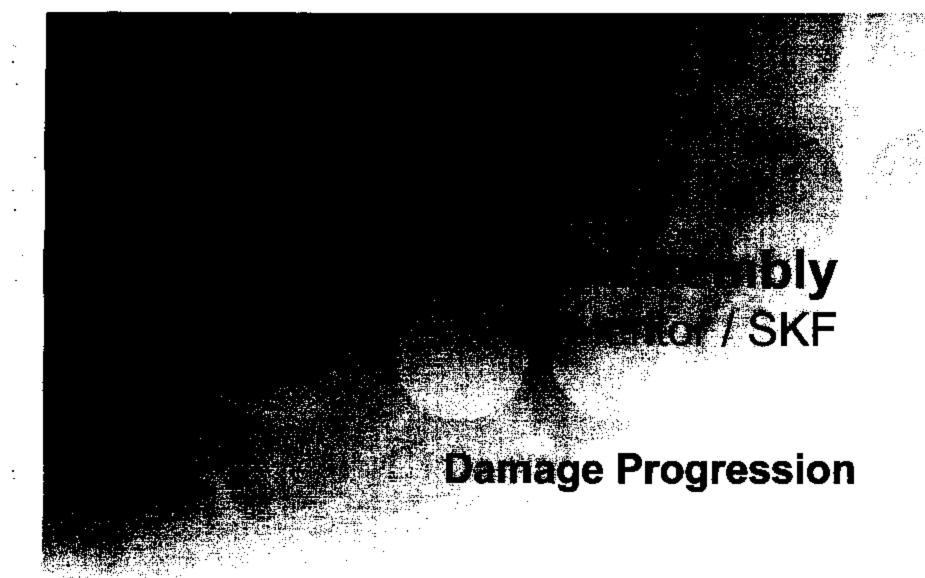
Inspection Process

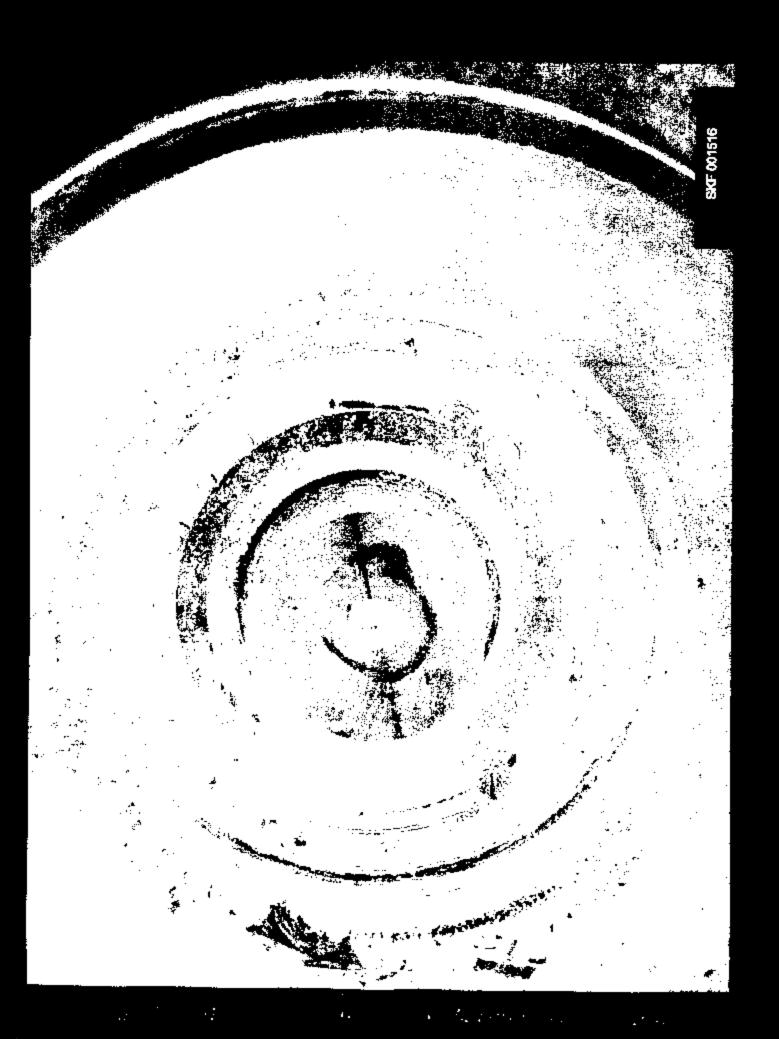
- Raise wheel ends off the floor (on jack stands).
- Check for endplay
- Clean kingpin cap surface
- Mount probe on kingpin surface (magnetic probe)
- Mount assist device
- Rotate tire at 60 to 80 rpm
- Push sampling button
- Record reading (green/red)
 - · Return to service or...
 - Replace hub unit

5KF33

Project Milestones

- · Proof of concept
 - Evaluation of all devices
- Field trial evaluation selection
 - Ryder 7/24 & 25
- Prototype revisions
 - 7/29
 - · Mechanical assist device with tachometer
- Field Evaluation scheduled to begin week of 8/12
 - 10 Production intent units by 8/9
 - · Instruction sets
 - Procedures
- Evaluation of field trial data and feedback by 8/30
- Production release 9/10

















- FMEA 'detection' validation
 - Builds off past work (June 2001)
 - What was done:
 - » Bearings run to spall initiation in lab
 - » Brake linings, tire bead, spindle, drag link instrumented
 - » Accelerometer mounted to steering wheel, knuckle
 - » Distance & speed recorded
 - » 'Damaged' hub put on LH end, properly assembled



- FMEA 'detection' validation (cont.)
 - Builds off past work (June 2001) (cont.)
 - Results:
 - » 2 hrs, 60 mph no effect measured
 - » Removed every other roller
 - » 2.5 hrs @ 55-60 mph no effect measured
 - » 'Gentle swerving' introduced 5 minutes, spindle temperatures reached 325°F
 - » Next day: 'gentle swerving' continued
 - + ABS fault noted
 - + 1/2 hour spindle temperature @ 300°F, burning odor, intermittent grinding noise, loud 'bangs' with steering wheel and cab floor response: obvious mechanical failure



- FMEA 'detection' validation (cont.)
 - Builds off past work (June 2001) (cont.)
 - Results:
 - » Next day
 - + ½ hour spindle temp 375°F, steering feels 'sloppy,' non-responsive, no pulling
 - *+ ½ hour spindle temp 375°F, strong jolt on steering wheel, 'pop', 'bangs'. Wheel shutters when turning right
 - + ½ hour spindle temp 375°F, chatter and steering wheel vibrations when turning right, 'pop' and grinding continues. Brake and tire tread temperatures are still near ambient.
 - + 5 minutes: rollers eject from hub, feels like flat tire
 - Continue at 40 mph: cab shakes, hard pull left: after 3 miles, brake shoes at 1100°F, at 6 miles, 1500°F and rising
 - + Stop, fire is extinguished
 - + Similar results for RH hub test



- FMEA 'detection' validation (cont.)
 - Builds off past work (June 2001) (cont.)
 - Conclusions: Failure is detectable
- Recent Test:
 - Near-off hub reinstalled: run @ 20mph
 - Some noise, smell, hard pull
 - Bosch Proving Ground Test
 - Bearing spall has been initiated
 - Packed with used grease & seals installed
 - Instrumented: no 'gentle swerve'
 - Status
 - Problem detected per TP-0251 @ 10,270 miles
 - Vehicle test miles: 58,185
 - SKF Vehicle Test
 - Hubs selected via TP-0251 from field samples
 - Test launched at Southwest Research
 - » RH Hub: Potential post 7/2000 seal issue; detection @ test start
 - » LH Hub: Pre-7/2000 sample; detection @ 4,199 miles
 - » Test continues @ 23,476

DISCUSSION	Subject:	Capability studies: Internal geometry IR			
Sahulta Line Sahulta (Cara Sahulta Line Sahulta Cara Sahu	Category:	Quality			
Sampling routine was t	ke following:	v that opertions with dressi	ng rollers are capab	ele end robust.	
10 samples at the beging 10 samples at the end each hour in between	of the shift	•			
	_	r—v	_		

cap_IR_ribangle.12; cap_IR_racewaycrowning.12 cap_IR_racewayroundness.1; cap_IR_racewayangle.12



Subject

Internal Geometry - Lunchow Production 98

Category:

Quality

Attached aummary of internst geomitry figures from Luechow - production 1998:



internalGeom_Luechowprod98.

Discussion

Mein Tupic

Robert J Bondy/DET/SKF 07/29 10:16 FM Subject:

Revised Freightliner Presentation as of 10:13 pm montag

Category:

Information



Fti072902.ppt This is a big file - Detach before opening

Presentation TitleSubtitle

Presentation Date Presentation Venue

SKF 001537

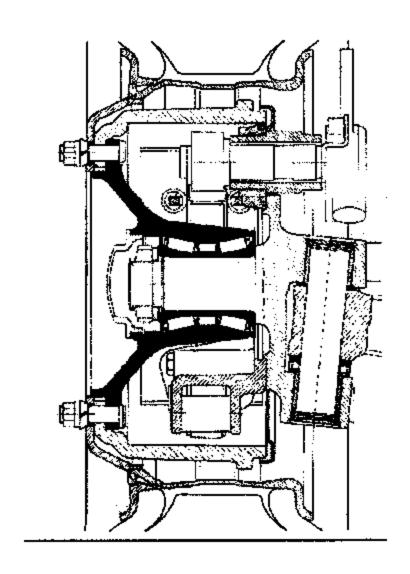
Agenda:

- Basic Information
- FF-981 Features
- Volume Information
- Warranty History
- Causes and Corrective Actions
- Detection
- Recomendations

Steer Axle System

Consists of:

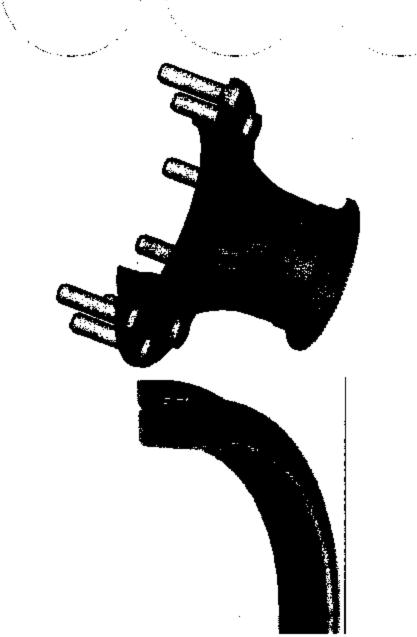
- Axle
- Bearing System
- Knuckle
- Spindle
- Mounting Hardware
- Hub Cap



Bearing System

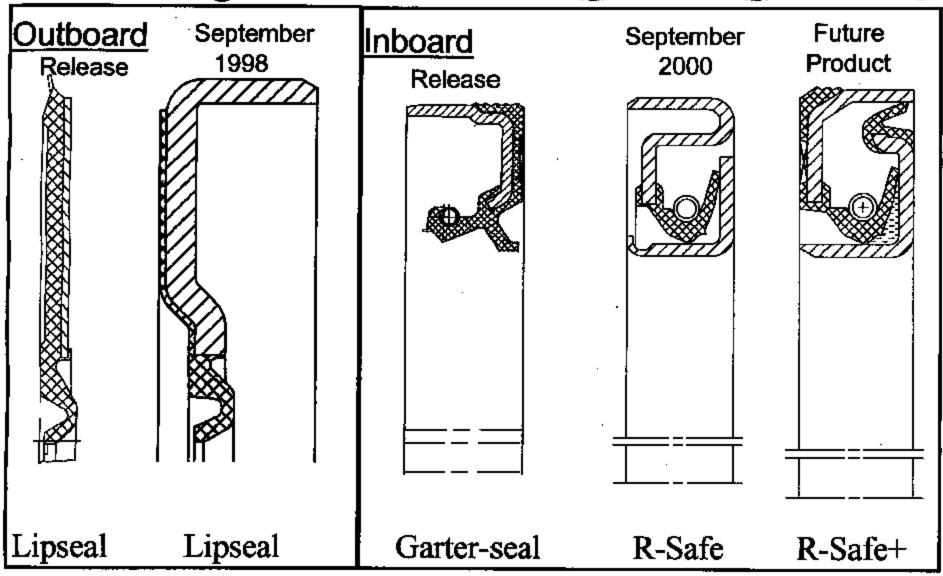
Consists of:

- Bearing Geometry
- Sealing
- Long life Grease
- Environmentally Controlled Assembly

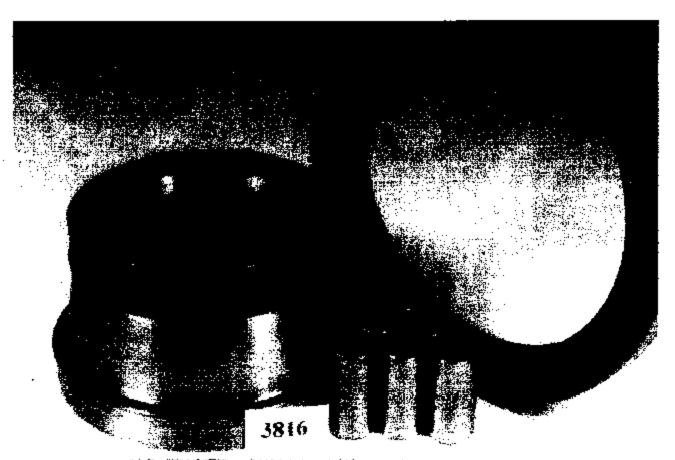


SKF 001540

Seal Designs



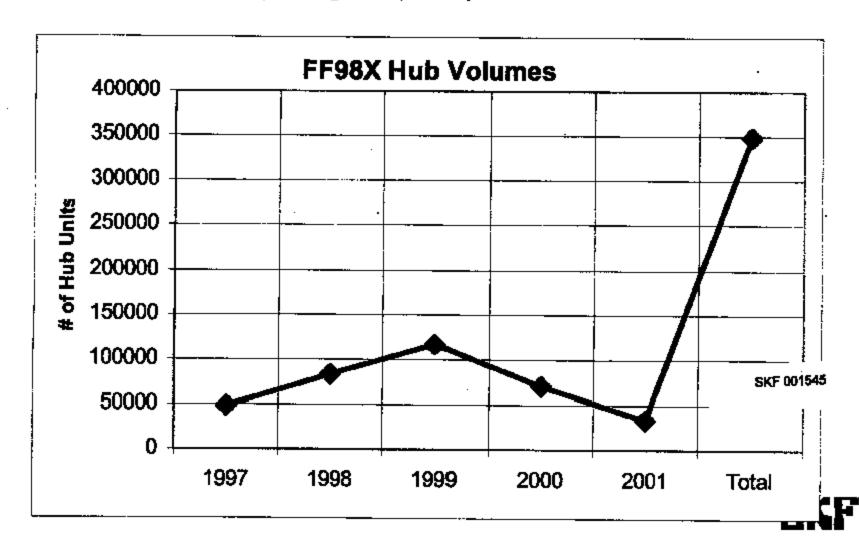
Expectations of the Steer System

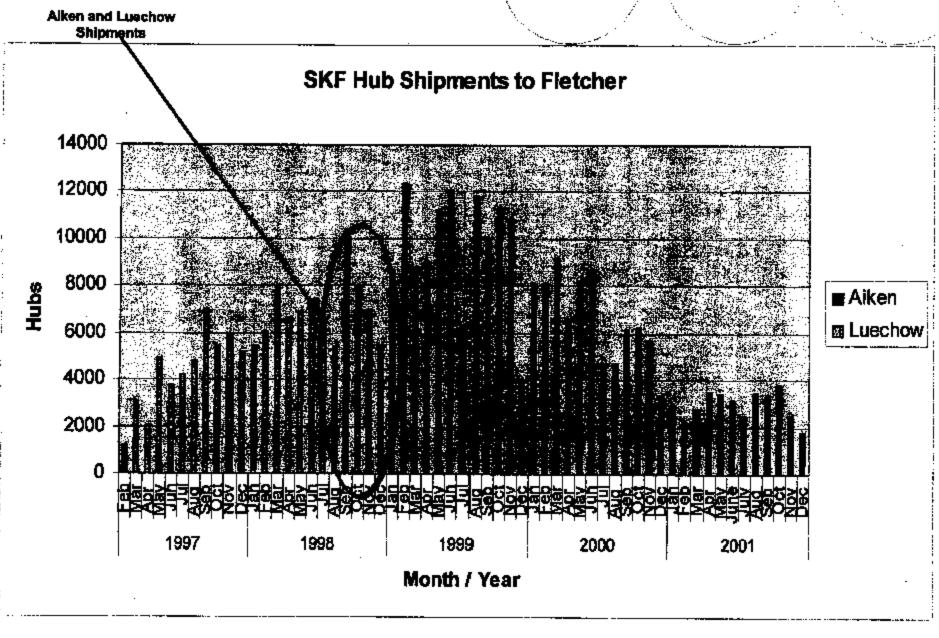


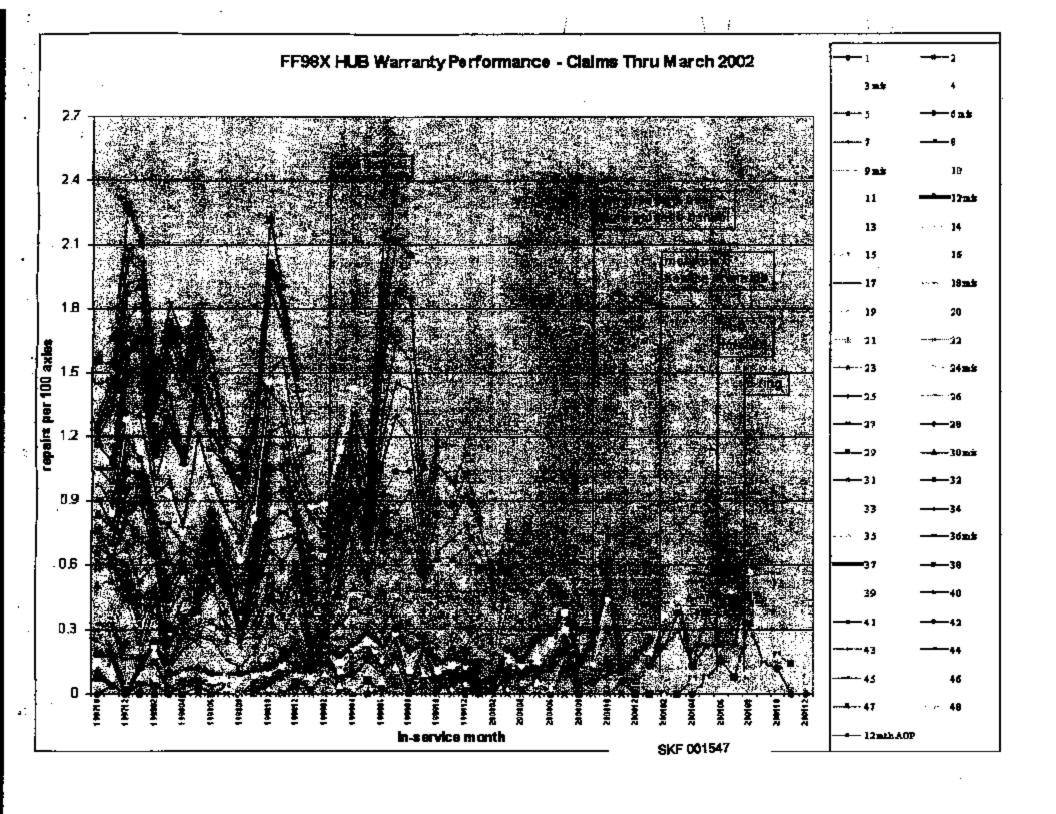
SKF 001644

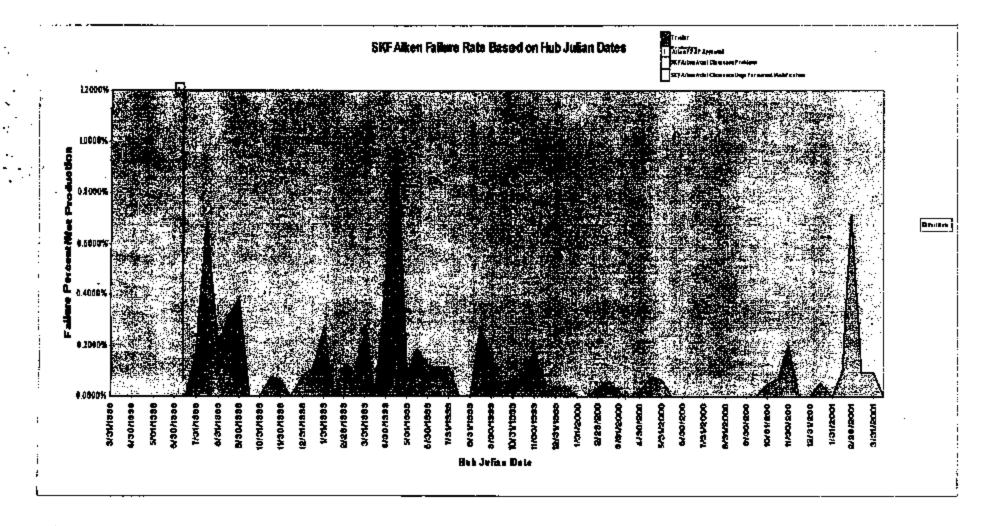
After 876,000 Miles – Like New

- The Data
 - Hub population (through Sept '01)

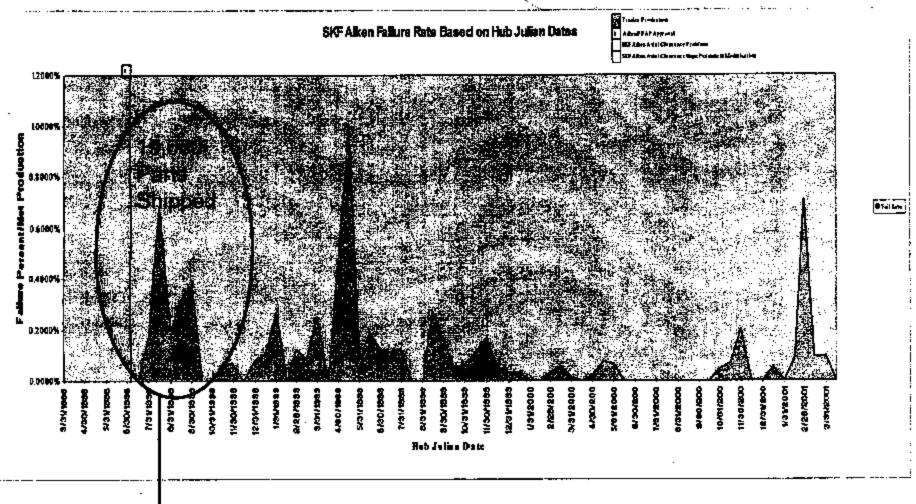










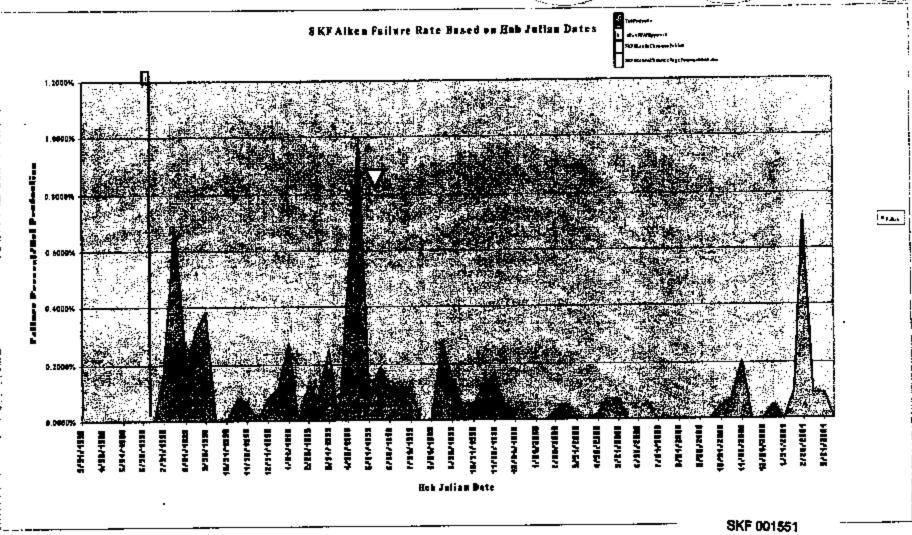


Alken Launch SKF Returned Parts

SKF 001549

- Water
- ·Launch Issues / High Scrap Rate at SKF Aiken
- Hub Cap Deviations Missing Hub Caps

5KF 13

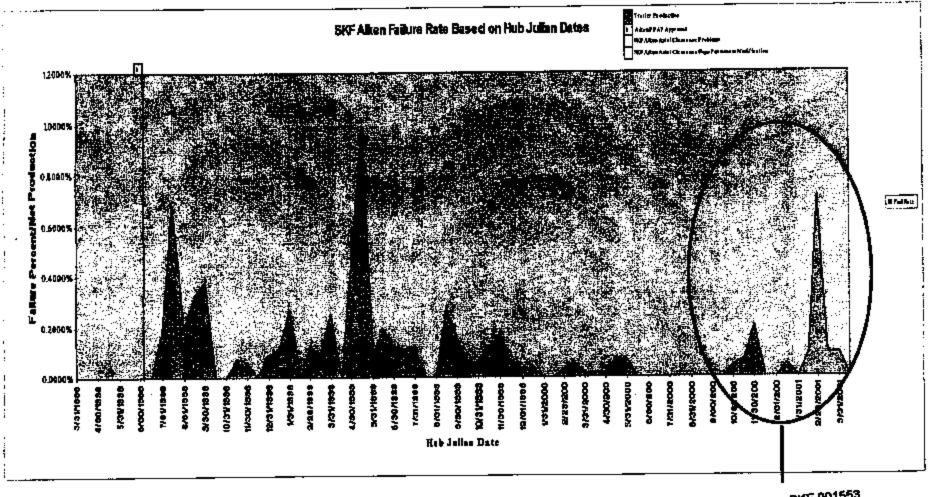


Axial Clearance Gauge

Permanent Corrective Actions - Aug 20 1999
 5KF

Axial Clearance Corrections

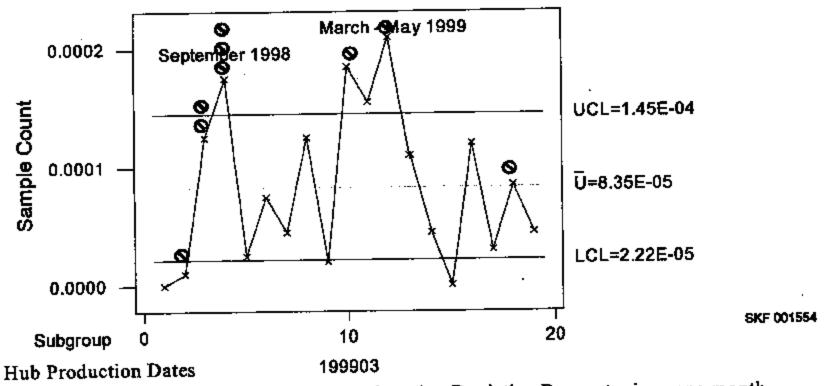
- October 31, 1998 Axial Clearance Gage air leak found
 Corrective Action Repaired Leak (October 31, 1998)
- January 21, 1999 Axial Clearance Gage Diaphragm failure
 Corrective Action Replaced Diaphragm and quarantined approximately 2,000 bearings (January 21, 1999)
- May 31, 1999 Axial Clearance Gage Diaphragm failure
 Corrective Action Replaced Diaphragm (May 31, 1999)
- August 20, 1999 Bearing webbles when rotated
 Corrective Action Axial Clearance Gage upper and lower bearings were replaced (August 20, 1999)
- October 6, 1999 Changed Mounting of Diaphragm to reduce wear
- January 7, 2000 Axial Clearance Failure
 Corrective Action Replaced Diaphragm (January 7, 2000)
- February 29, 2000 Axial Clearance Gage Diaphragm replaced
 Corrective Action Replaced Diaphragm (February 29, 2000)
- March 31, 2000 Axial Clearance Gage retrofitted with new cylinder design replacing diaphragm.
- April 27, 2000 —Centering Ball broke off of lower tooling:
 Corrective Action Aligned Shaft (April 27, 2000)
- June 6, 2000 Axial Clearance Gage upper and lower bearings were replaced



SKF 001553

Seal Molding Defect Rate < 2 % Total Seals Manufactured 88,703

u Chart Count of Claims Vs Monthly Production Steer Claims Only



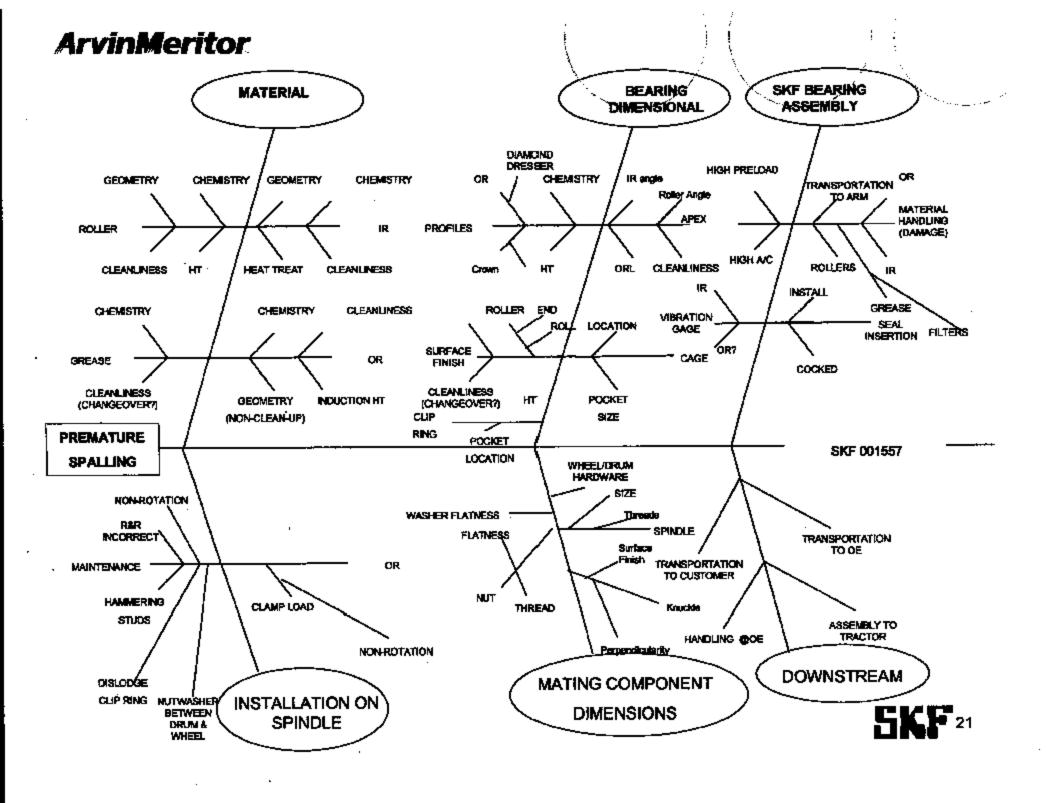
S Issue Date of ARM Engineering Deviation Request minus one month.

Correlation study of hubcaps under deviation with high warranty periods

Product Changes	Status	Addresses
Changed to R-Safe	Complete Apr 2000	Longer life seal that pumps outward
O-ring shoulder seal & MolyKote	Complete Jul 2001	Fretting Corrosion & Protects from Water
Changed to GW-Z	Complete Apr 2000	Higher Oil separation properties
Hubcap Re-design	Nov 2002	Lost hubcaps



ArvinMeritor Spindle Arm & Assy Maintenance Hubcap Cleaning Surface finish Incorrect torque off wheel Press-fit to Hardness Soft washer Assy knuckle damage Handling **Brg thread** Too small Do not replace Too soft nuts **Hub Cap Seal** Thread Cap thread Seated in knuckle Accident Masing jam sealant πut Lost Hub Cap | to knuckle Deflection Thermal No Install Water expansion rotation Mtg threads torque Too small R&R Ingress Excess axial Chemistry Deflection Wet / cold clearance Cocked OR Polymer quality install Mtg face Accident _Core Hub I.D. ID OD Surface Spring Dimensional I.R. OD L of bore finish pressure Flooding Mtg face BORE DIM Assy surface finish Install cock demage Braking deflect Outer Face hore Too soft Grease seal Mold defect Suntaice pack finish SKF 001556 Inboard Environment Bearing Knuckle Seal Operation **SKF** 20





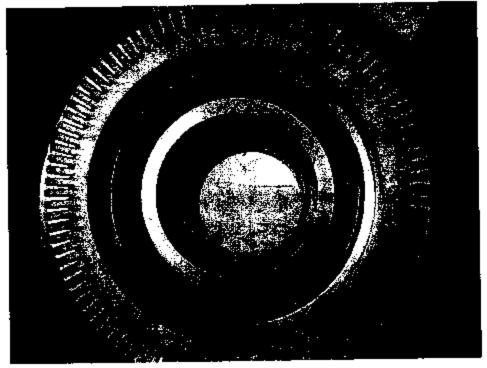
Process Changes	Status	Addresses
Auto-Rotate @ Arden	Complete Jul 2001	Clamp load,
		Seating of Rollers
Axial Clearance Gage	Complete	End Play, excessive pre-load
Supplier Audits		
No Hubcap Deviations		
•100 % leak test for	April 2002	•Lip defects
Seals		
•Moved Process to Elgin from	April 2002	
Bethelehem		
•Cleaned Mold stations	April, 2002	Mold defects
Revised Heat Treat		
Process to make sure		
Grease fill rejections cannot be taken over		SKF 001559

5KF 23

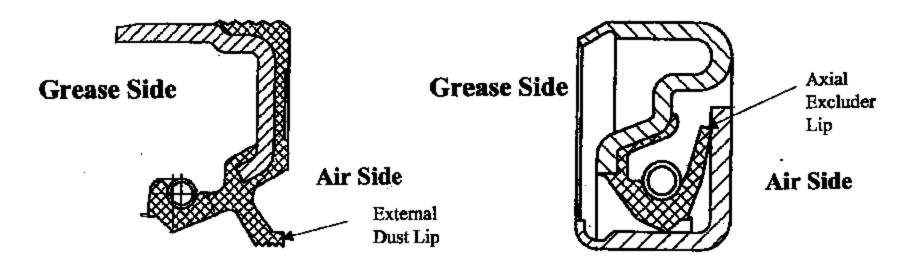
Pre - July, 2000

Post - July 2000









Fruedenburg Seal

- •Oil type seal Pumps inward to keep oil inside bearing
- External dust lip excludes dirt and water
- Rubber bore sealing
- •Rides directly on ground inner ring shoulder
- •Initially chosen because of field success in Europe

CR R-Safe

- Grease type seal pumps outward to better exclude dirt, contaminants and water
- Axial excluder lip has more positive sealing
- Cartridge type seal with stainless steel counterface
- BoreTite bore and ID sealing
- •Mud Slurry tests show 3X life compared to Fruedenburg Seal

R-Safe Seal Performance Advantages

- Seal function requirements
- No lubricant egress
- Protect against water, dust and mud
- Static sealing on outer diameter
- Corrosion protection
- Long life
- Good operating temperature range
- Capable of hub speeds
- Tolerance of misalignment

SKF 001562

Good resistance to cleaning fluids





SKF Grease Selection & Development

Grease selection is singularly the most important and underestimated component that contributes to the longevity of the SKF LUNAR hubs

Below is a list of some of the properties and requirements that we have considered before making our optimum Grease Selection

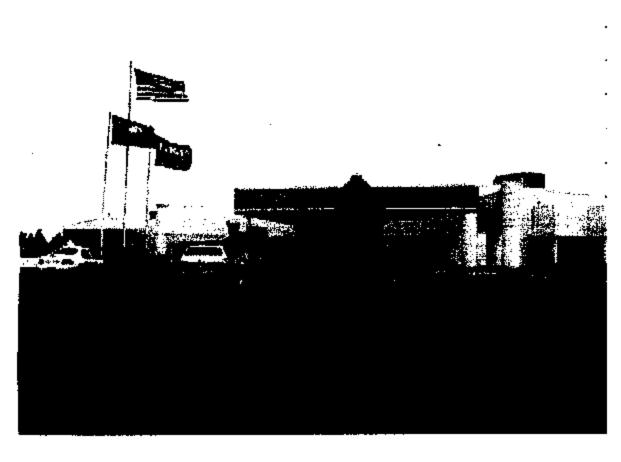
- ·Grease Life
- Dropping Point
- Base Oil Viscosity
- Not Fatigue Promoting
- Corrosion Protection
- Mechanical Stability
- Optimum Oil Bleeding
- Compatibility with Seal Material

- High Temperature Performance
- Low Temperature Performance
- -Anti-Wear Protection
- False Brinelling Protection
- Water Resistance
- Shear Stability

SKF 001584

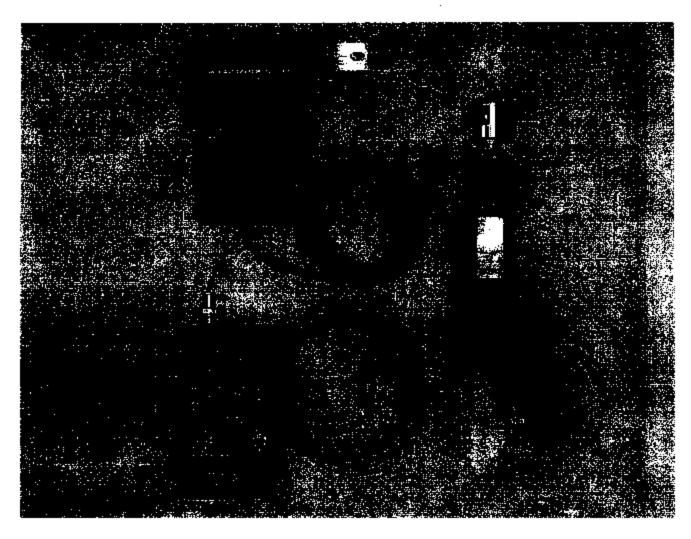
- Adhesive Properties
- Compatibility with Cage Material

We invite you to come to SKF's Aiken factory



- Fully integrated and balanced manufacturing channel for THU 2 (Full Flange Version)
- Capacity: 300.000 Units/year
- In operation since: 1998
- A-TMU Assembly Channel under preparation
- Controlled Environment

Vibration Monitoring



SKF Key Technologies

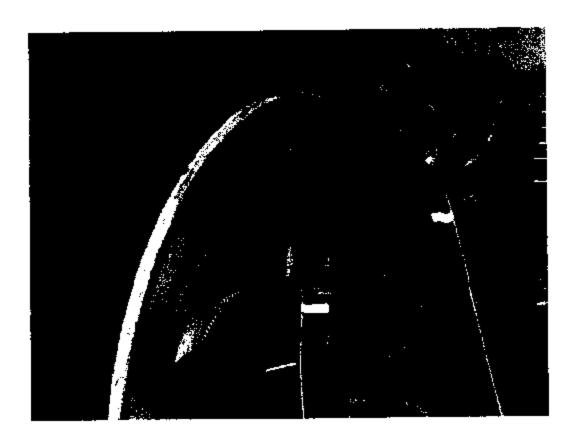


- Materials steel / ceramics / polymers / elastomers
- Coatings
- Lubrication
- Manufacturing Technologies
- Mechatronics
- Noise & Vibration / System Dynamics
- Analytical Modelling
- Experimental Testing

SKF 001567

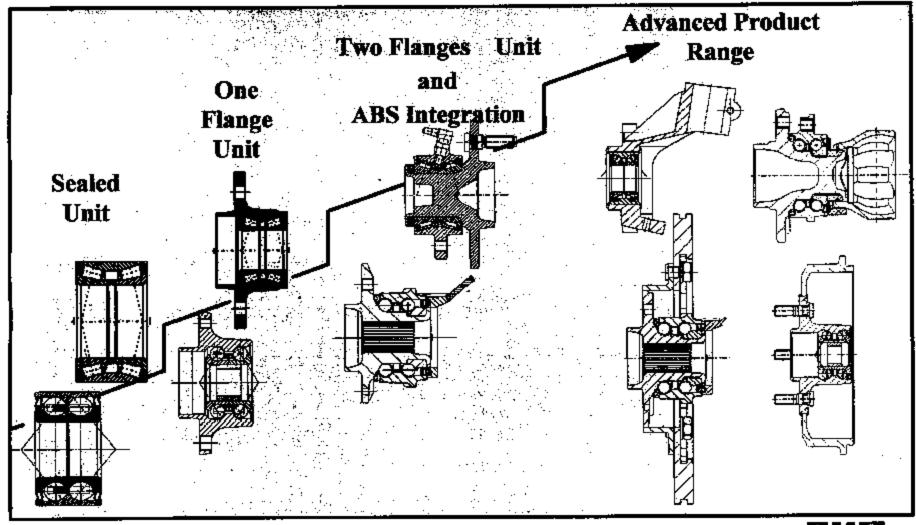
5KF31



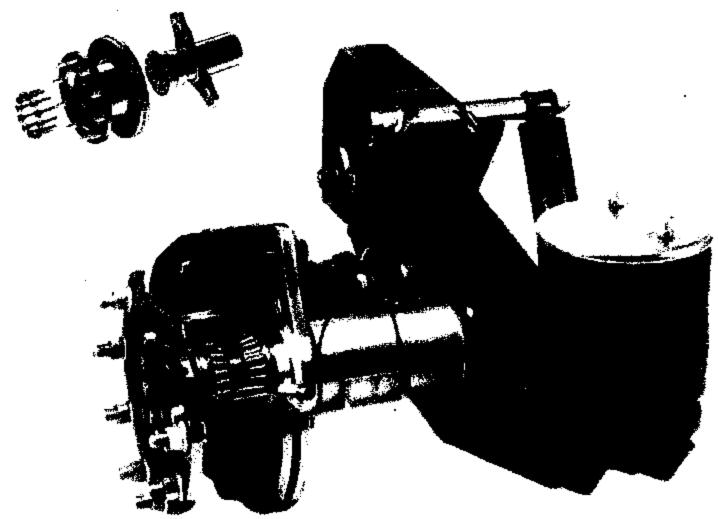




Future Products Trucks to follow Cars

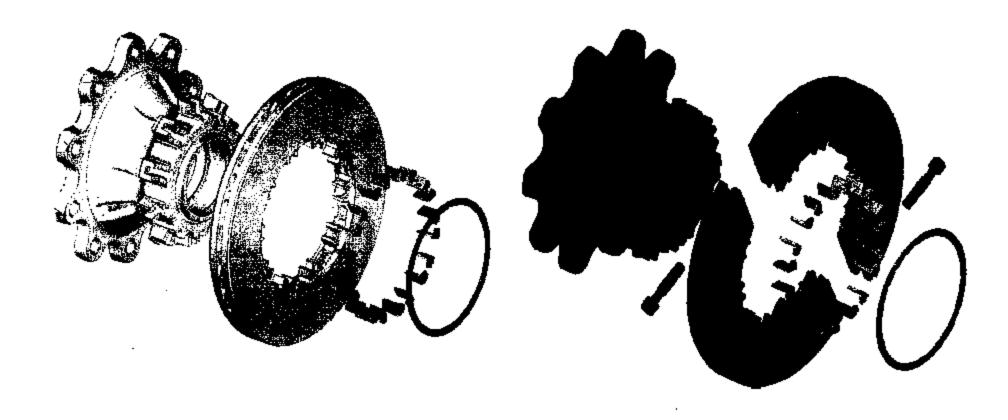


SAF Intradisc Plus





Disk Brake





iTHU



Erfasaung, Speicherung und. Übersendung von Ortungsund Betriebsdaten

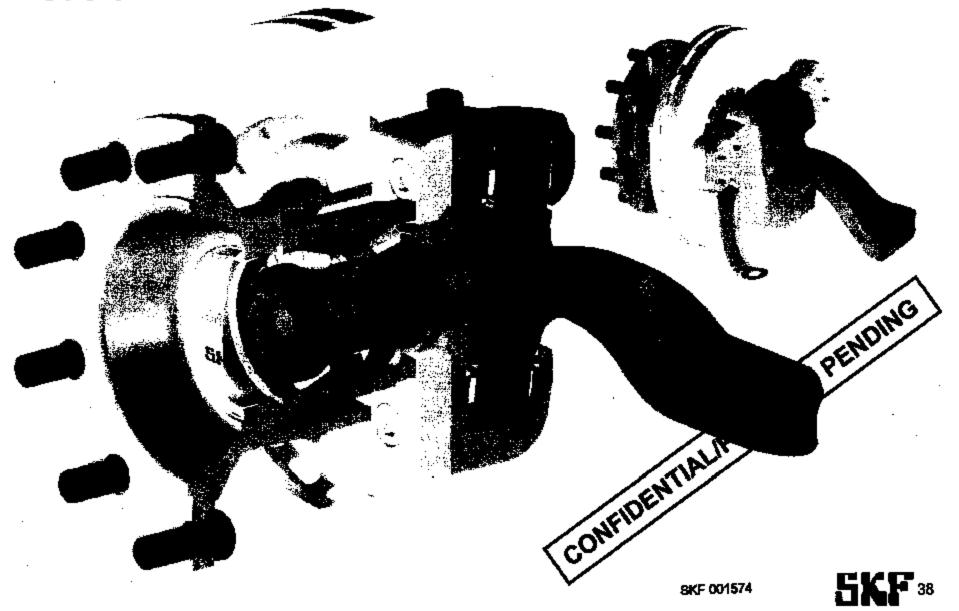
e de la companya de l

Chilaboni Chilaboni

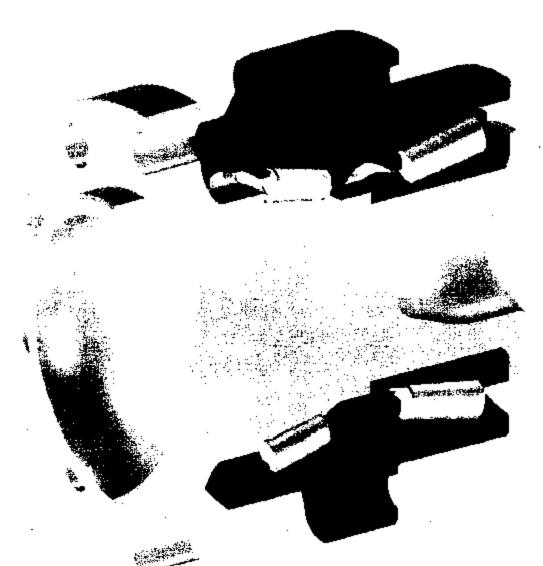
Curpe Com

SKF 001573

Truck Corner Module



ArvinMeritor THU3 with turning IR



Discussion

Main Topic

Robert J Bondy/DET/SKF 07/28 08:30 AM Subject:

Rough information for Freightliner

Category:

Information





Fti072902.ppt ARMvibmaterial.pp



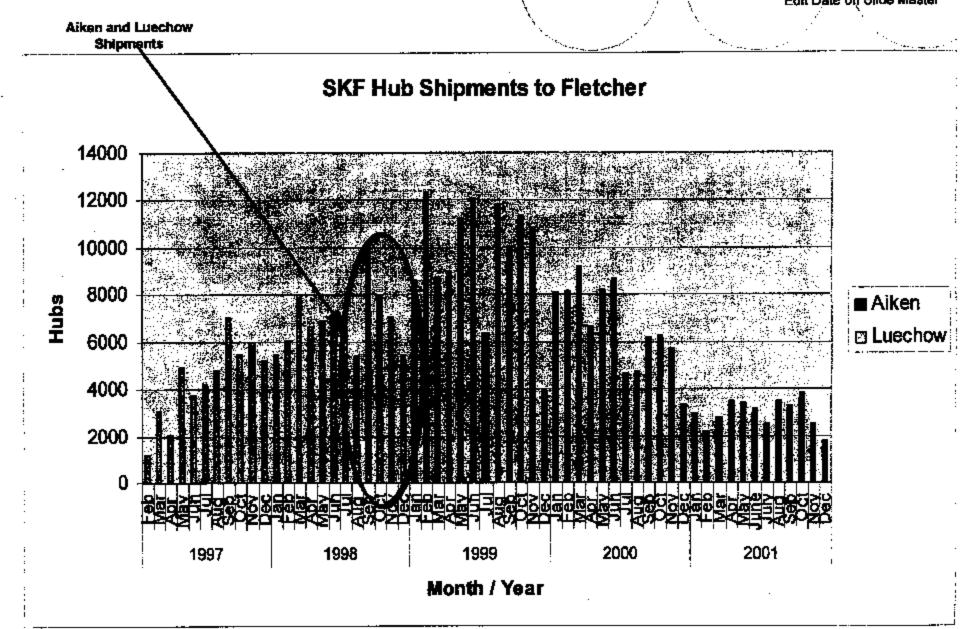
Presentation TitleSubtitle

Presentation Date Presentation Venue

SKF 001577

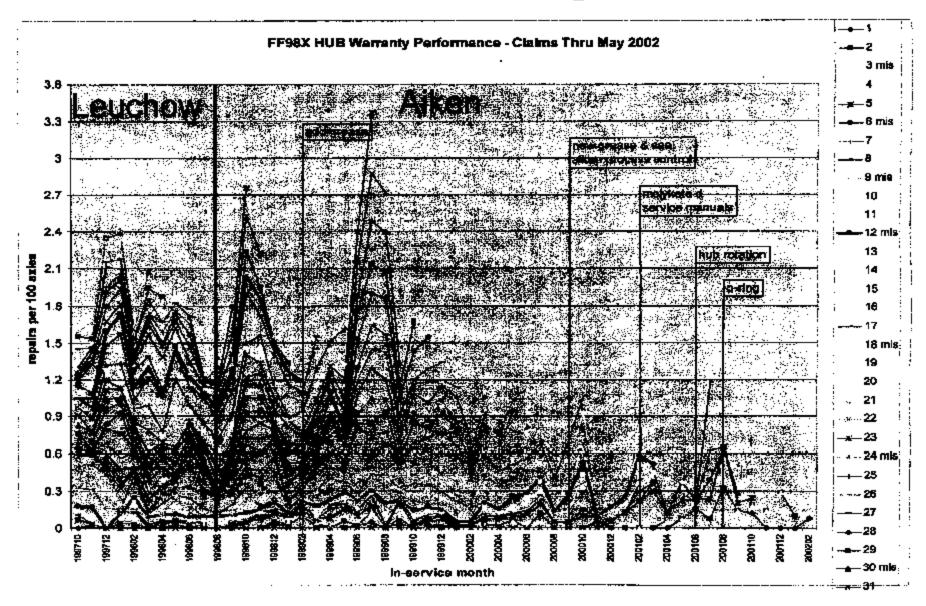
ArvinMeritor

Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master
Edit Date on Slide Master

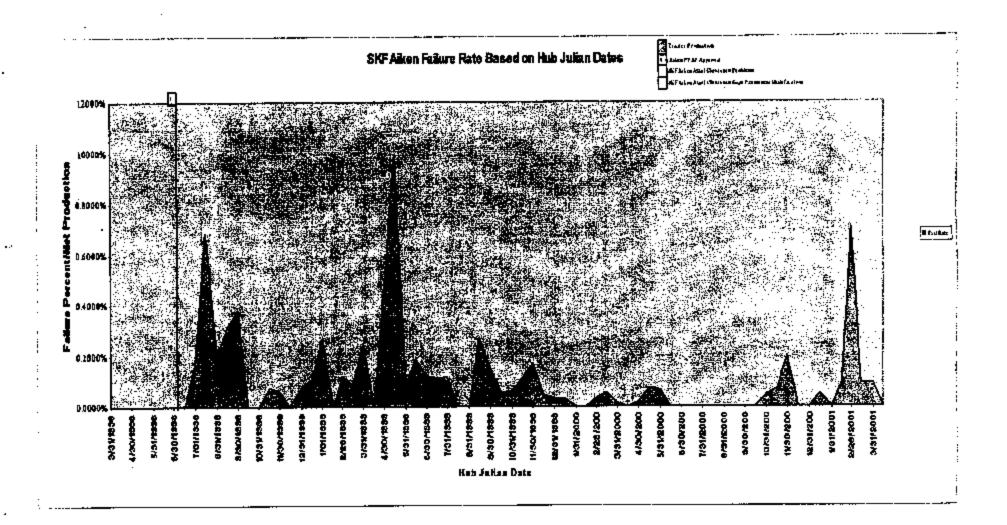


Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master

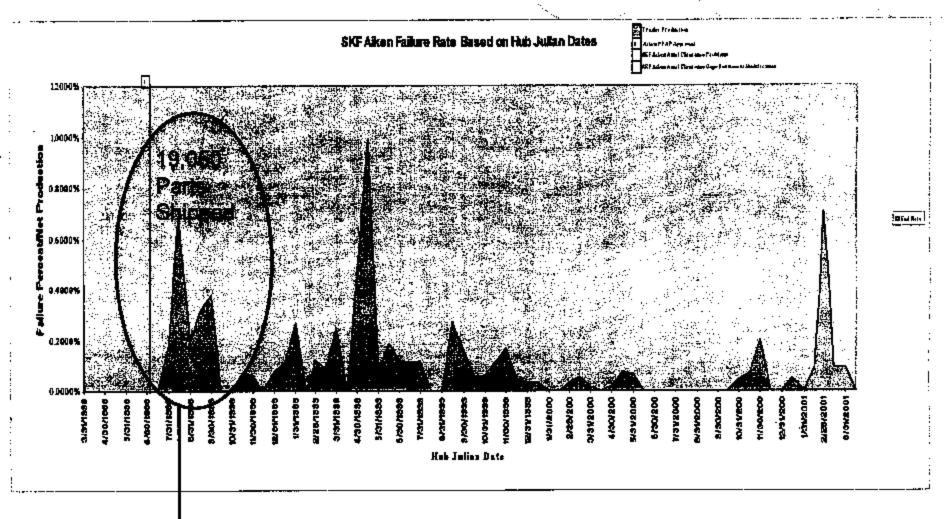
Edit Date on Slide Master



Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master
Edit Date on Slide Master

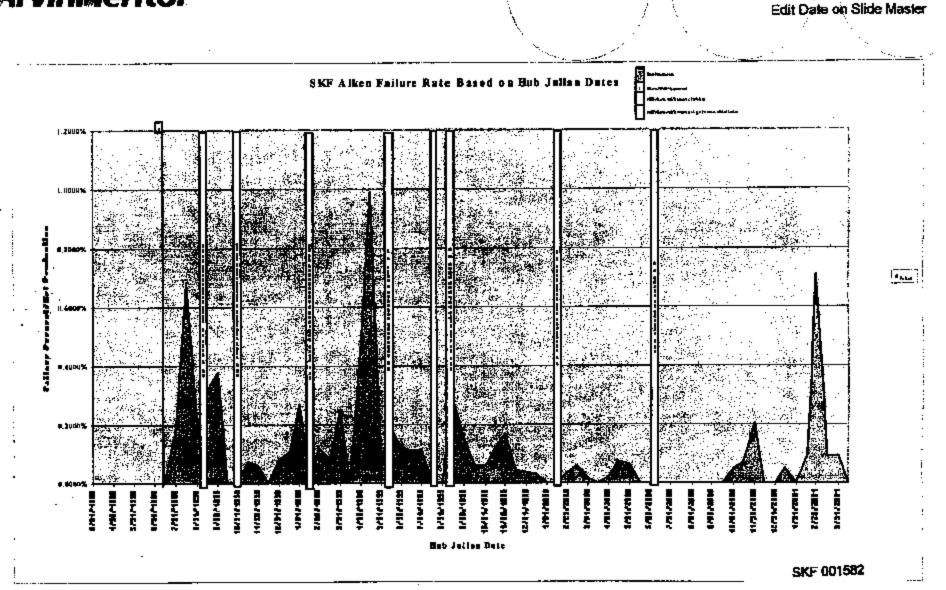


Edit Date on Slide Master



Aiken Launch SKF Returned Parts

- Water
- •Launch Issues / High Scrap Rate at SKF Aiken
- Hub Cap Deviations Missing Hub Caps



Axial Clearance Gauge

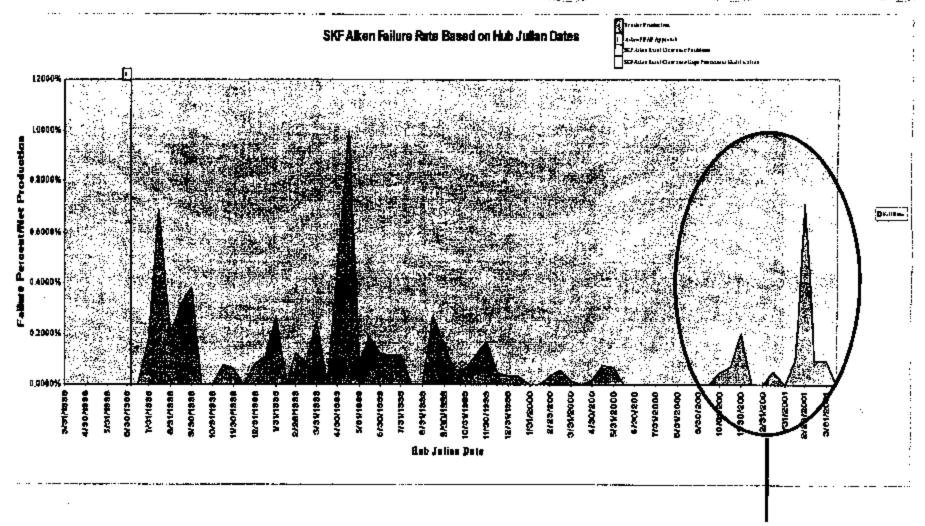
Permanent Corrective Actions - Aug 20 1999

Axial Clearance Corrections

- October 31, 1998 Axial Clearance Gage air leak found
 Corrective Action Repaired Leak (October 31, 1998)
- January 21, 1999 Axial Clearance Gage Diaphragm failure
 Corrective Action Replaced Diaphragm and quarantined approximately 2,000 bearings (January 21, 1999)
- May 31, 1999 Axial Clearance Gage Diaphragm failure
 Corrective Action Replaced Diaphragm (May 31, 1999)
- August 20, 1999 Bearing wobbles when rotated
 Corrective Action Axial Clearance Gage upper and lower bearings were replaced (August 20, 1999)
- October 6, 1999 Changed Mounting of Diaphragm to reduce wear
- January 7, 2000 Axial Clearance Failure
 Corrective Action Replaced Diaphragm (January 7, 2000)
- February 29, 2000 Axial Clearance Gage Diaphragm replaced Corrective Action – Replaced Diaphragm (February 29, 2000)
- March 31, 2000 Axial Clearance Gage retrofitted with new cylinder design replacing diaphragm.
- April 27, 2000 —Centering Ball broke off of lower tooling Corrective Action — Aligned Shaft (April 27, 2000)
- June 6, 2000 Axial Clearance Gage upper and lower bearings were replaced

Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master

Edit Date on Slide Master

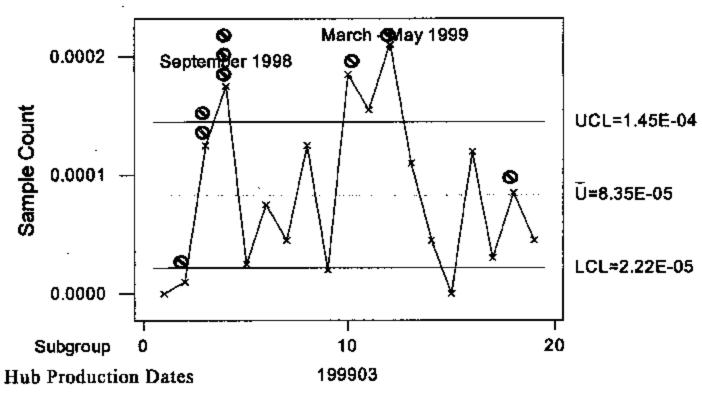


SKF 001584

Bethlehem Bleed rate < 2 %

Total Seals Manufactured 88,703 -

u Chart Count of Claims Vs Monthly Production Steer Claims Only



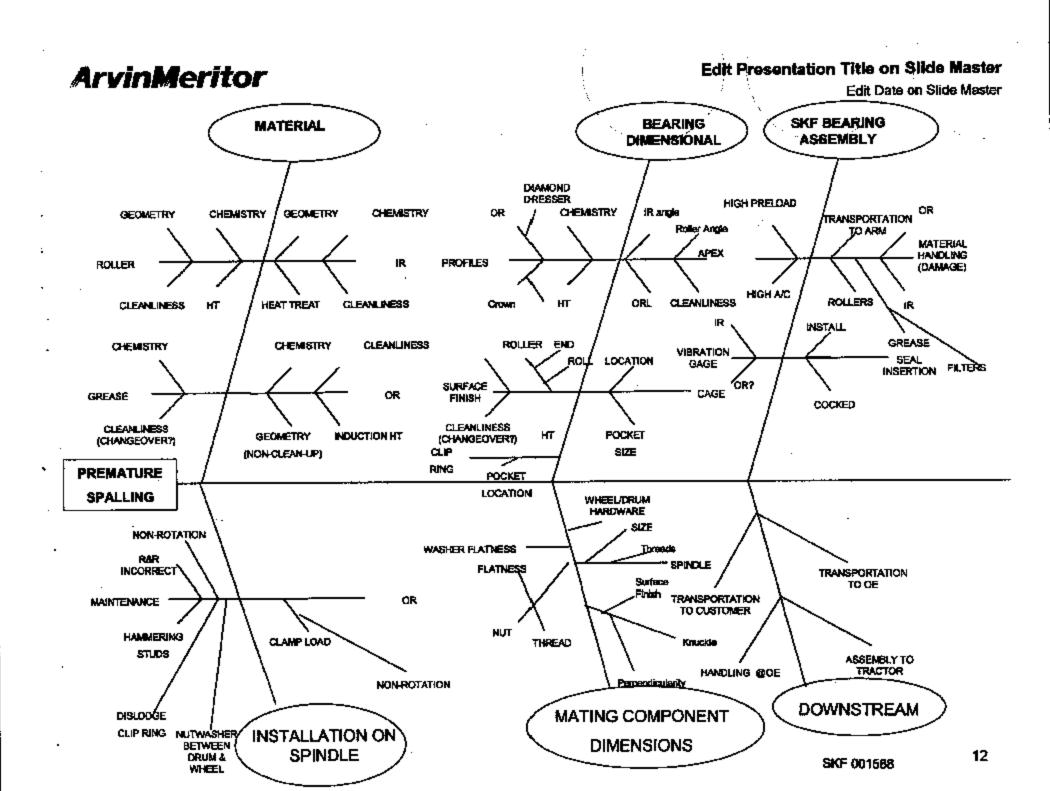
Solution Issue Date of ARM Engineering Deviation Request minus one month.

Correlation study of hubcaps under deviation with high warranty periods

Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master Edit Date on Slide Master

Product Changes	Status	Addresses
Changed to R-Safe	Complete Apr 2000	Longer life seal that pumps outward
O-ring shoulder seal & MolyKote	Complete Jul 2001	Fretting Corrosion & Protects from Water
Changed to GW-Z	Complete Apr 2000	Higher Oil separation properties
Hubcap Re-design	Nov 2002	Lost hubcaps

Edit Presentation Title on Silde Master **ArvinMeritor** Edit Date on Slide Master **Spindle** Arm & Assy Maintenance Hubcap Clearing Surface finish Incorrect torque off wheel Press-fit to Soft washer **Hardness** Assy knuckle damage Handling **Brg thread** Too small Do not replace Too soft nuts **Hub Cap Seal** Thread Cap thread Seated in knuckle Water Missing jam Accident . seelant nut ingress Lost Hub Cap | to knuckle Deflection Thermal May-Νo Install expansion^{*} rotation Mtg threads July Too small torque R&R 1999 Excess axial Chemistry Wet / cold Deflection dearance OR Cocked Polymer Mtg face quality Instail Accident Соге. Hub I.D. JD OP Surface Spring I.R. OD **Dimensional** ⊥ of bore finish pressure Flooding Mtg face BORE DIM Assy surface finish Install cock damage Braking deflect Outer Face bore Too soft Grease seal Moid defect Surface pack finish SKF 001587 Inboard Environment **Bearing** Knuckie Seal Operation 11



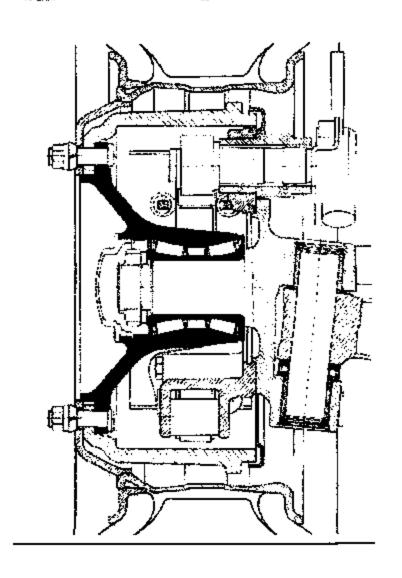
Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master Edit Date on Slide Master

		<u> </u>
Process Changes	Status	Addresses
Auto-Rotate @ Arden	Complete Jul 2001	Clamp load,
		Seating of Rollers
Axial Clearance Gage	Complete	End Play, excessive pre-load
Supplier Audits		
No Hubcap Deviations		
•100 % leak test for Seals	April 2002	•Lip defects
•Moved Process to Elgin from Bethelehem	April 2002	
•Cleaned Mold stations	April, 2002	Mold defects
Revised Heat Treat Process to make sure		
Grease fill rejections cannot be taken over		SKF 001590 —

Steer Axle System

Consists of:

- Bearing System
- Axle
- Knuckle
- Spindle
- Mounting Hardware
- Hub Cap

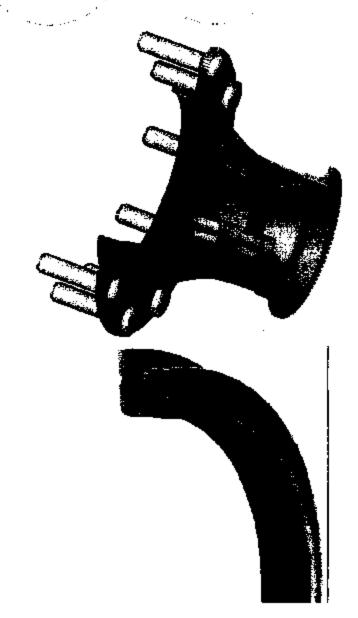


Edit Presentation Title on Silde Master Edit Date on Slide Master

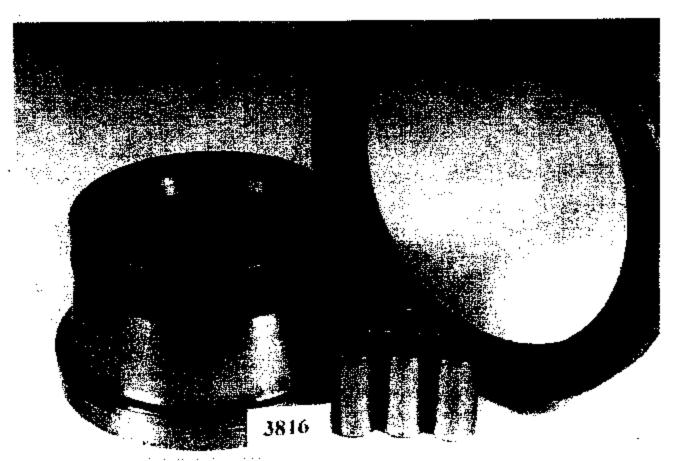
Bearing System

Consists of:

- Bearing Geometry
- Sealing
- Long life Grease
- Environmentally Controlled Assembly



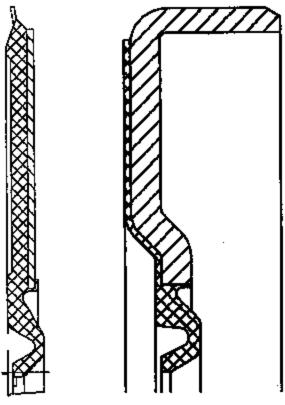
Expectations of the Steer System



After 876,000 Miles

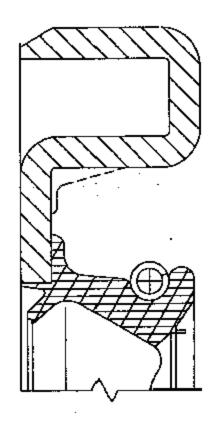
ArvinMeritor Seal Designs

Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master Edit Date on Slide Master

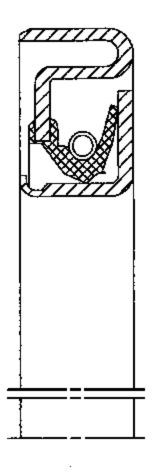


Lipseal

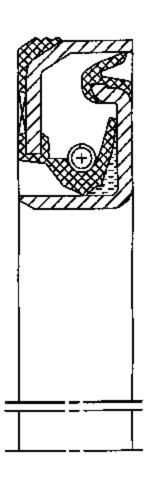
Lipseal



Garter-seal



R-Safe



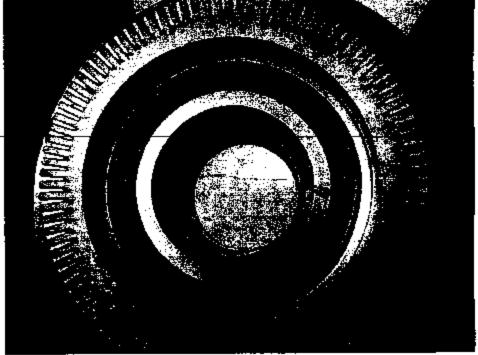
R-Safe++

Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master
Edit Date on Slide Master

Pre - July, 2000

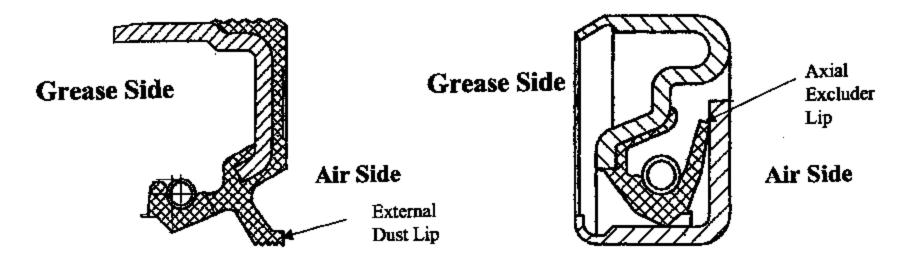
Post - July 2000





Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master

Edit Date on Slide Master



Fruedenburg Seal

- •Oil type seal Pumps inward to keep oil inside bearing
- External dust lip excludes dirt and water
- Rubber bore sealing
- •Rides directly on ground inner ring shoulder
- •Initially chosen because of field success in Europe

CR R-Safe

- •Grease type seal pumps outward to better exclude dirt, contaminants and water
- ·Axial excluder lip has more positive sealing
- •Cartridge type seal with stainless steel counterface
- BoreTite bore and ID sealing
- •Mud Slurry tests show 3X life compared to Fruedenburg Seal

R-Safe Seal Performance Advantages

- Seal function requirements
- No lubricant egress
- Protect against water, dust and mud
- Static sealing on outer diameter
- Corrosion protection
- Long life
- Good operating temperature range
- Capable of hub speeds
- Tolerance of misalignment
- Good resistance to cleaning fluids

Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master Edit Date on Slide Master

SKF Grease Selection & Development

Grease selection is singularly the most important and underestimated component that contributes to the longevity of the SKF LUNAR hubs

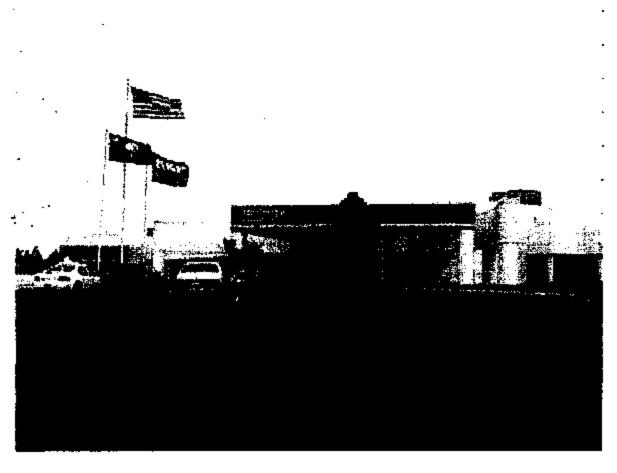
Below is a list of some of the properties and requirements that we have considered before making our optimum Grease Selection

- Grease Life
- Dropping Point
- Base Oil Viscosity
- Not Fatigue Promoting
- Corrosion Protection
- Mechanical Stability
- Optimum Oil Bleeding
- Compatibility with Seal Material

- High Temperature Performance
- Low Temperature Performance
- Anti-Wear Protection
- False Brinelling Protection
- Water Resistance
- Shear Stability
- Adhesive Properties
- Compatibility with Cage Material

SKF 001600

We invite you to come to SKF's Aiken factory



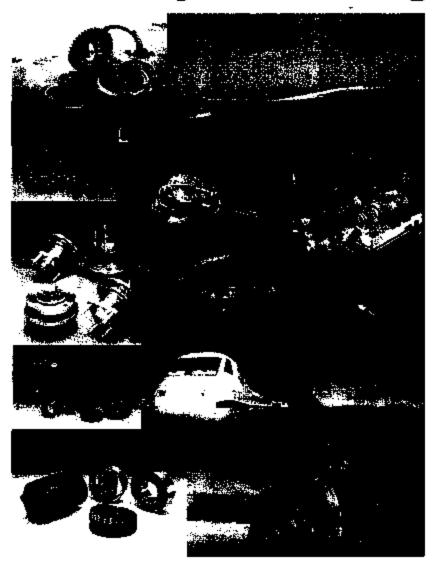
- Fully integrated and balanced manufacturing channel for THU 2 (Full Flange Version)
- Capacity: 300.000 Units/year
- In operation since: 1998
- A-TMU Assembly Channel under preparation
- Controlled Environment

Vibration Monitoring



Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master Edit Date on Slide Master

SKF Key Technologies



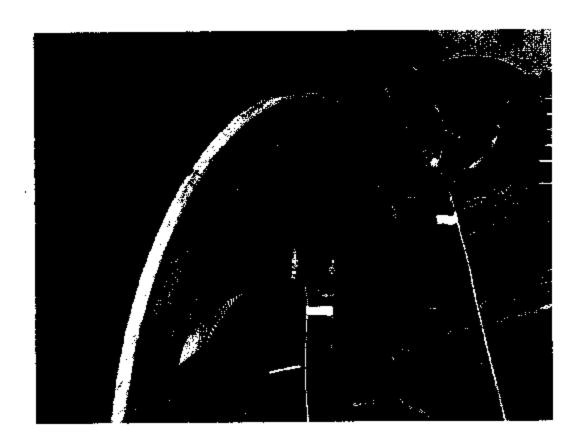
- Materials steel / ceramics / polymers / elastomers
- Coatings
- Lubrication
- Manufacturing Technologies
- Mechatronics
- Noise & Vibration / System Dynamics
- Analytical Modelling
- Experimental Testing

Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master Edit Date on Slide Master



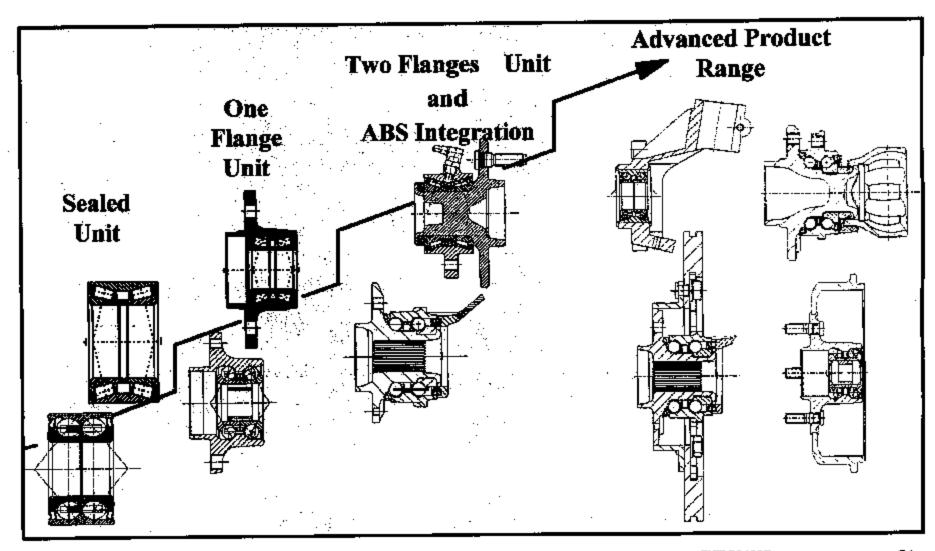
SKF 001605

Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master Edit Date on Slide Master



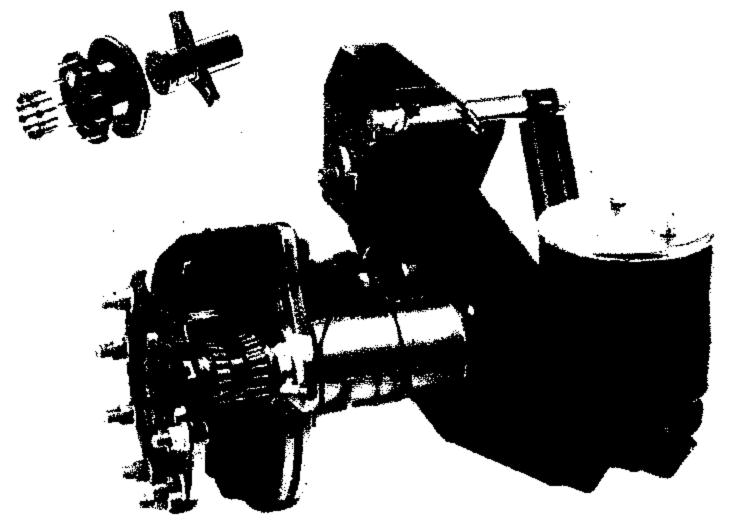
Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master Edit Date on Slide Master

Future Products Trucks to follow Cars



Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master
Edit Date on Slide Master

SAF Intradisc Plus



Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master Edit Date on Slide Master

Disk Brake



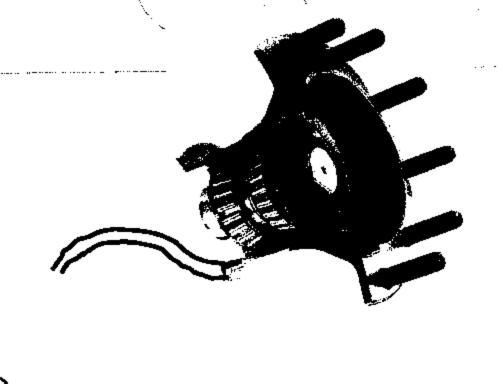
Edit Presentation Title on Silde Master

Edit Date on Slide Master

iTHU



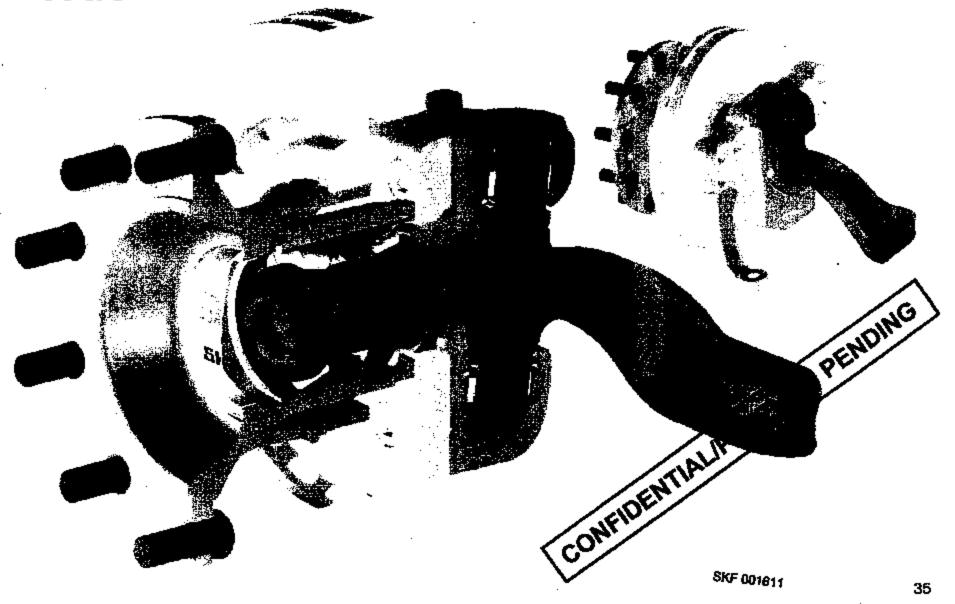
Erfassung, Speicherung und. Übersendung von Ortungsund Betriebsdaten





Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master
Edit Date on Slide Master

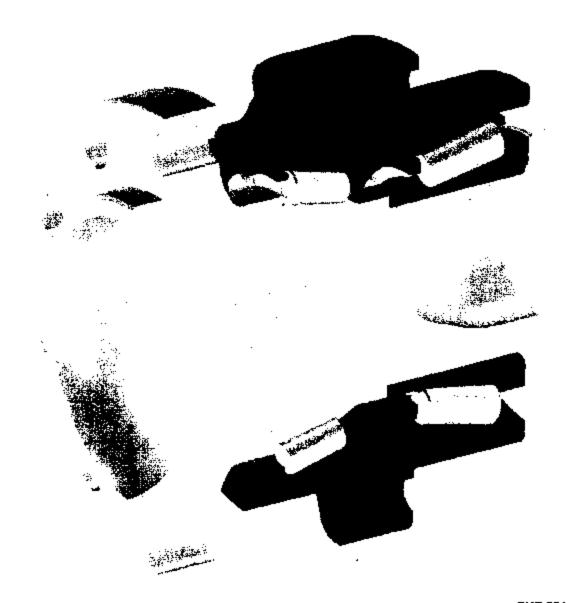
Truck Corner Module



ArvinMeritor THU3 with turning IR

Edit Presentation Title on Silde Master

Edit Date on Slide Master





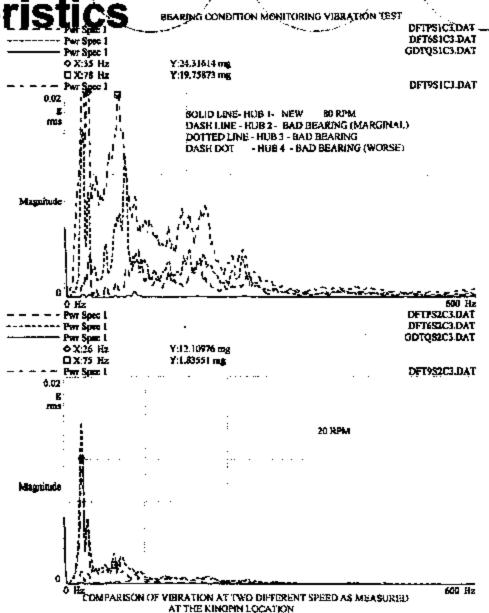
Presentation Date Presentation Venue

ArvinMeritor

SKF 001613

Vibration Characteristics

- Shows differentiation good unit vs. damaged
 - Most activity in lower frequency ranges
 - · Scale of readings is small



Edit Presentation Title on Slide Master

Edit Date on Slide Master

SKF Vibration Probe

- Industrial unit exists
 - Used today for various industrial bearing monitoring applications
 - Used at operating speeds and loads
- Modifications required:
 - Increased gain
 - Lower electrical noise
 - Remote sampling switch and indicator lights
 - Other minor issues

Inspection Procedure

- Raise wheel ends off the floor (on jack stands).
- Clean kingpin surface
- Mount probe on kingpin surface (magnetic probe)
- Mount assist device
- Rotate tire at 60 to 80 rpm
- Push sampling button
- Record reading (green/red)
 - Return to service or...
 - Replace hub unit

Edit Date on Slide Master

Project Milestones

- Proof of concept
 - Evaluation of all devices
- Field trial evaluation selection
 - Ryder 7/24 & 25
- Prototype revisions
 - 7/29
 - Mechanical assist device with tachometer
- Field trial scheduled week of 8/12
 - 5 to 10 Production intent units
 - Instruction sets
 - Any final revisions
- Production release week of 8/19
- Shipment of first units to field 9/15

Main Topic

Julingen Schutthein GCLVSICE 07/26 01:58 2007 Subject:

inner ring hardness (incoming inspection)

Category:

Quality

Overview for Inner ring hardness (sub-supplied) operation:



HardnessIR_Alken.xl

Maine Spile:

Dehulanter Schlauf 07825 08:15244 Subject:

Seal fit / susembly process

Category:

Quality

Seal fit: seal assembly process



Sealfit_assembly.do

Maine Opie

Jeangen SchulmakirsCNDSKR 07/25 08:11-088 Subject:

Stud incoming inspection ytd. 2002

Category:

Quality

Overview of content of supplier certificates for stude:



k.20bty qenignemoonlbute

		VB.	BTF0052	A STUI	LOT NUMBER	TRAC	KING		
LOT 1			····		LOT 8			 	
BFR, Date	Julius Onto	SKF PM	Martor P.N	6/H	MFR. Outo	Julian Data	SKIFPAN	Mortor P/N	S/N
3/12/2001	06201	BTF-0052 A	HPFOUTS 32	334863	10/28/2001	20201	B 1F-0052 A	HFFOUTS 32	361374
9/13/2001	06201	BTF-0052 A	HITOUTS 32	334884	10/29/2091	30201	BTF-0052 A	HPPOUTS 12	381371
3/13/2001	08201	BTF-0052 A	HIPPOUTS 32	334865	10/29/2001	30201	81F-0062 A	HFFOUT\$32	36(376
3/13/2001	06201	BTF-0052 A	HFFOUTS 32	334556	10/29/2001	30201	BTF-0062 A	HPPOUTS 32	381377
3/13/2001	08201		HIPOUTS \$2	334587	10/29/2001	30201	ETF-0052 A	HFFOUTS 32	301378
LOT 2		1			LOT 4				
MFR.	Julian Data	SAKE PAN	Meritor P/N	SAÉ	MFR, Cale	Julian Deta	SKE PIN	Martin P/N	SM
4/30/2001	12001	BTF-0962 A	HFFOUTS 82	340403	12/11/2081	12101	BTF-0062 A	HFFOUTS 32	396900
4302301	12001	BTF-0852 A	HPFOUTS 52	340404	12/17/2001	12101	BTF-0052 A	HFFOUTS 32	366901
4/30/2001	1200	BTF-0052 A	HITOUTS 32	340405	12/11/2001	12101	BTF-0052 A	HPPOUTS 32	386902
4/30/2001	12001	BTF-0052 A	Нетопта 32	340406	12/11/2001	12101	BTF-0052 A	HFFOUTS 32	365903
4/30/2001	12001	BTF-0052 A	HPFOUTS 32	340407	12/11/2001	12101	BTF-0062A	HFFOUTS 32	345904
LOT 3					LOT 7			··- ·	
MFR.	Julian Data	SKF PIN	Meritor PM	±AL	MFR. Date	Julian Data	SKIF PYN	Maritor P/N	8N
7/25/2001	20801	BTF-0062 A	HPFOUTS 32	348863	24/2002	03802	BTF-0062 A	HFFOUT\$ 32	367842
7/22/2001	20801	BTF-0062 A	HEFOUTS 32	345684	2)4/2002	03802	BTF-0062 A	HFFOUTS 32	367953
7/25/2001	20501	BTF-0062 A	HETCUTS 32	348605	2/4/2002	03502	BTF-005Z A	HFFOUTS 32	367984
7/28/2001	20801	91F-0052 A	HEPOUTS 32	345965	2/4/2002	03502	BTF-0052 A	HPPOUTS 32	367965
7/25/2001	20501	8TF-0052 A	HEFOUTS 32	348867	2/4/2002	03502	BTF-0052 A	HI TOUTS 12	387986
LOT 4					LOT 8				
MFR.	Julian Data	SKIF PAN	Merhor PM	an	MFFL Date	Julian Data	SKIF PKN	Meritor P/N	2N
10/2/2001	27501	91F-0052 A	HEFOUTB 32	361374	2/18/2002	07702	BTF-0062 A	HEFOUTS 32	374168
10/2/2001	27501	#1F-0062 A		351375	3/18/2002	07702	BTF-0062 A	HFFOUTS 32	374169
102/2001	27501	BTF-0052 A	HPFOUTS 32		3/16/7002	07702	BTF-0052 A	HPFOUTS 32	374170
10/2/2001	27501		HETOUTS 32	381377	3/16/2002	07702	617-0032A	HPPOUTS 32	374171
10/2/2001	Z7501		HEFOUTS 32	351378	3/18/2002	07702	BTF-0062 A	HFFOUTS 32	374172

Main Topic.

Juergen Schuitheis/SCH/SKF 07/25 07:47 AM Subject

Internal geometry - Alken 98 - 2002

Category:

Quality

Overview on internal geometry data from Alken from 98 to 2002:



Monthly Internal Geometry Resulta98-0:

Main Took

Julyrgen Schultgeld/SiCH/SKF 07/34 07:47 PM . Subject:

Traceability System (to be implemented)

Category:

Quality

According to the overview of parts used for THU applications traceability system will be implemented:



AIKEN THU MAJOR SUPPLIER TRACE LIST.

Traceability documentation: (to be implemented)



Traceability.doc

		γ	 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	<u> </u>		BTF-0042 A / B / A					1
	Carrestanting	Part No.	Committee of the committee of the	GENTINA	(gealday Process)			ļ <u> </u>
	Cage	CJ-BTF-0630	Manufacturing Date	Each Box			ļ <u> </u>	ļ.———
	Green+	GREASE EPS LF	Batch Lot No.	Exall Drum			_	
	Inner Ring Forge	JM-BTF-0030	Order & Heat No.	Each Box		·		
	Outer Ring Forge	OF-E1F-0030	Die Code	Each Unit			ļ	-
	Roller	RT-602L	Manufacturing Date	Each Box	Operator Log entry at Change-over and			
	Cilp	RR-8TF-0836	Delivery Date	Each Box	when Batch Lot No. and or Product Manufacturing Date change		<u> </u>	
	Seel	SR-BTF-0926	Manufacturing Date	Each Box	ENGCHING DESCRIPTION		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	8F Seal	8V-BT-20029EA	Manufacturing Date	Each Box		<u> </u>	<u></u> -	
	Stud	VB-BTF-8652A	Balch Lot No.	Each Box]			<u> </u>
	Studi	V9-8TF-0042B	Satch Let No.	Each Box			.	₩
<u> </u>	AB6	VF-BTF-0042	Manufecturing Date	Each Box			ļ <u> </u>	
					<u> </u>		 -	†
		The second secon	BTF-0065 A &				 	 -
					Tracking Process""		 	
	Cage	CJ-81F-0031	Manufacturing Date	Each Box			 _	
	Grysse	GREASE GWZ	Betch Lot No.	Each Drum			 -	 -
	inner Ring Forge	JM-BYF-0025	Order & Heat No.	Each Box	<u> </u>	 -	 	
	Outer Ring Forge	OF-BTF-0075	Die Code	Each Unit	1	_	 	┼ -
	Clip	RR-BTF-4052	Manufacturing Date	Each Box	Operator Log entry at Change-over and when Batch Lot No, and or Product Maguifacturing Date change	ļ	<u> </u>	
	Roller	RT-502L	Delivery Date	Each Box		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	Seal	SR-BTF-0050	Manufacturing Date	Enoh Box		<u> </u>	ļ	 -
	R-Safe Seal	SV-BTFB-446329C0	Menufacturing Date	Each Box				
	Stud	V8-BTF-0052A	Batch Lot No.	Emph Box			ļ - 	
	Stud	VB-BTF-0852B	Batch Let No.	Each Box			 	 -
_	AB8	VF-BTF-0031	Manufesturing Date	Each Box		ļ <u> —</u>	 	ļ
				 				<u> </u>
- - -		 						

Traceability docum	Date:			
Part designation: R	######################################			
Label La				
Julien date:	Batch lot number:	incoming release date	Remarks:	
		-		
		·		
· ·				
<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
<u> </u>				
-				
	<u> </u>	 	<u> </u>	
	·			
····				
	ļ	 	<u> </u>	
		 		
	 -	 		
			<u> </u>	
		 		
	 	· · · · · ·		

Traceability docum	entation for BTF 006	5	Date:
Part designation: S			
Lebel:			
	Water		
Julien date:	Batch lot number:	incoming release date:	Remarks:
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
]	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
		 	 -
	<u> </u>		
			
	 		
<u> </u>		· · · · · · · ·	
	 	 	
·	 	<u> </u>	
	~~~		
	<u> </u>		<del></del>
·		<b></b>	
		<del> </del>	<del> </del> -
<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>
<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del>- -</del>	<u> </u>
	<del>                                     </del>	<del>-1</del> ·	+
	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	+
		<del>-</del>	<del> </del>
	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>

			D-4
Traceability docu	umentation for BTF 006	2	Date:
Part designation:			*****************************
	VF - BTF - 0031		<u> </u>
Part No	VE-BTF- OC		Phillipson and the charge phillips to the desire during the
Weight	358	•	
F.O. No	W12834	<del></del>	
il iro		<del></del>	
Dôte	2-2-02		
		4.00	
Julien dete:	Man@actonlagedaterumber	Incomir <b>g</b> emark	: Remarks:
Salloir auto.		release date:	
		1	
		,	
	·		
- "		<del></del>	
		<del>                                     </del>	
		1	
	<u> </u>	+	
- <del></del>		<del> </del>	
		<del> </del>	
	<del></del>	+	
		1	
	ŧ		
	-		

		065 Da	ta:
FLECOSDIIITA GOO	currentation for BTF 0	<u> </u>	10-
Part designation	n: Seai		
Part number:	SR - BTF - 0050		
Label:	T	en en le Andre Constitue de Constitue de la constitue de la constitue de la constitue de la constitue de la co	
SAL SAL SAL SAL SAL SAL SAL SAL SAL SAL	TEODSO:		
	269 °. 0.990 0,650		
Julien date:	Manufacturing date:	incoming release	Remarks:
			<u> </u>
	·		<del></del>
	<u></u>		
	·		
		<del>  </del>	
		-	
<del></del>			
····			
<u> </u>			
			<del></del>
		<del></del>	<del></del>
	<del></del>	<del></del>	
'	···	<del>  </del>	

			=
Traceability do	cumentation for BTF	0 <u>065</u>	Date:
Part designation	on: Inner Ring Forge JM-BTF-0025		1111-144 141111111111111111111111111111
j.sbal:			•
to the top of the top	page and the second of the sec	and Practic PONEER EER (A	
Julien date:	Referenct to order no. /	Incoming release	Remarks:
	The state of the s		-
	<del>                                     </del>	·	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
· ·			
		!	
		· · · · ·	
<del></del> -		†	
<b>—</b>		<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>	
		<del> </del>	
		<del>-</del>	<del></del> _
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<del></del>
		<del></del>	
	<u> </u>		<u>-</u>
	· · ·		
		ļ	<del></del>
1			

Traceability doc	umentation fo	or BTF 0065	Date:
TIMOORIUM 400	A HOLIGIAN I		
Part designation	n: <b>Grease</b>		11111111
Part number:	Grease GWZ		
Label:		Ġ <i>WŹ/</i> 18	
		4-06-12 (P. of) (A. A.  ATTENTO TO TOTAL TO A CONTROL OF A CONTROL OF A CONTROL OF A CONTROL OF A CONTROL OF A CONTROL OF A CONTROL OF	
Manufecture	CHARL CHOE	104	
		ean MV	
		IO1 30000000/ISS4 eon BV 3 sintelmone (#	
SERVICE SECTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT		Incoming release	Remarks:
Julien date:	Reference to Betch / Lot No.:	date:	TOTAL CONTROL
	·		
<u> </u>		<del></del>	
	<u> </u>		
		<u> </u>	
	<del> </del>		
<b></b>	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del> -	<u> </u>
	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>	
	<del> </del>		
	<del> </del>	<del></del>	
<b> </b>	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	

			T Party.
Traceability doc	cumentation fo	<u>r BTF 0065</u>	Deto:
Part designation	n: Rollers		1117777
Part number:	K1 302L	·	<del>_</del>
alcel:			
Julien date:	Reference to	incoming release	Remarks:
	delivery date:	date:	<del></del>
<u> </u>		<del> </del>	
	·	<del>                                     </del>	
<del></del>			
	<del> </del>		
	·		<u></u>
·			
	<u> </u>		
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	·
	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	
	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>
	·	<del>                                     </del>	
<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	
,			
		<del></del>	<del></del>
	_		
	<u> </u>		<del></del>
		<u>-</u>	<del> </del>
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>
<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
1			

Traceability doc	umentation for	BTF 0065	Date:
Part des	ignation: Rollers		
Part nu	mber: RT 502L		
Julien date:	Reference to	Incoming release	Remarks:
	assembled part:	dete:	
<del> -</del>			
· ———		<del></del>	
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> -</del>	
	ļ. <del>.</del> —	<del>                                     </del>	
	<del> </del>		
	<u> </u>		
·			
		<del></del> -	<del></del>
	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	
	<del>-  </del>		

Traceability do	cumentation for	BTF 0065	Date:
Part designati	ion: Cage		
Part number	: CJ-BTF-0031		
CENTER NEF LAND	Stick mennest gen Sticks of the last	5° 0010813 G	A X
MA NEW - OF		USA	
		680	LE GE
	F-0031		
	Barrier Contract		Remarks:
Julien date:	Reference to assembled part:	Incoming release date:	Remarks.
			<u> </u>
·			
		1	
			<b>_</b>
		<u> </u>	

Traceability doc	umentation fo	r BTF 0065		Date:
Part designation	n: Outer Ring For		***************************************	
Part number:	OF-BTF-0075		<u>_</u>	
Label:				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Julien date:	Reference to Die Code	Incoming release date:	Remark	s:
· · ·			<u> </u>	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b>_</b>	
			<del> </del>	
	<u> </u>		<del> </del>	
<del>-</del>		·	+	
	<del></del>	<del></del>	i	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
			"	
			<b>↓</b> —	
		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	·
	,	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>
	<del>                                     </del>		<del>                                     </del>	
<del> </del>	<del></del>		<del>                                     </del>	
·				
			<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>		<del> </del>	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	
	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	
<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del> -	+	
	<del>                                      </del>	+	<del>-  · ·</del>	<del></del>
		1	1	

<u>Traceability doc</u>	umentation for	Date:			
Part designation	Part designation:				
Part number:	***************************************	***************			
Label:			<u>.</u>		
lullar datas	Reference to	Incoming release	Remarks:		
Julien date:	essembled part:	date:			
	·				
<u> </u>					
<u> </u>		-			
<u> </u>					
		<u> </u>			
		<del>                                     </del>			
	<u> </u>	<del></del>			
		_ ·			
			<u> </u>		
		<del>  </del>			
·	<del></del>				
	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>			
	<u> </u>				
		<u></u>	<del></del>		
	ļ <u>.</u>	<del> </del>	<del></del>		

Traceability doc	cumentation fo	Date:	
Part designatio	នា:,	***************************************	
Pert number:	*************	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	· .
Label:		-	
			•
Julien date:	Reference to assembled part:	Incoming release date:	Remarks:
<u></u>			<del>                                     </del>
	<del>                                     </del>		·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·		
			<del></del>
			<del></del>
	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	
		<del></del>	
	ļ		<u> </u>
	<del></del>	·	<del>                                     </del>
	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	
<u> </u>	<del></del>		
		<del></del>	<u> </u>
		<del></del>	<del> </del>
<u> </u>	<del>- </del>	<del>-  </del> -	<del>                                     </del>
<del></del>		<del></del>	<del></del>
-		1	

Traceability doc	cumentation fo		Date:				
Part designatio	n;						
Part number:	Part number:						
Label:		<del> </del>					
Julien date:	Reference to assembled part:	Incoming release	Rem	narks:			
	авения ран.	date.	<u> </u>				
			<b>i</b> —				
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del> </del>				
	ļ <u>-</u>	<del>                                     </del>	╁				
·	<del>                                     </del>		T				
	<del></del>		<b>†</b> ~~				
			<b>↓</b>				
		<del> </del>	ــــــ				
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<b>⊹</b> −				
		<del>                                     </del>	╁─				
	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>				
	<del> </del> -	<u> </u>	┰				
		<u>.</u>	╄				
			—				
		<del> </del>	+-	<u> </u>			
		<del></del>					
	<del> </del>	<del></del>	╅╸-				
	<del> </del> ,	<del>                                     </del>	+	,			
	<del> </del>	<del></del>	1.				
	<del> </del>	<u> </u>					
<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>		1	<del> </del>			



Subject:

Apex point for THU application

Category:

Quality

Apex point definition for THU application:



apex_point.doc



Subject

**Axial Clearance Procedures** 

Category:

Quality

Comparison of manufacturing the correct axial clearance between SKF Luechow and SKF Alken



Axialclear_Lue_Alken.do

Procedure for calibration of axial clearance measuring automatics at Aiken:



extaiclear_routine_alken.dc

# Differences in manufacturing / matching the specified axial clearance between SKF Alken and SKF Luechow:

SKF Luechow:
OR raceway diameter grinding according to defined tolerances
100% OR raceway diameter measuring by automatics
cones are grouped in 6 different groups (stand out)
According to outer diameter the the adequate cones (stand out) are assembled automatically.
100% measuring of axial clearance by measuring automatics.
According to axial clearance result "in spec." process will continue "out of spec." process will be stopped
Operator has to exchange the cones manually.
Re-matched units will be checked for axial clearance again. Only units "in spec." can leave the station.



Subject

Axial Clearance exceeded (Monson case)

Category:

Quality

Attached report from Chris Jones regarding exceeded Axial Clearance:



2002-07-19

#### Additional Interim Corrective Actions:

- Requested Edmunds Gage for complete on site evaluation of extal clearance gage for re-design of gage to eliminate issue.
- Replace disphragm every three months to ensure no material fallure occurred, while complete gage design was being investigated.
- Create two hub assemblies to be used as masters and verify the on-line gage repeatability on a regular basis.

#### Corrective Actions:

- Redeelgn gage and fabricate parts by Edmunds Gage. Completion Date: February 2000.
- Retrofit gage with new special cylinder. Completion Date: March 2000.
- Implement three masters to perform validation checks at the beginning of each shift and chart results on form SKF THU-0034.

10:35

(A).(1/2)	صکیا ر		<b>.</b>	i	i	_	d syban						<b>.</b> ;		
SK	-) <del>[</del>			<u> </u>	•	(Hen, S			-	. '	Axiel	Cle	TENC	Kei	BUIT
			i	! """ i-	ļ	Truc	k Historia	# 2.1	,		<u>.</u>	:			
:	<b></b>		•		<u>-</u>	į <b>.</b>	[	<u>.</u>	: .	<u> </u>	:				
Month:			-		<u>.</u>	; 	<u>!</u>	` P#	ri Nun	rpeti "	<u> </u>		<del>5</del> ~- ,	···	
•	į	ì			-			Í		:	<u> </u>	<u>.                                    </u>			
- ( <del>-</del> 26.87)	DAY 1	- 04	Y 2		YE.	DE	**	0	<b>7.5</b>			discourse of the same of the s	Y 7	347-141	78
Manufacture Be	- HILLIAN	all contin	فاعلاطة	i de de la	بتروسي	Duralo	anya.	i en la		ten i		Meg wit	n jilal p	less its	تعلالوا
		(i = 1-27 - 22)	**#Z*;;*		7.7.23	********		1	1				<del>   </del>	· - ·	
G35922/1	<del></del>	┿╾	├─	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	┼	1	<del> </del>	╫	<del>                                     </del>	├──	<del>                                     </del>	┤		$\vdash$
G35922-2	<del>-  </del> -	+-		_	┝	├─	┼	╄	╆	<del> </del>	├	├─	<del>   </del>		$\vdash$
)G359Z2-3	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>Ļ</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	<b> </b>	<u> </u>	<del>ļ. ļ</del>		<del></del>
	•	j	*		ļ		1			:	ļ	<u>.</u>	· · ·		
	DAYS	T M	¥ 10.	De	14	24	¥.12	- DA	YB	BA	144		¥ #5 -	DA	
		a de la compansión de l								14981	i in	eleva))	in local land	it salid	ne de
		7.7.3.		F-1				1		┼		<del> </del>		*****	-
6G3 <b>4622</b> 51	<del></del>	╫		1	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>		┼	<del>                                     </del>	╄	<del> </del>		1 1		
G35922-2		+	⊢	<del>                                     </del>	╬╌╾╌	$\vdash$	├─	┼	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	╀	$\vdash$	<del>├──</del> ╌╂		$\vdash$
8G33922-3	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	ļ		<del>!</del>	<del> </del> -	<u> </u>	ļ <u>.</u>	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>!</del> -	<del> </del>	<del>!                                    </del>		<u> </u>
	DAY 12	N	Y 18.	DA	Y 18	- N	Y 28 ×	. DA	Y 21	T. DA	12	DA	* 24	DAT	7 24
	فالاصلاف												i i i i i i	krala	le i de
7111			.32-337.		<del>                                     </del>	1	1	7	<del>                                     </del>	4 7 9 . 1			<del>''''</del>		
645972-1	<del> </del>		╌	$\vdash$	<del>  -</del> -	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	$\vdash$	┼┈	┼	├		<del>  '</del>		<del>                                     </del>
G#5917-2		<del> </del>	╄-	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	<del></del>	╄	┝	┾	┿	-	<b>├</b> ─	╅╼┈┤		
9G359223		╀	<u> </u>	<u>L.</u>	ļ <u> </u>	<del> </del> _	↓	<u> </u>	<u>Ļ</u>	<del>!</del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del>  </del>		<u> </u>
···>12.	DAY III		) <b>O</b> rlanda ()	- 	; • • • • •	in the	<u>:</u>	-	, (************************************	. DA	<u> </u>		<del>7</del> 36 1		
	(Table   60														ì
	14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 1	-	1200	-			<u> </u>		<del>                                     </del>	· · ·	1000 E 177	· · · · · ·	<del></del>		į
BG35922-1		<del> </del>	<b>├</b> ──	<del>ļ</del> .	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		$\vdash$	╄	<del>{-</del>	$\vdash$	╆═┽		}
BG 35922-2		4		<u> </u>	₩	<b></b> _	<del> </del>	₩	ļ	1 -	<del> </del>	-	1	···	<u></u>
BG35922-3	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	I	i	1	I	I	ı f	!	•

#### Form SKF THU-0034

The actions above have provided a consistent application of the 300 Newton load.

#### **Current Containment Actions:**

A stock audit was performed on September 20, 2001, in which five bearings from each month remaining in the warehouse (March, April, May, July, & August of 2001) were re-inspected for extel clearance. The stude, ABS rings were removed and the axial clearance was rechecked using the on-line extel clearance gage. The results were compared to the initial readings stored in the GE Fanuc Cimplicity during their original production. Remembering that these bearings were rechecked with greate and seals installed whereas the original measurements did not have these impediments, our findings indicate the rechecked results are similar to the initial measurements.

Monson Steer THU Field Concerns Root Cause Analysis Chris Jones, 28 Nov 2001, Page 4 of 6

Main Fopic

Justigen Schulthele/SCHERKF 07/19 02:27 /446

Subject:

Summary of deviation approvals (Thread and Hub Cap )

Category:

Quality

Attached summary of approved deviation requests concerning:

- Hub Cap - Thread of THU Unit



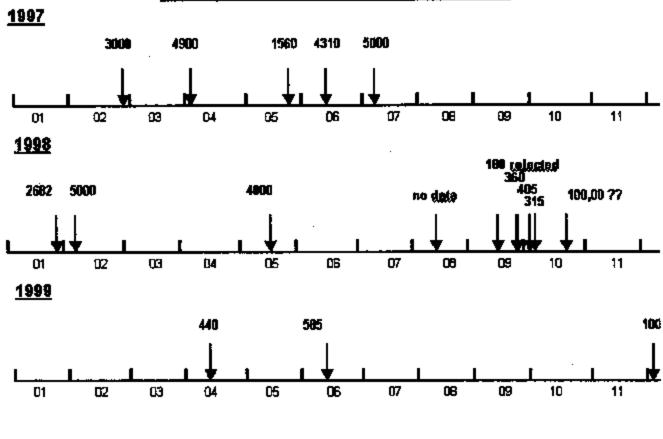
HubCapDev.xls

Graph for approved deviation requests:



hubcapdev_graph.pp

#### Summary of Engineering Deviation Requests





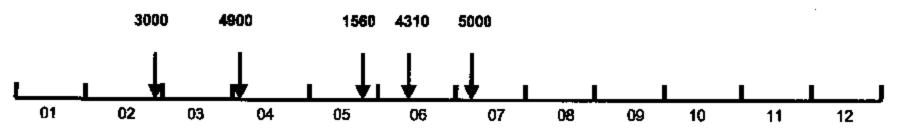
▼ Thread 5.25 x 8



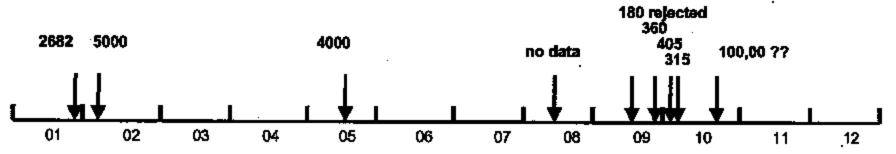


# **Summary of Engineering Deviation Requests**

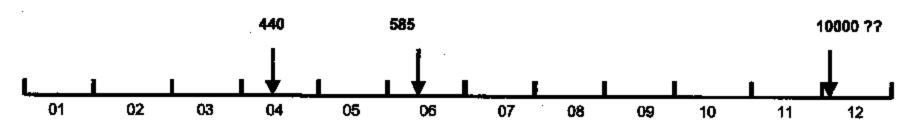




# <u>1998</u>



# <u> 1999</u>



▼ Hub Cap Thread

▼ Thread 5.25 x 8

SKF 001671

Main Topic

Schuldiels/SCH/SKP 07/18 06:01 AM Subject:

Capability bore grinding - parameter K1 ( rectangularity side face

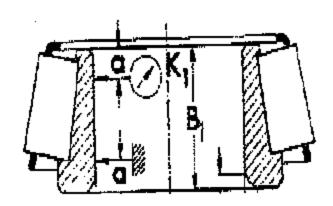
bore )

Category:

Quality

#### Short term capability investigation for parameter K1:

#### Measuring principle:



#### Result:

(Extract from evaluation report)

	9ample siza					
	H.	Samples				
	CPK	S serap				
99,73%	2,68	000				
47,000,49	2,42	90,00				

Average range 2,3
Average 4,94
8y 0,2288
Avgy 1,4727
90,73 Pere 9,0508
99,886 Pere 9,0102



Result also verified by capability calculation according to evaluation principle Q-stat. (authorized evaluation modell from FORD)

Maire Chales

Judrgen SchulthbladsCHMKE 07/17 04 34 ALB Subject:

Roller quality production Glasgow

Category:

Quality

Summary about inspection results for roller production at supplier Glasgow.



rollerquel_glasgow.xl

Single audit results:



roller_glas_greautts.jr

	ary of aud	Parameteré Rollins									
Production date		End Radius	End Finish	End Rumout	End Wavelness	OO Wayfrass	OD Taper	OD Stza	OD Finish	Crown Height	Crown Location
	Surgie star	3	. 2	2	3	3	3	3	2	1	
	No. of services								<del> </del>		
12/16/1998	4	o.k	O,K	O.K	o.k	o,k	O.E.	<u>a.k</u>	<u> </u>	<u>0.k</u>	O.k
12/19/1998	4 .	ak	o.k	O.K	o.k	o.k	O.k	<u>o.k</u>	O.K	o.k	Q.k
12/21/1998	4	o.k	0.k	g.k	o.k	o.k_	a,k	o.k	<u> ö</u> k	0.k	0.k
1/14/1999		n.k	j j k	O.k	o.k	O.K	o.k	. <u>o.k</u>	0.k		0.k
2/18/1999	+	ok	<u>a.k</u>	o.k	<u> 0.k</u>	O.k	o.k	o.k	لغِي	0.X	0.k
2/24/1999	4	O.K	nk	o.k	D.k	o.k	p.k	0.k	O.B.	0.K	0.k
2/24/1999	4	o.k	ak	o.k	o.k	O.k	ok _	a.k	- <u>o.t</u>	0.K	G.K
3/19/1998	. 4	o.k	o.k	Q.K	0.k	<u>o.k</u>	p.k	o.k	O.E	0.8	0.k
3/23/1898	-4	a.k	o.k	<u>a.t</u>	ø,k	<u>a.k</u>	0.k	o.k	0.k	0.k	0.k
3/25/1998	4	g.k	o.k	0.k	ŋ.k	a.k	o.k	0.k	0.k	0.k	a.k
4/15/1909	4	a.k	O.k	o.k	o.k	D.k	O.k	0.k	0.k	0.k	ü.k
4/21/1909	4	9.k	o.k	a.k	o.k	o.k	0.k		0.2	ö.k	0.k
4/22/1999	4	o.k	q.Jt	o.k	iok_	o.k	a.k	0,k 0,k	- <del>01</del>	o.k	0.k
5/24/1999	<u> </u>	<u>o.k</u>	o.k	o.k	O.K	o.k	<u>o.k</u>	o.k	t ox	0.k	0.k
5/25/1999	4	O.K	a.k	<u>ok</u>	Q.E	o.ķ	o.k	o.k	0.k	0.k	0.k
5/28/1999		Ωk	o.k	ox	D.k	a.k	o.k	ok	D.K	ö.k	0.k
6/3/1998		a.k	o.k	o.k	O.k	a.k		ak -	D.K	- <del>0</del> k	o.k
64/1998	3	<u>ak</u>	ok	<u>a.k</u>	0.k	a.k	o.k	ak	- <u>D.K</u>	0.k	a.k
6/4/1999	<del></del>	ak	o.k	<u>a.k</u>	o.k	a.k	0.k	a.k		0.6	0.k
8/7/1996	4	o.k	a.k	a_k	0.k	a.k	a.k	a.k		0.k	0.k
6/7/1989		o.k	o.k	a.k	ø.k	o.k		ak a	- <del></del>	- <del>Š. k</del>	O.k
7/1/1989		o <u>k</u>	O.k	c.k	o.k	0.k	a.k	0.k	O.k	0.k	O.k
7/21/1899		0.6	O.K	<u>a.k</u>	<u> </u>	O.K	a.k	ok	D.k	O.K	0.k
7/22/1996		O.k	<u>c.k</u>	O.k	o.t	0.8	O.K	O.K	1 ok	0.k	Q.K
86/1996		O.k	<u>ok</u>	O.k		O.L	o.k	o.k	o.k	o.k	a.k
8/11/1996		a.k	o.k	ak ak	0,k	o.t	ok	O.K	- ök	o.k	O.K
&/LB/1996		0.k		ak ak	0,E	ak	- OK	O.k	0.8	ó.k	O.K
9/22/1999		0.k	a.k	D.k	0.k	a.k	- Ok	0.k	a.k	e.k	0.K
9/24/1999		ç.k	a.k	0.k	OK .	0.k		a.h	o.k	o,k	a.k
9/50/1996		O.E.	O.K	- 0.k	o.k	0.k	0.k	Q.K	a.k	0.k	D.K
10/15/1999		<u> </u>		D.k	ok	0.k	a.k	0.k	O.k	0.k	aJk
10/20/1990	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>0.k</u>	<u>ak</u>	0.k	a.k	0.k	a.k	0.k	O.K	O.K	D.K
11/30/1990		o,k	D.k	O.K	i ö.k	D.k	a.k	0.k	O.k	o.k	ajk
12/11/1990		O.k	O.K		0.k	ok	0.K	0.k	O.k	0.8	0.k
12/15/1994		0.k	o.k	ak ak	D.K	- <del></del>	0.K	g.k	G.A.	O.K	0.k

						Formslere						
Production data		End Radius	End Finish	End Runout	End Wavinesa	OD Weviness	OD Teper	OD Size	CO Finish	Crown Height	Crown	
	Saropin eko	8	2	2	3	· 3 :	8	. 3	2	1	. 1	
	No. of parameter											
12/16/1998	4	o.k	o⊾k	o.k	p.k	ņ.k	D.K	o.k	0.6	Q.K	0.K	
12/19/1998	4	a.k	۵k	a.k	o,k	p.k	<u>p.k</u>	o.k	o.k	o.k	0.k	
12/21/1998	4	Q.K	Δk	ak	o.k	D.K	o.k	q.k	o.k	o.k	<u>n.k</u>	
1/14/1999	4	0.8	œk	a.k	o.k	o.k	ak	a.k	o.k	o.k	0.K	
2/18/1999	4	c.k	Q.K	a.k	ņ.k	o.k	Ωk	ö.k	o.k	o.k	o.k	
2/24/1999	4	ó.k	ΩŁ.	o.k	0.4	o.k	Δk	a.k	o.k	Q.k	<u>ņ.l</u> t	
2/24/1999	4	" O.k	c.k	o.k	o.k	o.k	ņ.k	a.k	o.k	ak	p.k	
3/19/1999		O.k	D.K	a.k	o.k	o.k	O.K	q.jk	O.k	O.K	Ö.K	
3/29/1999		O.k		a.k	n.k	ak	o.k	o.k	g.k	O.k	D.N.	
3/25/1999	<del>-</del> -	O.E	Q.K	0.k	o.k	o.k	p.k	o.k	Q.K	0.k	e.k	
4/15/1990	4	O.k	n.k	a.k	0.8	o.k	o.k	n.k	O.k	0.k	o.k	
4/21/1999	4	O.k	o.k	a.k	o.k	0.k	ak	ak	g.k	0.k	ö.k	
4/22/1999	1 4	- ŠĀ	<del></del>	a,k	ů.k	0.k	Q.K	a.k	c.k	O.K	o.k	
5/24/1998		<u> </u>	o.k	0.k	o.k	0.6	D.K	o.k	0.k	ak	p.k	
	<del>                                     </del>		O.k		0.K	ak	n.k	a.k	O.K	ak l	a.k	
5/25/1999	<del></del>	ok ok		O.K	O.K		n.k	a.k	O.K	ak l	o.k	
5/28/1990			o.k	a.k		o.k	ak '	g.k	O.A.	a)k	o.k	
6/3/1999		O.K	o.k	a.k	<u>n.k</u>	ů.k		0.k	<del></del>	i ak	ak	
6/4/1999		o.k	O.K.	ō.ķ	<u>ak</u>	a.k	o.k	0.k	o.k	<u> </u>	ak	
8/4/1969	3	o.k	<u>ak</u>	e.k	g.k	<u>a.k</u>	o.k					
8/7/1999	<del></del>	p.k	o.k	B.K	o.k	O.k	ruk	a.k	ak -	o.k	o.k	
6/7/1998	4	p.k	<u>ak</u>	s.jt	o.k	o.k	n.k	<u>ak</u>	<u>ak</u>	o.k	<u>ok</u>	
7/1/1969	4	o.k	0.k	p.k	a.k	C.K	0.k	o.k	0.14	O.k	<u>D.Jk</u>	
7/21/1909	4	ń.k	o.k .	D.K	g,k	q.k	ů.k	a.k	a.k	äk	<u> 5.k</u>	
7/22/1969	4	<u>ak</u>	ak	o.k	o.k	g.k	ņk	e.k	ملد	O.K	0.k	
BACH DOS	4	o.k	Q.k	o.k	ΩŁ	Q.K	o.k	G.K	o.k	o.k	<u>0.k</u>	
8/1/1/900	4	o.k	o.k	s.k	ak	e.k	o.k	o.k	o.k	O.K.	<u> </u>	
&/1 <b>&amp;</b> /19 <b>99</b>	4_	ωk	Эk	0.k	g.k		n.k	a.k	o.k	o.k	p.k	
0/22/1000	4	<u>n.k</u>	Olk	o.k	o.k	O.k	n,k	a.k	a.k	o.k	D.K	
9/24/1999	4	nk	alt	o.k	o.k	O.k	o.k	a.k	G.R	o.k	o.k	
9/30/1999	4	ök	ak	6.k	ΩŁ	Q.K	O.K	g,k	o,k	Q.k	p.Jt.	
10/15/1999	4	o.k	o,k	e.k	ak	Ċ.k	o.k	o.k	o.k	ak	ş.k	
10/20/1999	4	o.k	O.K	p.k	a.k	D.K	٥k	o.k	0.k	ak	o.h	
11/30/1999		0.k	D.K	7.6	a.k	e.k	o.k ·	a.k	O.K	o.k	D.Jt.	
12/11/1900		o.k	o.k.	0.k	o.k	o.k	p.k	o.k	o.k	o.k	D.K	
12/15/1969		O.K	ak	0,k	a.k	ak	p.k	a.k	o.k	o.k	o.k	
12/23/1966		o.k	O.K	6.k	O.k	D.k	n.k	a.k	Q.k	O.K	0.h	
Sum samples:		<del></del>		Ţ. <u>-</u>		<u> </u>				<del>  ~~ †</del>		
		3	2	2		•	3	3	2	<del>                                     </del>	-	
Sample piza		] ]	Z	4	420		426	428	264	142	142	

Main Sepie

Jungen Schulthele/SCN/SKT 07/16 11:90:58 Subject:

Production data for forging JM BTF 0025 (1998 - 2000) Luechow

/Material certificates

Category:

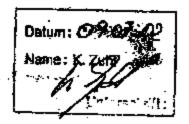
Quality

Production data for BTF 0025 from forging unit Luechow and related material cartificates and approvals

doc0.tif

# Produktionsübersicht Schmiede JM-BTF 0025

DATU	M AUFTRAG	Type I	Articolniscemen	Marchine	Kootunatella i	CHARGE_1	CHARGE_Z	CHARBE_3	STCK,	
14.06.1	000 519984	JM-BTF-0025	288060	AMP 70-1	4157	H-P3056	H-P3008		22.320	
25.06.1		JM-BTF-0025		AMP 70-L	4158	H-P3543	H-P3540	•	23.300	
18.08.1				AMP 70-L	4158	H-P3543			10.580	
08.09.1		JM-BTF-0025		AMP 70-1	4187	Z136198			18,000	
24.09.1		JM-BTF-0026		AMP 70-1	4157	Z138194	-		17. <b>28</b> 0	
03.11.1		JM-BTF-0025		AMP 70-1	4157	KG716960	H-P4401	· H-P4724	27.720	
12.12.1		JM-BTF-Q025		AMP 70-1	4157	KG718293	KG719020		40.870	:
19.01.1	99 829715	JM-BTF-0025	. 286050	AMP 70-1	4157	KG719062			16.120	
12.02.1		JM-8TF-0025		AMP 70-L	4158	H-P5935	H-P6063		3 <b>6.70</b> 0	
24.02.1		JM-BTF-0025		AMP 70-1	4157	H-P5256	H-P8019		40.590	
29:03.1	:	JM-BTF-0025		AMP 70-1	4157 -	2139686		_	38.100	
25.05.1		JM-BTF-0025		AMP 70-1	4157	H-P6689	H-P7290		48,330	
12.08.1		JM-8TF-0025		AMP 70-1	4157	KG721838			41.790	
17.01.2	900908 000	JAA-BTF-0025	296050	AMP 70-1	4157	H-P9841			12.210	
18.02.2		JM-BTF-0025		AMP 70-1	4157	H-K1738	H-K1780	H-K1738	39.610	-
30.03.2		JMI-BTF-0025		AMP 70-1	4157	KG724910			24,439	
17.04.2		JM-BTF-0025		AMP 70-1	4157	KG725865			38.140	
03.05.2		JM-BTF-0025		AMP 70-1	4167	KG725053		KG728123	36.290	
22.05.2		JM-BTF-0025		AMP 70-1	4157	KG729889			24.540	
14.07.2		JM-8TF-0025	•	AMP 70-1	4157	KG727528		_	24.580	SKF 001680
11.08.2		JM-BTF-0025		AMP 70-1	4167	K9727586			36,770	<b>'</b>



Main Topic

Juliargen Schufthele/BCH/SEE 07/36 11:51 AM Subject:

Process Layout Alken / 100% Measuring Automatics

Category:

Quality

Process Flow Chart Alken



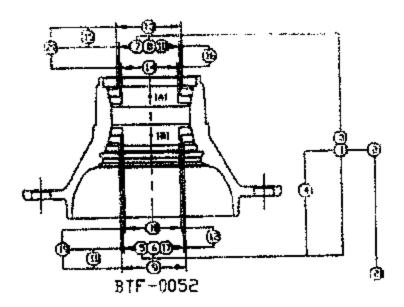
THU_ Process Layout Alken .>

Measuring principles: 100% measuring automatics grinding / essembly oprations



MPR_100%_summery.dc

Measuring principles: Edmunds Gage OR grinding



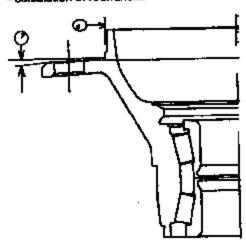
## Parameters measured 100% by Edmunds Gage:

Raceway diameter A1 in 3 different levels

- calculation of raceway crowning
- calculation of recoway angle
- calculation of roundness

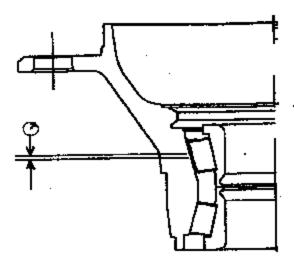
Raceway diameter B1 in 3 different levels

- calculation of raceway crowning
- calculation of raceway angle
- calculation of roundness



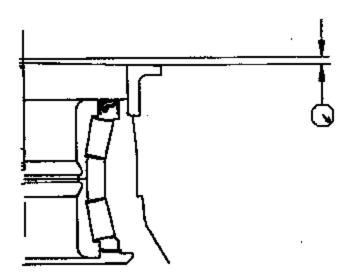
## Parameters measured 100% by Edmunds Gage:

Radial run out - brake pilot (litting diameter for brake drum) Axial run out - of flange



## Parameters measured 100% by Edmunds Gane:

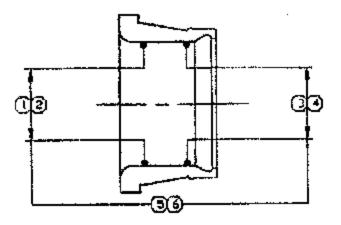
Axial dearance



## Parameters measured 100% by Edmunds Gage:

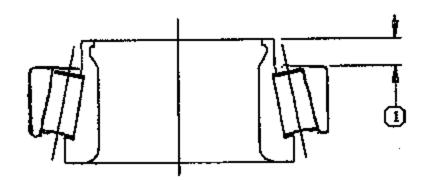
ABS run out

Measuring principles: Edmunda Gage IR grinding



## Parameters measured 100% by Edmunds Gage:

Bore diameter in 2 different levels - calculation of conicity



Parameters measured 100% by Edmunds Gage:

Stand out cone

Matte: Topie

Juangon Schuldhold/SCHURKE 07/16 11:21 Subject:

Number of replacement stude (status: 22-07-2002)

Category:

Quality

The following chart provides delivery dates for the VB-BTF-0052A studs. They were all shipped to the same customer (ArvinMeritor - Florence).

Date Shipped	Quatity
9/22/99	1,000
2/14/00	1,920
2/8/00	1,037
3/18/00	300
3/15/00	980
4/27/00	300
6/23/00	1,020
7/27/00	720
8/22/00	300
9/15/00	1,020
10/18/00	1,020
11/16/00	1,020
12/27/00	1,020
1/19/01	666
4/19/95	46
4/18/01	2,529
9/18/01	B80
11/26/01	30
3/8/02	990
3/23/02	1,035

Bob.

Brad Begley gave me the following data for sale of stude thru Florence:

Long stud 1999--3,361

2000--7,619 2001--5,760

2002--6,698 (YTD thru 7/18/02)

Short atud

1999--70

2000--1,899

2001--3,034

2002--1,380 (YTD thru 7/18/02)

These are sold predominantly to OEMs for sale thru Dealerships.

The increasing sales rate (at least for the long stud) could well indicate a

higher failure rate and subsequent stud replacement rate. That's all we can tell you.

Tom Sanko

Jumpen Schultheid/SCH/SRF 07/16 11:01 AM

Subject:

Stud investigation summary

Category:

Quality

Investigation results of samples / Certificate results Ingersol



Stud_invest_summary.x

Main Folds

Juergen SchultheliuSGH/SKT 07/46 10:49 ALC Subject:

Capability of matching unit in Alken due to exist clearance

Category:

Quality

## **BTF-0065 AXIAL GAGE REJECT ANALYSIS**

Day	Total Parts Produced	No. Of First Time Rejects	First Time Reject Percentage	
10.07.2002	271	18	6,64%	
11.07.2002	290	27	9,31%	
12.07.2002	234	16	6,84%	
Sum	795	61	7,67%	
Average	265	20	7,67%	

Max. Rejected Axie Clearance Value	Min. Rejected Axie Clearance Value
0,090	0,006

Detailed data attached:



axialcep_aiken.xis

BTF-0	065 AXL	AL GAGE	REJEC	Γ ANALYS	518
Day	Total Parts Produced	No. Of Piret Time Rejects	First Time Reject Pervendage		
7/10/2002	271	1 <b>9</b>	0.04%	*	
7/1/2002	2510	27	8,51%		
7/12/2002	234	14	5.84%		
	795		7.87%		
Arres	<b>745</b>	<b></b>	7,07%		
		Maryani Mis	teh Joner Ring	Cone Sizes	···· .
	20	10	<b>p</b> :	-18	-20
Avg. Devision Resulting From Manual Match	Q.036	0,041	0.01\$	<b>6</b> .040	0.040
Mest. Rejected Axio Clearance Value	Min. Rejected Axio Clearance Value				
0,098	0.006	<b>—</b>		T	

Main Topis

Juergen Schulthela/SCH/SKF 07/16 10:39 AM Subject

Scrap enalyses CR-Bethlehem - Visit J. Kirch / J. Schultheis

Category:

Quality



CR_Beth_criticaldefects_betch.:

Order-no_:	000203				Order-no.: 7	27583				Order-no.: 7	27588				Order.no.:
Production	Feb/Mer				Presidention.	Aprilhitay				Production dates:	Aug <b>80</b> / De			!	Production dates:
Saich numbers:	7				Betch numbers:	2			<del> </del>	Batch numbers:	,	l'''		· -	Statch number
Pleces moided:	19.695				Pages mokind	27,923				Please molded:	17,355	1		<u> </u>	Places molder
Aggembled	17,630			· · ·	Assembled	24,330				Assembled	16,256			T	Assembled
Scrap number (total fourse)	1,299				Screp number (Intel focuses)	1,321				Scrap number (fotal figures)	2,636				Scrap number (Icia) figures)
Sсгар %:	6.4				Эстар %:	11.0				Screp %:	15.2			<del></del> -	Scrap %:
Good parts	18.436				Good parts	24,602			<del> </del>	Good perls	14,717	<del>  </del>		i	Good parts
Scrap Figures: C		rominaria Mari	appileatic	<b></b>	Screp Figures: C	ritical Para	noi enatum	applicati	on:	Scrap Agures: (	alticul Peri	umuters fo	ı applica	Con:	Scrap Figure
Parametera	100%	Q-tress	Sunt	<u> </u>	Parameters	100%	Ginsp	Sum	*	Parameters	100%	Q-lesp	Sinus	%	Peremeters
Spilts.		3	*	8.69	Graffia.	1,001	122	2,563	7.25	Spile	Ð	•	29	8.13	Spills.
ID Nonlik		6	ı.	EL03	D North	3200	100	419	1.00	D Nordilla	122	•	122	L76	ID Nonillis
Ankai Eo Rost.	_	o			Antal Vp monf.	•				Asial ip norf.		٥	34	LOI	Axisi lip noni.
OD nordki		10	10	8,86	OO nontill	438	13	<b>441</b>	222	CO ren&	Mt	50	1010	642	CD reniis
Tem adal lip		. 0	٥		Torn scalal Mp	Û			•	Tom sotal lip	154		164	0.89	Tom todal life
Tom ID	•	•	•	ŧ.A.	Town ID	22	10	#	0.11	Tom ID	107	-	113	0.85	Tom ID
	ة فنختولا مه			1		<u></u>	<u>)</u> Jacobšina 18 / J	Ad		<del> </del>		achine 15 /	F		<del>                                     </del>
		Heather 10			H					<del></del>					ŀ¦•·· <del>···</del>
	Bjubber	balches.	Produc	st. dates	<u> </u>	Redder	betches	Product dates			Rubber leatthes		Product, dates		, <u> </u>
	410	589	02.03-	06.03.00		419	5 <b>80</b>	27.04 - :	28.04.00	IJ	473			7,08,00	Order.sa.: 101
\$	410	758	24.02-	24.02.00	<u> </u>	41	8 <b>50</b>	28.04 - 3	90,04,00	Order-no.:	172	48		01.11.00	<u> </u>
Order-no.:	125	<b>245</b>	Z3.JZ-	24.02.00	Γ <b>l</b>	43	<del>1</del> 34	18.05 -1	00.00.6	72794	226	64	09.11 -1	3.11.00	1
500203	410	56.0	27.02	02:03.00	Ħ	42	XED	11.56 - 1	6,08.00	fl	226	4	11.01-1	E01.01	7.
1	410	254	26.02 -	26.62.60	Order-no.: 727583	42	140	04.BE	CB.05.00	П	473	64 .	13.11 - 2	20.11.00	
					†1	43	230	18.05 -1	M.05.00						11
† <del>-</del>		†"			† <b>1</b>	418	560	01.06 -1	04.05.00		1				
<del></del>			_		Ħ	42	370	DELDE	11.05.00	<del>                                     </del>				T	<u> </u>
· <del>-</del>	<del></del>		Ι .		<b>†1</b>	428	729	18.05 - 1	18,08.00						il
<del> </del> -	_	·	-	1	<del> </del>	<u> </u>									i. L
<del>                                     </del>				$\vdash$	<del>                                     </del>										i
<del> </del>	<del>-</del>	<del></del>		<del></del>	11	1		•		П		1			11

								.,							
				<del>                                     </del>				_	<del>                                     </del>	<del>-</del>				<u> </u>	-
									+ +					1	
0919				Order.no.:	33521				Order-no.:27	5231				Order-no.: Al	<u> </u>
Jan-41				Production	Ащен			1	Production dates:	Dat / New Of				Production dates:	Фыт
4			i	Batch numbers	5	<b>[</b>		1	Betch exembers:	•				Batch numbers:	All
12,254	_		!	Pleces molded:	9,728	· · · · · ·		Ţ .——	Pjecas molded:	12,143				Pieces maided:	29,884
4,801				Assembled	13,091			T	Assembled	9,012				Agentibled	ET,424
676				Semp number Noted flourne)	1,332				Screp number (total floures)	1,266				Scrup number (total figures)	10,394
4.7				Screp %:	#3.7				Screo %:	19,3				Scrap %:	10.48
	-			<del></del>				<del> </del>	<del>   </del>	1		_		il	
11,676				Good parts	0,301			<del> </del>	Good parts	10,686				Good parts	86,783
ritical Pan	emeters for	noolkast	los;	Semp Figures:	Critical Pas	amotors for	upplicati	pic:	Scrap Figures: (	Critical Param	eters for a	م <b>احدا</b> لم	п:	Screp Figures: C	ridoel Pan
100%	Q-loso	Sum	%	Parameters	100%	Q-insp	8um	<b>%</b>	Parametere	100%	Q-insp	Sum	*	Parameters	100%
45	0	40	133	Selle	221	•	338	2.00	6,0	323	22	345	234	Spille.	2,653
215		Z/0		D Northia	41		.41	9.42	II) Nortilla	218	41	267	建粒	IC Nonlille	M3
	Ö		-	Audial lip noor!.	•	•			Autai lip nord.	50	Ó	H	0.46	Axtal lip noni.	80
61	\$	83	0.68	OD nors#	182	•	112	1.35	CIO nontili	15	4	20	9.10	CO nantili	1,816
٠	0			Torn welst lip	•				Tom adai lip	0	0	۰	<u> </u>	Torn exist tip	154
13	0	12	0.11	Tom (C	٠	•	Ð		Tom ID	54	7	63	0.62	Tom ID	1■
		L						[ '	<u> </u>		Machine 1			<u></u>	·
<u> </u>	Maghine 12			!		Machine 1			<del>【</del>	- <del> </del>				li	W
Rudaher		Produ	ot. dates	ì	Rubber		Prode	ci. dates	<u> </u>	Rubberb			CL dates	i	Mumil (
27	746	30.06	-0.08.D1		80	738	24_88	25.08.01	<u> </u>	69097 (0	6Q87)		08.17.01	<u>.                                    </u>	
27	746	08.08	07.06.01	Order.no.:	81801	n. extet	TQLB - C	29.08.01	Order-no.:279231	D19	Я	25,10	29.10.01	i	
				133621	81401	p, <del>galyt</del>	16.08 -	19.09.01	<b>[</b> ]	907	<b>5</b> 6	20.10	02.11.01	<b>!</b>	
I		$\overline{}$		<b>T</b>	81801 /	. 20730	23.00 -	24.58.01						i	
			]					1	1	1				1	
· · - ·	<del>-</del>			<u> </u>		t .		t	<del>!</del>	<u> </u>	"			<u>i</u>	
	<del> </del>					<u> </u>	· · · ·	1	1	<del>                                     </del>	· · · ·	· <del>-</del>		1	
<del>-</del>		<del> </del>	<del>]</del>	<del> </del>				1	11	<del> </del>				<del> </del>	
			· ·	<del>                                     </del>				i	<u> </u>	<del></del>	-			<u> </u>	
t	<del> </del>	$\vdash \frown$						<del>                                     </del>	!	1	$\vdash$		<del></del>	1	<del>_</del>
	†"		1					•	<u> </u>	<b>-</b>	·		1		
				<del>                                     </del>				<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>					
			<u> </u>	<del></del>				1	<del>                                     </del>				i	· ·	
								_		_					

				į .		
		·				
				· ·		
- 1		!	!	į į		l .
l:		i i		i	<u> </u>	<b>_</b>
			1		1	
		<del></del> <del> </del>		<del> :</del>		<del></del>
1		<u></u> ,		<del></del>	<u> </u>	Ļ <b></b>
1		Lt	·	i	<u>:</u>	<u> </u>
·				Pareto of p	roduction scr	ep:
·				Defector	Strap (No.)	Scrap (%)
<del>-</del>				Bad borel	1,687	16.60
·				- Apilla	2,950	29.05
meters for	applicatio	MK:		D NorMin	<b>645</b>	10.78
Q-Inap	Sum	% pred	% tot serre	Durwiged Filinger	130	1.43
153	2,698	2,85	25	tindenum	227	249
122	1,110	1.13	10.78	Azini Up Konilli	- ■3	0.09
<del></del>	94	0.00	0.07	Tam ID	196	2.17
-	1,244	1.92	18.34	Olleter	<b>M4</b>	6.40
ï	154	0.19	1.41	OD North	1,010	18.93
Ž9	227	0.23	218	Impuly	10	0.11
Number:	8.386	<del>                                     </del>	80.50	No Spring	8	0.09
%	6.84	,		Bent Metal	184	2.02
o sp <b>9</b> 54	3,492		- <b>-</b> :	Pubberon Melal	85	0.71
%	3.52	<b></b>		Rubber Positioning	24	0.20
				ID Fleeh	5	0.05
		<del> -</del> -		Out of Spec	172	1,50
- · <del></del> -				Toru Askal Lip	154	1.69
				No Redber	132	1.45
				Pentro Total	9,121	100%
				Scrup Number Yotal:	40,460	
		1		·	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
		<del></del>				1
		<del> </del> i		ł	<del> </del>	<del></del>
<u> </u>		<del>                                     </del>		<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
				ļ	<u> </u>	<u>:                                    </u>

Scrap rates	: Over	view D	er orde	:	<del></del>											
Order-no.:	000203			-	Order-no.: 7	27583				Order-no.:	27588				Order.no.: 1	0919_
Production	Fability		-		Froduction	April May				Production dates:	Aug 60 De				Production dates:	Jan-81
Astes: Batch numbers:	•				Balah numbers:	2				Saich numbers:	1	[			Chatch numbers:	٠
Pleases molded:	19 695	<b> -</b>			Please molded	27,623	l1			Pleças moldat	17,366		<u> </u>		Places moided:	12,264
Aggerabled	17,636		<del></del> -		Assembled	24,330		•		Aggembled	18,268				Assembled	4,801
Screp number	1,280			_	Scrip suriber	3.321				Screp number (band feuros)	2,838				Scarb (muse)	576
	8.4				Scrap %:	119		-		Scree %:	15.2	l _			Screp %:	4.7
Serap %:															1	
					Good parts	24,602			<del></del> 1	Good parts	14,717				Good parts	11,67
Good parts	16,426	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		l					<u></u>	Scrup Figures: (	retrail Par	maters to	er sannilless	House:	Samp Figures: C	Allow F
Barep Figures: C	Hitch Pers	muters for	spplicatio	<u> </u>	Scrup Figures: C	CENTRAL PROPERTY.	Deligie de	-	_	to the state of	-	1		<del></del> -		1
Peremeters	108%	Q-linso	Sum	*	Perameters	100%	Q-Insp	Gum	%_	Parameters	100%	Q-knop	1	%	Peramoters	1003
Bolts	11111	3		9.82	Spillin	1,101	122	2,641	265	Spin		0		0.14	Spitts	47
10 Hen/Rs	<del></del>	•		4.43	D North			410	5	(D) Honfilts	122	9	120	0.70	(D Moralita	218
Actal to next.	<del></del>	-	-	•	Asial Sp. Hond.					Aziai lip remi.	34	0	м	8.20	Autori lip conf.	-
OD north	<del>                                     </del>	18	19	B.06	GO nonilli	4	_13	Ť	就多数	OD nor#i	864	-	1940			H.
Tom pulsi lip	1 6		•	<u> </u>	Tomacial Sp	4	_ '_		- 1	Tom actal by	154	-	154	LEF	Torn asiat to	٠
Tom ED	Q	<b>—</b> ;		0.03	Tom ID	Z	10	22	B.11	Tom ID	107	-	113	0.65	Tom ID	13
							<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	4 427	-	<u> </u>	<del>!</del>
Sure of without dail	acts:	Total:	H		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		3,155		i <b>!</b> -	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1,455	<b>!</b>	<del>  }                                   </del>	<del> </del>
<del></del>		<u> </u>		Ι		<u>i                                      </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	***	<u> </u>	<del>   </del>	<del>i                                    </del>
% of crit selects	كاخت ججوبان	led:	0.13			l	<u> </u>	11.30		<del> </del>	<u> </u>		8259	<u> </u>	₩	<u>.L</u>
	Ť ''				<u> </u>		I	<u> </u>		_i		-	<u> </u>	<del> </del> -	<u> </u>	<del>Ļ</del>
	†	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	11	<u> </u>	I	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<del>                                     </del>	4 222		<del> </del>	<del> </del> -
Sum of critical del	ich althou	př.	<b>22</b>				<del> </del>	1,102	<b></b>	<del>                                     </del>		├──	1,433	-	<del>                                     </del>	<del> -</del>
<u> </u>			L	<u> </u>	<del>                   _       _     _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _   _ </del>	<b>↓</b> .	<del>                                     </del>	├──		<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>		<del>                                     </del>	<del>} </del>	<del> </del> -
% of crit. delects /	pieros		0.11					3.95			<u></u>		B.26		<u>                                     </u>	

									<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>	Ţ	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>		1	<del>                                     </del>
		L.	Order_no.:	133521				Order-no.:27	5231		!	<del></del>	Order-no,: A	4	<u></u>	<del></del>	<del>-</del> -
			Production dates:	Aupėt			-	Production dates:	Oct / Nov	<u> </u>		1	Production	<u> </u>		-	<del> </del>
	<b></b>	: :	States sumbors		L	;;=;=:	-1	Batch numbers:	•	<b>├</b> ─┈	<del></del>		Bylon numbers:		<b></b>	÷ ·	·· ¦
		<del> </del>	Piecus molded: ,	9,723	<b> </b> -	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Please malded:	12,143		j	Ţ · · · ·	Please molded:	00,000	f · -		·
	<del></del> -	<u>:</u>	SCHID ALLADAY	13,061	<b>├</b> ─-	<u>[</u>	<del>  -  </del>	Assembled	E,012		<u> </u>		Assembled	97,028	<b></b>		·÷ •—
		<u> </u>	(total florens)	1,332	<u></u> _	L	L. i	Sorap number (lotal licures)	1,255		<u> </u>	T	SCHID NUMBER	\$4,390		<del> -</del>	
u <u>=</u>			Screp %:	13.7	L		$\top$	Serrep %:	10.3		<del> -</del>	+	(fotal figures) Scrap %:	10.49	<del></del> -	<del>∤</del> ,	<b>-</b> }
									_	-	<del></del> -	1		10.00		<del></del>	<del>j -</del>
ليب			Good parts	8,391				Good perts	10,666			<del>                                     </del>	Good parts	66,703			<del> </del> -
ators for	-	ČEE .	Sorap Figures; (	ritical Par	ameters fo	تعطلوها ا	loo:	Scrap Pigures: Cri	Hau Paras	rises for a	e continuente	<u>.</u> 6:	Serap Pigures: C			<u>i</u> 	<u></u>
Q-linep	Sum	! %	Personal	100%	Q-inea	5um	1 %	Parameters	100%	_		, –		Ţ			<del>on:</del>
•	-4	1.31	Spills.	225		230		Spike .	100%	Q-insp		<b>%</b>	Perumeters	100%	Q-brase		% pro
-	271		ID Norths	- 41	0	41	0.00	D North	796	41	-	224	Spills ID Northin	2,660	183	2,883	2,83
•			Asset to soul.		•			Artel to noni.	D0	71	34	1.48	Aviel to nont.	865 865	1322	1,115	1.13
2	<u> 83</u>	***	OD nortill	132	•	122	1.50	OC reside	18	4		8.10	OD norski	1,818		1,845	1.92
-	12	6.77	Torn extel to Torn ID				<del>  · ·  </del>	Tom solal to	0	•	. 0	•	Tom solut to	184	- <del>-</del> -	154	0.16
		E17.	I OW ID	_'_	•	•	┝╌┤	Tom ID	*	7	65	0.52	Tom ID	196	27	227	123
	406	├ <b>-</b>	<del></del>	<del>-</del> -	<del></del>	512	<b></b> ∔	··									
. —			i		-	712		÷	<del></del>		741	I	<u>-</u>			6,295	
	331	· <del>-</del>	<del></del>	-··• <del>-</del> †		5.27	<b>╅╶╾</b> ┅──┴	÷	<del>-</del> i		E 48	!	· <del> </del>	<b>_</b>			-
. <u></u> I		<del>-</del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	···· - <b></b>			╊╌┈ <del>┊</del>	≒		·	6.10	<b>┖</b>	<del> </del>	i		6.36	
		<del></del>	- <del> </del>		I		$\vdash$	<u></u>	—— <del>-</del>	<del></del> †		┞┥	<del></del>	¦.	<del>-</del>		<u> </u>
	356	<del>-</del> — į	<u></u>			173				— <del> </del>	396	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del>-</del> +	<del></del> ;		<del>.</del>
	i	<del></del> -	<del></del>	<del>_</del> _	"						4-4	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	÷	·:	3,482	
ŕ	2.99	- 1			1	1,78	į i	!			3.25	ii		<del>-</del> ·+			<u>'</u>
					1		1 :	] !		!	3-20		:	i		3.52	

				·
				:
···-				_
···====		<del></del>		
····	<del></del> -			
·				·——- <b>—</b>
L				_
1	ļ			
E int some				
ZLS1				
19.71	<b></b>			
9.27 18.34				
1.48	<del> </del>			
2.14				
	L.			
ļ	ļ <u> —</u>	<del> </del>		
<del>-</del>		<del> </del>		
<del></del>	<del> </del>			
	<u> </u>		-	
1				
		ı	ı	I

Discussion	Subject:	Internal release report for cage: CJ-BTF-0031
Malia Rhadin	Category:	Quality
Jellingen Schundelst SCASK		
07/18 10:3 <b>5/84</b>		

Hallo Herr Schulthels,

In Anhang finden Sie einen internen Prüfbericht der Komponente über den CJ-BTF-0031.

(Internal release report for the cage: CJ-BTF-9931)

Mit freundlichen Grüßen

Kersten Zuhi

SKF 001740

Verteiler: UQ-S2, UKUZ, KQ7

989-49-17-15(20 10: +49 421 6042525

15.Apr. 2002 14:20,

SKE GMBH SCHWEINFURT ABT PTK

9721 56272 AF 2924

- 766E M

COST. P. ses

8.-5/5

SKF MOH

POSTFACH 1440

97404 SCHOLLNEURT

7.08.1995

Seschmoftweinheit KTU 2 00 68 EERTIFIKATS-NA 1846 SEITE 2 YOK 2

HERKEPRUEFZEUGNIR 2.0 NACH EN 10204

TRAMIDE ASHOS

WESTARRET Q70
DOORS Pappe IBC
THRE BESTELLUNG 09.07.1898
E4P200701
71098110
PAX V. 19.08.88/ 1:08 LHR

ARTIKEL-NR
PRODUKT-NR
KOLLI-NR
ABL-/LOT-NR
ABL-HENGE
TOTAL
TRANSPORT

##032700 082818 01 21 8 7002 78-7289 8000 KAE 8000 KBE

BART Aktienggsellochsft Qualitestsprusfung Ultroplaste/Spinnpolymers Dr. Lloder (Herkosshverstaundiger)

( )anna Zártifikat myrde automotisch erstallt und ist rhne Unterpekrift guslifg.

Main Tools

Junyon Schultmill/SCH/SKE 07/16 10:32 344 Subject

THU production Luechow: quality results 1998

Category:

Quality

Helio Mike.

t am in Luechow now and I checked together with C. Zuhl all documentation available for the THU production for 1996 for the THU type: BTF ~0049 A / B. See attached sheet.



BTF0049_1988.xls

There were no deviations detectable which could indicate special field returns for the THU. The only deviation we could see is that there were for the order numbers M 209879 and M214549 receway crowning values on the lower side of specification. More detailed information would be available on request.

Best regards Juergen Schultheis

Auftregeverfolgung STF-0049 A / B

Type BTF-0048	Auftreg	Start Produktion	Montage / Einlieferung	Mengen
	M187129	KW 50 / 1997	08.01,98 09.01.98	2500
В	M189112	KW 50 / 1997	23,12.97 30.12.97	1300
Ă	M187132	KW 02 / 1998	23,01.98 12,02.98	4000
Ä	M195135	KW06 / 1998	11.03.98 14.03.98	5500
Ä	M195137	KW 09 / 1998	07,03,98 11,03,98	1800
ê	M189111	KW 05 / 1998	28.01.98 18.03.98	4300
Ä	M196703	KW 02 / 1998	23.01.98 26.01.98	2000
Â.	M203099	KW 14 / 1998	06.04.98 20.05.98	3500
Ĝ	M203100	KW 09 / 1996	14.04.98 17.04.98	2500
	M209679	KW 16 / 1998	27.08.98 01.07.68	2500
A B	M209680	KW 14 / 1988	14.05.88 18.05.98	2500
_	M214549	KW 20 / 1988	20.05.98 29.06.98	4800
Ą	M214550	KW 21 / 1998	19.08.98 23.07.98	6000
В	M214990 M222430	KW 28 / 1968	28.06.98 20.07.98	3000
A		KW 38 / 1998	22.09.98 26.09.98	4500
<u> </u>	M222431	KW 39 / 1998	28.09.98 01.10.98	1800
В	N222432		25.01.99 30.01.99	2500
A	M279236	KW 03 / 1999	30.01.99 05.02.99	2500
В	M279237	KW 04 / 1999	30.01.69 40.02.88	

					_				7.					
				<b> </b>			<del>                                      </del>	<del></del>	+	<del>+-</del> ·-	+			
				-	J	<b></b> -	<del>!</del> -	<del>-</del>	-	<del></del> -	<del></del>			
		<u> </u>			ļ <u>.</u>		<del>-</del>	+	+	<del></del>	<del>-</del>			
			· .	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		1	cilco Parante	-					
	•	Order numbers	or BTF-1648 A/B			4			Azist D	Radal 3	A86- #			
Туре			According Street, to		Recentarions 1)	Roundaines 1	Gresse 2	AND N	Run gui	Run out	Run out			
	Order-Ho.:	Start Production	WEIGHT	Charactery	Granding		welght	demace	7441 144	Man VO	ina ina			
				<u> </u>			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	کله	άX	o,K			
A	M187129	(KW 50 / 1997	06.01.96 . 06.01.99	2,500	o.K	للم	<u> </u>	o.K		- BK	O,K			
B	M100112	KW 50 / 1997	23.12.97 _ 30.12.97	1,300	o.K	a.K	n.K	O.K	o.K	- oK	<del>1 %</del>			
Ā	M 987 132	XXV 02 / 1998	29,01,98 ., 12,02,98	4,400	αK	p.K	0.K	οK	o.K	- ok	- BK			
<b>—</b>	M116134	KW08 / 1996	\$1,03,98 14,03,88		a.K	o.K	o.K	<u> </u>		0.K	- a.K			
_ <u>X</u>	M195137	KW 09 / 1998	07.03.98 11.03.88	1,500	g.K	o.K	o.K	a.K	o.K	a.K	<del>  ;;;</del>			
8	MHB9111	KW 05 / 1995	29.01.98 18.03.98	4,586	oK	, o.K	<u>aK</u>	D.K	e.K	o.K	- <del>0.K</del>			
Ā	M199703	KW 02 / 1998	23.01.96 ,, 26.01.98	2,000	٥K	<u>a.K</u>	O.K	O.K		0.K	O.K			
Ä	M203000	KW 14/1996	06.04.96 20.05.98	8,600	ملا	<u> </u>	o.K	OK.	- 0.K	- <del> </del>	- 0.K			
В	M203100	XW 09 / 1998	14.04.98 17.04.98	2,800	aK_	øK.	o.K	aK.	o.K	- BK	- o.K			
<u> </u>	M209474	KW 16 / 1998	27.08.98 . 01.07.98	2,500	San San San	O.K	ωK	O.K		P.K	- OR			
B	10200000	KW 14 / 1998	14.05.98 _ 19.06.58	2,500	o.K	o.K	<u>n.K</u>	o.K	a.K	a.K	<del>  22</del>			
<u> </u>	M214549	KW 20 / 1998	20,05,98 _ 28,05,98	4,000	1987 EXTENSION 201		n.K	o.K	o.K	D.K	- <del>0.K</del>			
В	M214680	KW 21 / 1995	19.08.94 . 23.07.95	8,000	o.K	D.K	n.K		a.K	oK.	1 <del>1 1 K</del>			
Ā	M222430	KW/24 / 1998	20.05.94 <u>20.07.95</u>	3,000	o.K	0.K		0.K	LK LK	O.K	1 o.K			
Ä	M222491	KW 38 / 1998	22,00.00 _ 26,00.98	4,654	∆K .	- a.K	OK_	o.K	<del></del>	a.K	-1 - NK			
В	M222432	KW 39 / 1996	26.09.96 . 01.10.98	1,800	a.K	e.K	aK .		O.K	o.K				
A	M279230	KW 03 / 1990	25.01.00 30.01.98	2,500	<u> aK</u>	• K	o.K	o.K	→ <del>ok</del>	a.K	- 6.K			
В	M279237	KW 04 / 1998	30.01.99 05.02.99	2,500	οK	e.K	, <u>ak</u>	0.8	1 01	4	1 0.17			
<u> </u>	· ·			57,5H	II		J	<del> </del>		<del></del>				
<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>				Romarks:	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>			
<del>†</del>	<del>-</del> -			i	i 1) .	1 piece for fin	et plf. 1 piece	2 (teas per	PHILL BOY BLACK	ing and book	┺┌			
<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del> -	·- '''			() 2)	Parameter co	ntroffed by 8	rc chart 🗪	aping: 1 pie	ce per nour.				
<del> </del> -	<del>-</del>				1 30	100% measur	tog automaß	ca with contr		leas then tole	mine imil i			
+	<del> </del>	<del></del>	1	$T^{-}$	1	case of devia	Bon producti	case of deviation production stopped. Corrections on THU have to be made.						

Main Topic

Juargen Schulthein/SCH/SKP 07/18 10-28 AM Subject:

Roller quality delivered from SKF Veenendeal

Category:

Quality

Enclosed I send you a summary of the historical quality data of rollers RT-502 IIIL/VK4511, that we have produced for SKF Alken.

hope this information is OK. If not, then please call me.

W

Historical data RT-502.doc

Best regards,

Nice van Manen

SKF KogellegerIndustrie/Veenendaal/The Netherlands

(Tel: +31 (0)318 532105, Fex: +31 (0)318 532112)

(Emeil: nico.van.manen@skf.com)



SKF Kogellagerindustrie	Memo	1(2)	
Nico van Manen Quality Assurance	2002.07.10	Ref	
r. Jürgen Schultheis	Subject Historical quality data	Subject Historical quality data of RT-502/IIILVK4511	

### 1. Deliveries to SKF Aiken

In February 2000 SKF Kogellagerindustrie started to deliver RT-502 /IIILVK4511 rollers to SKF Aiken. Before that period, SKF Glasgow delivered these rollers.

Difference between Veenendaal rollers and Glasgow is the heattreatment; Glasgow delivered case-carburized rollers and Veenendaal delivers martensic through-hardened rollers.

The following quantities have been delivered:

Date:	Number of pieces:	Ordernumber:
2000/02	53,000	221205
2000/03	53,000	221206
2001/06/27	390,000	W358712
2001/07/23	125,000	W366539
2001/10/16	15,025	W404213
2001/11/12	275,000	W412406
2002/02/12	325,000	W442108
2002/03/18	300,000	W448242
2002/04/08	250,000	W462072

### 2. Results of product audits

Product audits are performed during the several production runs. They are randomly taken and the results are following:

Date:	Channel:		Ppk:									
i		Pw	LSC delta r	W2	W3	W4	W5	WS	W7	Fi1 wmex	FH2 Wentex	FI3 WHEX
00/11/07 01/09/27 01/07/23 01/0831 02/04/09	33 0 9 9	2.57 8.12 4.95 5.91 1.82	2.0 3.7 2.1 3.3 3.5	3.9 6.4 3.2 3.5 4.3	1.0 3.1 2.3 8.3 5.9	4.6 3.5 3.3 4.4 3.7	7.2 2.8 3.7 6.1 3.0	2.5 1.7 1.4 2.5 2.2	5.0 1.3 2.2 3.7 2.2	7.6 1.6 2.2 4.4 1.2	8.3 2.0 2.9 6.0	3.2 5.5 2.9 5.3 3.4

Expl	enstion;	

ľW	- convexity of tacoway broths
LSC delta r	= unroundness of receway
₩2	= 2nd harmonic unroundness of raceway
W3	= 3rd harmonic unroundness of raceway
W4	= 4th harmonic unroundness of raceway
W5	- 5th harmonic unroundness of raceway
W6	- 6th harmonic unroundness of raceway

Minter Topic.

Juergen Schukheld/SCAVSIES 07/18 10:20/38 Subject:

Roller quality delivered from Glasgow

Category:

Quality

To:

Christopher.Jones@ekf.com, Jurgen.Schulthela@ekf.com

CC;

mwallace@rbcbearings.com

Subject: Re: Quality of conformance for RT 502 L

#### Gentlemen,

1. From the Glasgow plant, we supplied the 502IIIDB225 roller to SKF Aiken as follows:

Month	Quantity
Dec. 98	475,066
Jan. 99	624,214
Feb. 99	680,314
Mar. 99	803,931
April 99	515,153
May 99	619,238
June 99	828,124
July 99	213,012
Aug. 99	523,153
8ept . 99	470,272
Oct. 99	293,838
Nov. 99	787,417
Dec. 99	111,773

#### Product Audits

During the grinding operation product audits were conducted continuously. If a non conformance was found that product was not used. We are faxing to Chris Jones examples of the summary sheets for our ongoing audits. Backup data including traces are still available for these summaries.

#### Material Certificates

Material certificates were, and are reviewed when the raw material is received. There were no non-conformances.

### 4. Heat Treat

Every heat of rollers was inspected in the met. lab. and no non-conformances were found.

#### 5. PPAP

The final PPAP for the Aiken Truck Hub including the rollers was March 1998.

Sest Regards,

Rd

Millin Teols

Juston Schulton WSCH/SKF 07/16 09:61 AM Subject:

RFT investigation result for R-safe seats from CR-Bethishem

Category:

Quality

### Extract:

RFT Quality Department received 50 pieces, in 5 plastics bags, in order to perform a visual expect analysis on them.

#### Conclusions

### Results:

- 50 pieces verified.
- 10 pieces with defects. The seeks analysis shows that only one piece (2% of all the pieces analyzed) is defective on both the lips (axial and radial). This is the only one that can have a risk of early water ingress. The other 9 pieces have defects that, being only on a lip, have very liftle influence on early water ingress.

The main defects found on the pieces are due to a manual deffashing operation not properly performed or to vulcanization.

All the good and defective pieces are identified and are available in Plant Quality Assurance VLN.



report beth lv.doc

Best regards P. Spadaccini

### Report (12/04/02)

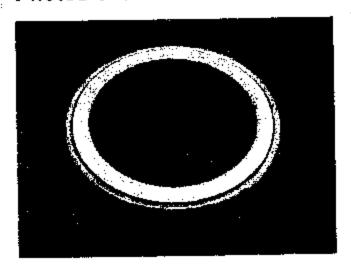
# Item SV-BTFB 446329 CD Bethlehem Production

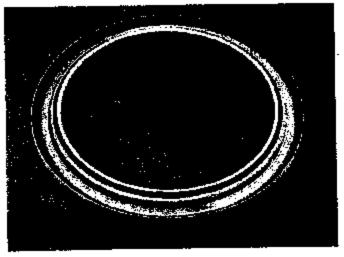
Report by G. Ceresa and A. Zampieri

### Visual Aspect Analysis

RFT Quality Department received 50 pieces, in 5 plastics bags, in order to perform a visual expect analysis on them.

### Photos of the Item:



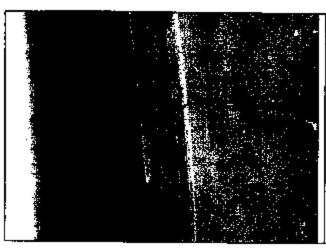


SKF 001753

Pag 1 of 1

### Photos of the defective pieces

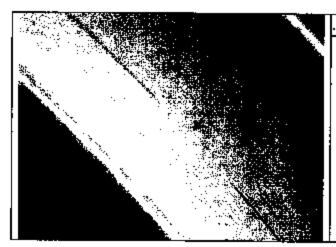
Here below some photos of the 10 defective pieces with comments.



### Plece

NOTE: The radial lip is interrupted – probably cut by a knife during the deflashing operation

Measured: 5.17 mm length, 0.37 mm height, 0.075 mm depth.



### Piece

1.1

NOTE: Mounting the piece on a Plexiglas mandrel it's possible to see the sealing lip interrupted.



#### Piece

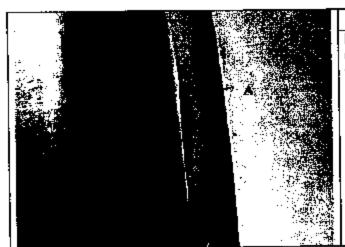
2

NOTE: The radial lip is not uniform — defect originated during vulcanization



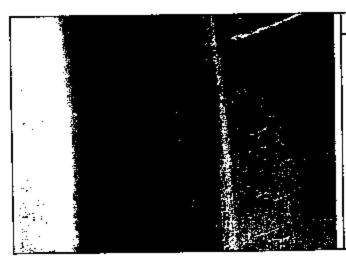
NOTE: Photo 1: The rubber flash is out of tolerance - pieces non properly deflashed

Plece



Plece NOTE: Photo 2: The radial lip is not uniform – defect originated during vulcanization

3.1



NOTE: The radial lip is interrupted probably cut by a knife during the deflashing operation

Piece

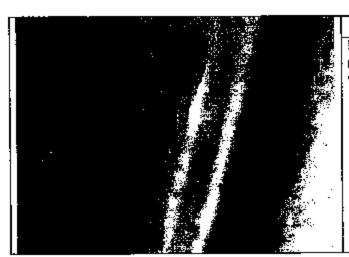


NOTE: The radial tip is interrupted -probably cut by a knife during the defiashing operation -

Plece

Piece

Piece



NOTE: Axial lip incomplete (lack of material) – defect originated during vulcanization



NOTE: The radial lip is interrupted – probably cut by a knife during the deflashing operation -



### Piece

8

NOTE: The photo shows the radial lip.
The radial lip is interrupted – probably
cut by a knife during the deflashing
operation –

There is also a lack of material on the axial lip — defect originated during vulcanization

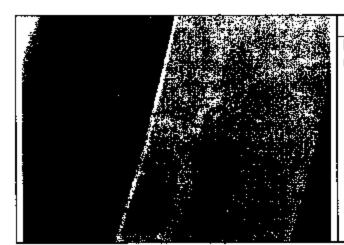
Measured: 17.0 mm length, 0.30 mm height, 0.09 mm depth.



### Piece

9

NOTE: The radial lip is not uniform – defect originated during vuicanization



#### Piece

10

NOTE: The radial lip is not uniform defect originated during vulcanization

### Conclusions

### Results:

- 50 pieces verified.
- 10 pieces with defects. The seals analysis shows that only one piece (2% of all the pieces analyzed) is defective on both the lips (axial and radial). This is the only one that can have a risk of early water ingress. The other 9 pieces have defects that, being only on a lip, have very little influence on early water ingress.

The main defects found on the pieces are due to a manual deflashing operation not properly performed or to vulcanization.

All the good and defective pieces are identified and are available in Plant Quality Assurance VLN.

Matty Fools

Juergen Schulthele/SCH/SKF 07/16 08:14 AM Subject:

Audit report: CR Eigin / CR Bethiehem / Defect rate on R-safe seals

Category:

Quality

Attached an draft of the audit report for

- CR Elgin CR Bethlehem
- Investigation results for R-serie seals (percentage of defect seals delivered to AM)

Report as an draft has to be checked before hand out to customer if



auditreport_beth.dox

Audit report:

R-safe seals made by CR-Bethlehem

ATO/J.S/16.07.02

Page: 1 of 1

Subject:

Water ingress on THU manufactured in SKF Alken for customer Arvin Meritor caused by deviations on R-safe seals manufactured in CR-Bethlehem.

It was decided by BU-Truck management to carry out an process sudit at CR-Eigin and CR-Bethlehem with the target to investigate, if there were possible process changes, quality problems during production of the different seal batches causing the problem in the THU application.

### Process audit at CR Eigin: (preparation of rubber batches)

24. 04 up to 28.04 02

Auditors: Johann Kirch (Quality manager of CR-Elastomere Leverkuseri - Germany) Juergen Schultheis (Quality manager of Business Unit Truck - Germany)

#### Main scope of the audit;

Preparation of the different rubber batches in CR-Eigin for the R-safe seal manufactured in CR-Bethlehem.

The audit included following operation steps:

#### * in coming material

( released suppliers, in coming inspection activities; release of material betches, labeling of material batches, storage of material batches, first-in first-out principle, control of defined storage times)

### * Preparation and release of rubber material

( usage of defined raw materials/quantities according to receipt, process parameters, g-documents, material fraceability, approval inspection, labeling system)

### Investigation of rubber material

( investigation-/ evaluation principles, laboratory equipment, calibration routine, qualification)

#### Conclusions of the findings:

investigation results of the different rubber batches produced in CR-Eigin showed no deviations outside defined specifications that indicates possible problems due to machineability during seal production carried out in CR-Bethlehem.

### Process audit at GR Bethiehem: (manufacturing of seals)

Date:

22. 04 up to 23.04. 02

Auditors: Johann Kirch (Quality manager of CR-Elastomera Leverkusen - Germany) Juargen Schultheis (Quality manager of Business Unit Truck - Germany)

### Main scope of the audit:

Manufacturing of R-safe seals.

The audit included following operation steps:

- * in coming inspection of
- rubber batches for the R-safe seal prepared in CR-Eigin.
- etamoings
- aprings

### Audit report:

### R-safe seals made by CR-Bethlehem

ATQ/J-8/16.07.02

Page: 2 of 2

( certification check, release of batches, storage and labeling of batches, FIFO-principle)

- Preparation of rubber tubes and rubber rings (work procedures, process parameters, inspection activities)
- Molding process
   ( machine setting, process parameter control, visual inspection, maintenance activities, possible process changes)
- Visual inspection activities after molding:
   (inspection conditions, inspection plans, critical/main parameters , visual aids, scrap rates )

#### Conclusions of the findings:

No process changes could be seen during production of the different seal batches. A continuous scrap rate could be seen with defects comparable to the defects causing the "early" fallures of the truck hub unit. There was no special production lot or used rubber batch that has shown an exceeded scrap level.

Oue to the fact that a 100% visual inspection by human being is not sufficient enough to select out all seels with defects / deviations , it must be assumed that seeks with defects has left CR-Sethiehem during the complete production period of the seal.

### Seals with possible defects delivered through SKF Alken to customer Arvin Meritor:

The last production lot from CR-Bethlehem was available in SKF Alken.

This production lot was blocked, Samples (50 pieces) out of production lot were sent to CR-Leverkusen and RFT for quality investigation.

### Investigation results:

The investigation results show that appr. 20% of checked seals have shown deviations, either on axial lip or radial Ep.

Experiences in greated seal application have shown, that these kind of deviations will not lead to water ingrees during application (self healing process).

2 % of seein may have defects that could lead to early water ingress in the THU application due to the fact that on that seein deviations were found on both seel tips (axial and radial).

These kind of defects were visible on returned and investigated parts from the field.

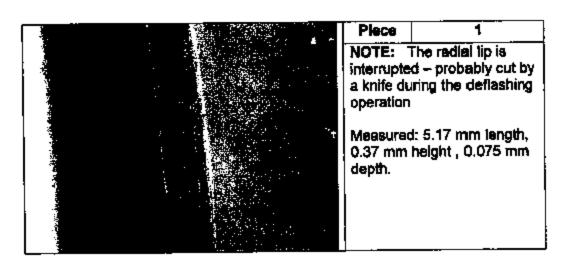
Samples of deviations see photos attached.

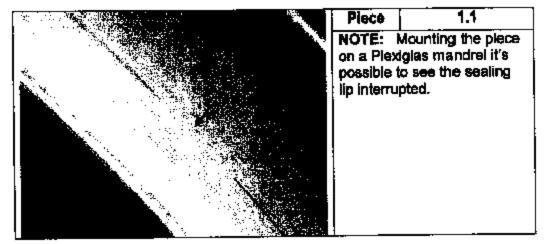
ATQ/J.S/16.07.02

Page: 3 of 3

### Photos of the defective pieces

(Report ( 12/04/02) from RFT ( G. Ceresa and A. Zampieri) Here below some photos of the 10 defective pieces with comments.





# Audit report: R-safe seals made by CR-Bethlehem

ATQ/J.8/16.07.02

Page: 4 of 4



NOTE: The radial lip is not uniform – defect originated during vulcanization

Piece



NOTE: Photo 1: The rubber flash is out of tolerance – pieces non properly deflashed

Piece

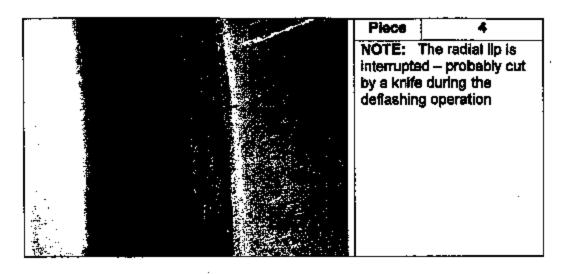
Piece

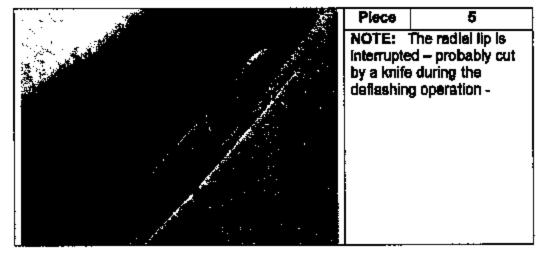


NOTE: Photo 2: The radial lip is not uniform -- defect originated during vulcanization

3.1

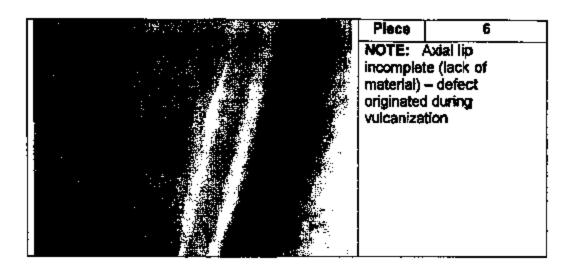
Page: 5 of 5

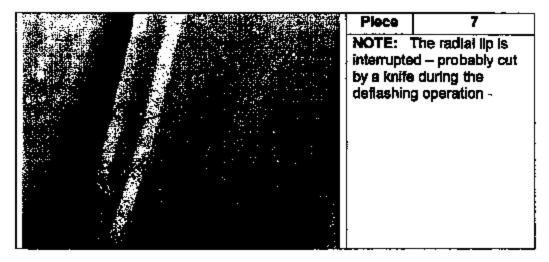




# Audit report: <u>R-safe seals made by CR-Bethlehem</u>

ATQ/J.S/16.07.02 Page: 6 of 6







### Piece 8 (critical defect)

NOTE: The photo shows the radial lip. The radial lip is interrupted – probably cut by a knife during the deflashing operation –

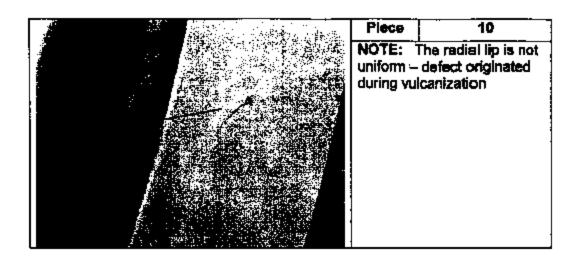
There is also a tack of material on the axial lip – defect originated during vulcanization

Measured: 17.0 mm length, 0.30 mm height, 0.09 mm depth.



### Piece

NOTE: The radial lip is not uniform – defect originated during vulcanization



### Response to Malin Refluitable Achim Muster/SCHAMER 07/09/05:50 ANY

	Subject:	Air Leak Test
	Response to:	. Inspection and Test Reports
*	Cetegory:	•
		•





Page # 1

# AIRLEAK TEST ON FF98X KNUCKLE

•	
1	
•	
•	
•	
4	
1	

SKF GmbH Gunnar-Wester-Str.12 D-97419 Schweinfurt, Germany Tel.: +49 (9721) 56-0

Ohne unsere Genehmigung darf dieser Bericht weder vervielfältigt, noch dritten Personen oder Konkurrenzfirmen mitgeteilt werden (§1 des Gesetzes vom 9.September 1965).

Without prior consent this report must neither be copied nor communicated to a third party or competitors (§1, act of 9th Saptember, 1965).

Requested by Requester		
Project Project Titel		
Reported by	Supervised by	Approved by
Achim Müller/ATT-P	K	A. Stubenrauch / ATT
Coples to		
Michael D. Lewis	ADNA	SKF NATC
Achim Müller	ATT-PK	SKF Schweinfurt
Archiv	MWI	SKF Schweinfurt

st02t205 3595264kB

Achim Müller



Page # 1

Content	Background	page 3
	Purpose of the Test	page 3
	Test Description	page 3
	Results	page 4
	Conclusion	page 5

# Tabellen und Bilder

Key words: ArvinMeritor, Truck Hub Unit, water ingress, leak path, air leak test T**H**U,



Page # 2

# Background

ArvinMeritor is claiming an unacceptable level of progressive bearing damages on their FF98X nondriven front steer axles. The discussed SKF product is a so called "full flanged" Truck Hub Unit.

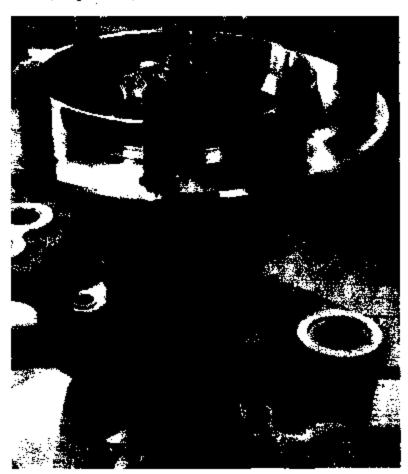
During a visual inspection of returned field parts (see report ST 02 T 206), it was found out that the vast majority of parts shows damage related to water ingress into the bearing. In contradiction to earlier inspections, a leak path along the inboard inner ring side face and the spindle was concluded to be a main contributor to the presence of water in the bearing.

# Purpose of the Test

To prove potential leak paths for water entering the bearing cavity.

# **Test Description**

A new SKF Truck Hub Unit BTF-0065 was installed onto a new ArvinMeritor FF98X knuckle. The bearing was clamped with a torque of 600 ft-lbs applied to the inner locking nut. A coupling for pressurized air was installed into a hub cap and the hub cap was then installed with a torque of 110 ft-lbs (see picture 1).



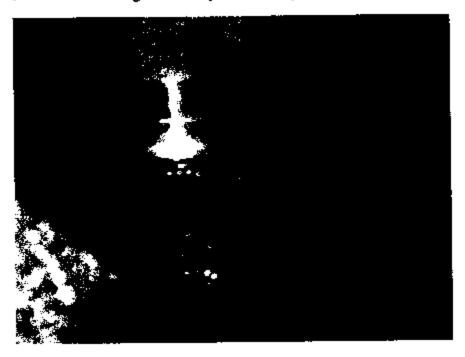
SKF 001772

Page # 3

Pressurized air (0.5 bar) was lead into the hub cap cavity. A leak detection spray was applied onto the inboard side and the hub cap of the installed unit. The test was repeated also with a used hub cap.

#### Results

The formation of foam indicates the presence of leak paths along the spindle and the inner ring side face as well as along the hub cap thread (see pictures 2 to 4).



Picture 2: Foaming leak detection spray at unit side face





Picture 3: Foaming leak detection spray on new hub cap



SKF 001774

Picture 4: Foaming leak detection spray on used hub cap

It is to be noted that this test is a static test only. It is assumed that dynamic effects caused by driving



Page # 5

and braking of the vehicle are enforcing the observed leakages.

## Conclusion

The foam formation of the leak detection spray on both the unit side face and the hub cap indicates two potential leak paths for water entering the bearing. One is along the inner ring side face and the spindle, the other is through the hub cap thread.

Respons	θ

to Response.

Bruce Weeks/AMER/SKF 07/23 04:25 PM Subject:

Oversize hubcap threads - Air leak test at NATC

Response to:

Air Leak Test

Catagory:

I did a leak test on oversize hubcap threads with both plastic and aluminum hubcaps.

BTF-0052 with hubcap threads 200 microns over maximum tolerance Spindle lightly greased with SKF LGEP2 (NLGI 2) grease Hub unit torqued to 650 ft-lbs (min spec)



Test set-up leak test setup.jpg

Plastic hubcap torqued to 75 ft-fbs 5 psi - no bubbles at cap or spindle shoulder 10 psi - no bubbles at cap, very slight bubbling at spindle shoulder 15 psi - no bubbles at cap, very slight bubbling at spindle shoulder



Hubcap at 1 bar (15 psł) plastic hub cap leak.jp.



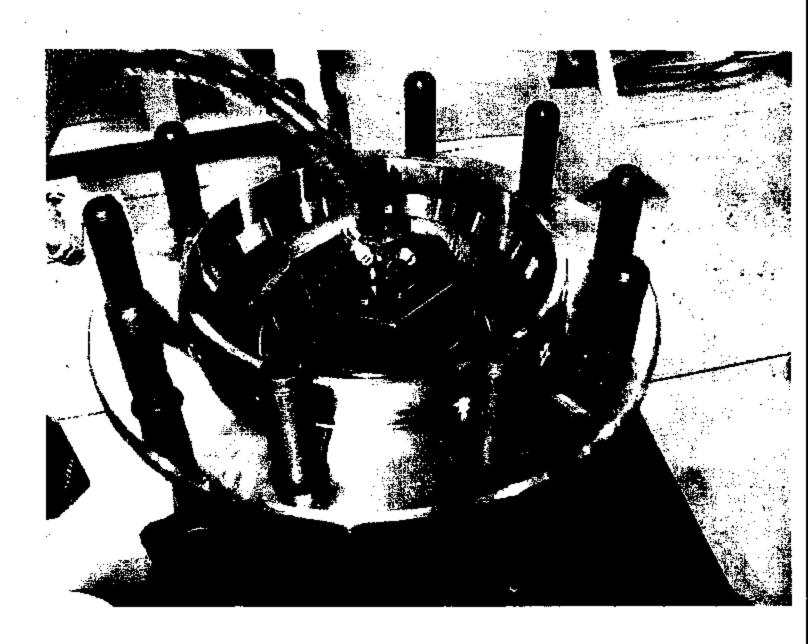
Spindle shoulder leaking at 0.87 bar (10 psi) spindle leak.jpg

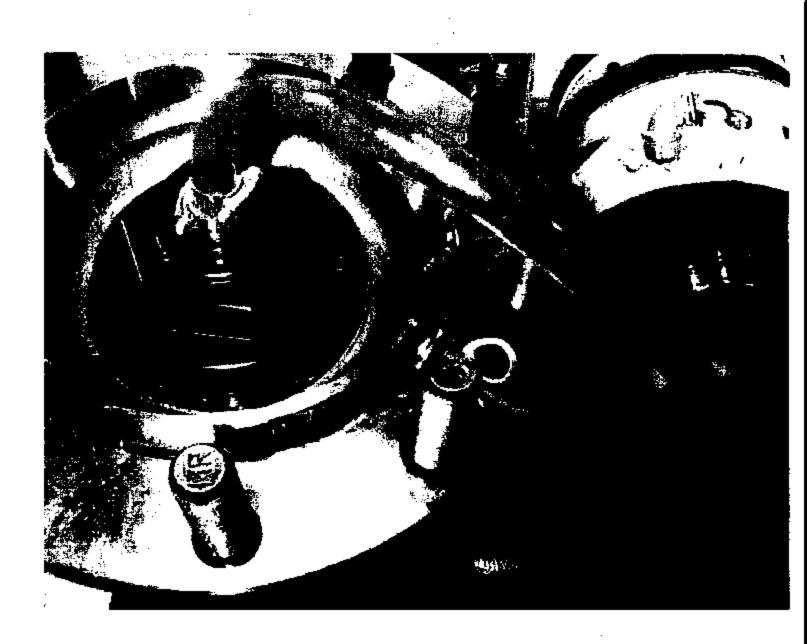
This spindle was used in the field, and has not been measured for perpendicularity or roughness.

Aluminum hubcap torqued to 250 ft-lbs (original spec) 3 psi - bubbles at hubbap



Aluminum hubcap leaking at 0.2 bar (3 psi) alum hub cap leak.jpg









# Response

Achim Mullier/SCH/SKF 07/09/05:54 AM

	_		 _		_
:	•		_	-	ě
	-	ч		_	ı

Visual Inspection of Returned THUs

Response to:

Inspection and Teet Reports

Category:





Page # 1

# VISUAL INSPECTION OF RETURNED THU INNER R **INGS**

Origin: Ryder, Big Springs



SKF GmbH Gunner-Wester-Str.12 D-97419 Schweinfurt, Germany Tal.: +49 (9721) 56-0

Ohne unsere Genehmigung darf dieser Bericht weder vervielfähigt, noch dritten Personen oder Konkurrenzfirmen mitgeteilt werden (†1 des Gesatzas vom 9.September 1965). Without prior consent this report must neither be copied nor communicated to a third party

or competitors (§1, act of 9th September, 1965).				
Requested by Requester				
Project Project Titel				
Reported by	Supervised by	Approved by		
Achim Miller/ATT-PK		A. Stubenranch / ATT		
Copies to				
Michael D. Lewis Achim Müller Archiv	ADNA ATT-PK MWI	SKF NATC SKF Schweinfurt SKF Schweinfurt		
		<u>.</u>		

st02t206 55808kB

Achim Müller

Page# 1

Content Purpose of the Inspection

page 3

Findings of the Visual Inspection

page 3

Summary

page 5

Tabellen und Bilder

Key words: ArvinMeritor, Truck Hub Unit, Ryder, Visual Inspection



Page # 2

## Purpose of the Inspection

To verify findings of earlier visual inspections performed by ADNA personal. In total 13 inboard inner rings, roller complements and seals of Truck Hub Units BTF-0032 were returned. These bearings have been identified earlier to be spalled, thus not reaching the expected service life of a million miles. It had been determined that the spalls are caused by lubricant film break down due to water ingress through the inboard seal.

#### Findings of Visual Inspection

Hereunder are listed the findings and conclusions of the visual inspection performed in the Schweinfurt test laboratory. To identify individual bearings, the findings are summarized under the respective claim number and mileage.

#### E1752364 308,528 miles

Two shallow spalls in roller distance over 3/4 of the inner ring raceway length. The seal main lip wear is 0.6 mm wide. No signs of corresion on seal counterface. Corresion is found in the clip ring groove.

Shallow receway spalls are indicating surface distress. Such a damage is typically caused by either vibrations or hibricant film break down. The most common reason for hibricant film break down is the presence of water in the bearing. The presence of rust in the bearing bore and the appearance of the seal are indicating a leak path along the axle.

### Ryder 3617 393,580 miles

Ring and roller raceways as well as the guiding flange are in good condition. The seal main lip wear is 3.1 mm wide. The seal counterface is partially corrolled. No corrollon is found in the clip ring groove.

The bearing has not failed yet. The heavily worn seal indicates a reduced sealing function, allowing water and other contamination entering the bearing.

#### E1755559 438,508 miles

The guiding flange is heavily worn over about 90° of the circumference ("hot runner"). Ring and roller raceways are in good condition. The seal main lip wear is 0.6 mm wide. Corrosion is found in the clip ring groove. No evidence of water in the bearing, Fretting corrosion in the bearing bore is indicating two load zones.

Seizing on guiding flange surfaces is considered to be an unusual occurance. It may be caused by either heavy axial loading, extremely high preload (clamp load), lubricant film break down or missligned mating parts (perpendicularity of spindle and shoulder). Due to the good overall appearance of the bearing components, lubricant film break down is an unlikely root cause for the damage. Two load zones typically show up when the bearing is disassembled and put back onto the spindle.

#### Ryder 33623 615,339 miles

Ring and roller raceways as well as the guiding flange are in good condition. The seal main lip wear is 1.6 mm wide. The seal counterface appears to be in good condition. The clip ring groove is not corroded. No evidence of water ingress is found. However, there are traces of over rolled particles.

The source of those particles could not be clarified. The findings on this bearing do not lead to a conclusion.

#### Ryder 33620 482,615 miles

One shallow spall over about 130° of the ring raceway. The areas close to the spall appear shiny. The seal main tip wear is

SKF 001784



Page#3

2.8 mm wide. The seal counterface is not corroded. Rust can be found in the clip ring groove. The ring and the seal are damaged by disassembly tools.

Shallow spalls and/or shiny, mitrorlike, raceways are indicating a lubricant film break down. Both, the shiny raceway surface and the heavily worn seal, are indicating water ingress into the bearing. There is, however, also evidence of a leak path along the spindle.

#### E1755522 403,200 miles

One shallow spall over about 160° of the ring raceway. In addition, the guiding flange is heavily worn over about 90°. The seal main lip wear is 2.7 mm wide, the main lip is turn away over about 90° of the circumference. Rust can be found in the clip ring groove.

Shallow spalls are typical for lubrication problems. The heavy scal wear indicates contamination ingress into the bearing, there is also evidence of a leak path along the spindle.

#### B17523?5 273,721 miles

The ring receway is spalled over about 90° of its circumference. The roller receways are shiny. A 2 cm long particle (chip?) is found in the guiding flange undercut. The seal roain lip wear is 1.6 mm wide. The seal counter face appears in good condition, however, the trace of the dust lip shows some corrosion. Rust is found in the clip ring groove.

Shiny raceways are evidence of inbricant film break down. Both corresion traces, on the seal counterface and the bearing bore, indicating potential leak paths.

#### E1750339 689,347 miles

The ring raceway is spalled over about 90° of its circumference. The seal main lip wear is 3.8 mm wide. The seal counterface is heavily corroded. Rust is present in the clip ring groovs. The roller raceways are shiny. The seal main lip exhibits several voids, up to five rum long, on the bearing side.

The spall appears to be caused by lubricant film break down due to water entering the bearing. The voids in the seal lip may be explained by roller skewing as a consequence of the spall.

# CWA06549 385,907 miles

The ring recoway is spalled, while the roller receways are shiny. The seal main lip wear is 1.3 mm wide. The seal counter face is in good condition. Rust can be found in the clip ring groove.

Shallow spalls and shiny receways are indicating a lubricant film breakdown due to water ingress. A leak path along the spindle appears to be possible.

#### CWA07833 mileage?

Ring and roller receways are in good condition. The guiding flange is seized. The seal main lip wear is 3.0 mm wide. The seal counter face appears to be in good condition. The seal spring is missing. Only little rust can be seen in the bearing bore.



Page # 4

The reason for this damage is not determined. The seal is heavily worn. However, since the mileage of the bearing is not known, a conclusion about the seal performance is hardly possible.

#### E1744715 268,745 miles

The appearance of the receways and the guiding flange is good. Traces of over rolled particles are to be seen. The seal main lip wear is 0.9 mm wide. The seal counterface is in good condition. Rust can be found in the clip ring groove. The dust lip of the seal has a five mm long cut.

The source of those particles could not be clarified. The findings on this bearing do not lead to a conclusion.

#### E1752410 192,639 miles

The raceways are shiny, while the guiding flange is seized. The seal main tip wear is 3.5 mm wide. The seal counterface is heavily corroded. The bearing bore is also beavily corroded. Multiple dark lines on the ring raceway in roller distance are indicating contact corresion between rollers and ring raceway.

The overall appearance of the bearing components leads to the conclusion that the bearing was submerged in water. Free water was present in the bearing, causing a lubricant film break down. Since multiple lines of contact corrosion can be seen, it can be assumed that the bearing was operating for a while after the submersion happened.

#### E1727708 1.165,585 km

The ring raceway is polished. Reaction layers on the roller raceways are indicating elevated operation temperatures. The seal main lip wear is 3.6 mm wide. The seal counterface is corroded.

The appearance of the hearing is typical for a lubricant film break down. The heavy seal wear supports the assumption that water passed the seal lip.

### Summary

A total of 13 returned bearing cones and seals have been inspected. All of those bearings had been classified by ADNA as being damaged after inboard seal leakages.

The findings reported above do not fully support this cartier assessment.

It may be confirmed that the vast majority of the bearing damages are due to hibricant film break down caused by water intrusion into the bearing. It is, however, not verified in all cases that water entered the bearings through the scal. There is also a potential leak path along the spindle.

This conclusion is supported by the presence of rust in the inner ring's clip ring groove and the good overall appearance of the seal lips and their counterfaces in about half of the inspected bearings.

A total of five bearings out of 13 are concluded not to have seal leaks. One bearing damage is not conclusive since the service mileage is not known. The remaining seven bearings show evidence of seal leakage. It has to be pointed out, that in almost all cases, water was present in the bearing bore. Therefore it is not to be determined whether some of these seven cases may also be linked to water intrusion along the spindle.

# Response to Main Performent

Achim Mueller/SCH/SKF 07/09/05:55 AM

. Subject:

Assembly Test

Response to:

nspection and Test Reports

Category:

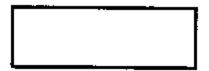




Page# 1

# ASSEMBLY TEST

Non Rotation of THU Outer Ring



SKF OmbH Gunnar-Wester-Str.12 D-97419 Schweinfurt, Germany Tel.: +49 (9721) 56-0

Ohne unsere Genehmigung darf dieser Bericht weder vervielfältigt, noch dritten Personen oder Konkurrenzfirmen mitgeteilt werden (§1 des Gesetzes vom 9.September 1965).

Without prior consent this report must neither be copied nor communicated to a third party or competitors (\$1, act of 9th Sentember, 1965)

	or compersors (51, act of 215 Sebremo	m, 1901).
Requested by Requester		-
Project Project Titel		
Reported by	Supervised by	Approved by
Ackins Maller/ATT-PK		A. Stubenrauch / ATT
Capies to		
Michael D. Lewis	ADNA	SKF NATC
Achim Müller	ATT-PK	SKF Schweimfurt
Archiv	MWI	SKF Schweinfurt
.00.000		

st02t207 1835520kB

Achim Müller

Page # 1

Content Purpose page 3 Test Description page 3 Test Results page 3 Conclusion page 4

Tabellen und Bilder

Key words: Truck Hub Unit, Assembly Test,



Page # 2

# Ригрозе

Purpose of this investigation was to prove that clamping a Truck Hub Unit (THU) without rotating the cuter ring may lead to damages on ring or roller raceways.

# Test Description

A THU (BTF-0032) was disassembled and cleaned. The condition of the raceways was documented (see picture 1). After that, the unit was lubricated with a total of 61 gr. of GWZ grease.



Picture 1: Condition of inboard outer ring raceway before Assembly Test

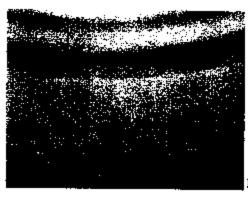
The unit was put on a horizontally installed test spindle. The inner lock nut was torqued until a clamp load of approximately 90 kN was reached. Before respectively during clamping of the unit, it was taken care that the nuter ring of the bearing was not rotated. As a second step, the outer lock nut was lastailed with a torque of 300 fills. After that, the bearing was disassembled, cleaned and inspected for damages.

This test was repeated with three different units.

#### Test Results

Upon disassembly of the unit, several indentations were found on the outer ring raceways. A typical appearance form is depicted in picture 2.

Page#3

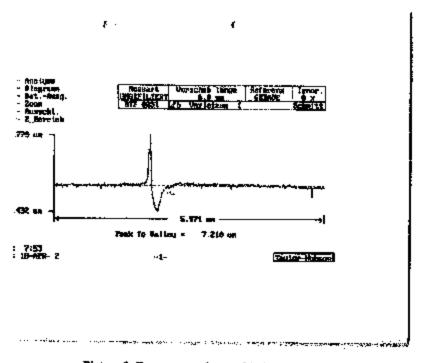


Picture 2: Typical indentation on outer ring raceway after test



Page# 4

The extension of the indentation in picture 2 was determined to be 0.35 mm in circumferential direction and approximately 7.2 µm from peak to valley (picture 3).



Picture 3: Receway surface and indentation

## Conclusion

This test proves that non rotation of the THU outer ring during clamping can cause considerable damage of the bearing. This kind of damage is considered to be detrimental to the bearing performance.